



# Programming Guide

PSIM 1.0.0-1.0.1 (english)

Last update 11/17/2023

## Table of Contents

|          |  |           |
|----------|--|-----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Programming guide. Introduction .....</b>                     | <b>8</b>  |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Program.....</b>  | <b>9</b>  |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Script.....</b>   | <b>10</b> |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Description of system object reactions .....</b>              | <b>11</b> |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Description of the object model in Axxon PSIM.....</b>        | <b>12</b> |
| <b>6</b> | <b>Programming Guide. Conclusion .....</b>                       | <b>14</b> |
| <b>7</b> | <b>Programming guide. Introduction .....</b>                     | <b>15</b> |
| 7.1      | Purpose of Axxon PSIM software.....                              | 15        |
| 7.2      | Setting logical interactions between objects in Axxon PSIM ..... | 15        |
| 7.3      | Purpose and structure of the guide .....                         | 16        |
| <b>8</b> | <b>Program.....</b>  | <b>17</b> |
| 8.1      | Programming tools in Axxon PSIM .....                            | 17        |
| 8.1.1    | The Program system object.....                                   | 17        |
| 8.1.2    | Debug window .....   | 18        |
| 8.1.3    | Syntax analyser .....  | 19        |
| 8.1.4    | Recommended procedure of writing programs.....                   | 20        |
|          | Setting a general task .....                                     | 20        |
|          | Outlining the task into subtasks.....                            | 20        |
|          | Writing subtasks and debugging them .....                        | 20        |
|          | Finding and fixing bugs.....                                     | 21        |
| 8.2      | Description of syntax .....                                      | 21        |
| 8.2.1    | Description of variables .....                                   | 21        |
| 8.2.2    | Description of procedures .....                                  | 22        |
|          | Standard procedures .....  | 22        |
|          | Creating custom procedures .....                                 | 24        |
| 8.2.3    | Description of operators.....                                    | 24        |
| 8.2.4    | Operators and expressions.....                                   | 27        |
| 8.2.5    | Description of functions .....                                   | 29        |
| 8.2.6    | Examples of scripts .....  | 48        |
|          | Example 1. ....  | 48        |

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Example 2. ....  | 48        |
| Example 3. ....  | 49        |
| Example 4. ....  | 49        |
| Example 5. ....  | 49        |
| Example 6. ....  | 50        |
| Example 7. ....  | 51        |
| Example 8. ....  | 52        |
| Example 9. ....  | 53        |
| Example 10. ....   | 54        |
| Example 11. ....   | 55        |
| Example 12. ....   | 55        |
| 8.3 Appendix 1. Priorities of start and stop recording commands.....                                       | 56        |
| 8.4 Appendix 2. Defining param_id and param_value values for SET_IPINT_PARAM<br>reaction.....              | 58        |
| <b>9 Script.....</b>   | <b>61</b> |
| 9.1 Programming in JScript.....  | 61        |
| 9.2 Appendix 1. Description of the Editor-Debugger utility .....   | 61        |
| 9.3 Appendix 2. Creating custom objects with ability to set events, reactions and states .....             | 62        |
| 9.4 Programming in JScript.....  | 62        |
| 9.4.1 JScript functionality in Axxon PSIM .....  | 62        |
| 9.4.2 Creating your first script .....   | 62        |
| 9.4.3 Script debugging.....  | 67        |
| Script debugging features .....  | 67        |
| Creating and using test events .....   | 68        |
| Using debugger windows of the Editor-Debugger utility.....   | 69        |
| Using third-party debugger programs .....  | 72        |
| 9.4.4 Examples of scripts in JScript language .....  | 73        |
| Example 1. Visualisation of operating the Queue length detection in the Video Surveillance monitor.....    | 74        |
| Example 2. Visualisation of operating the People Counter detection in the Video Surveillance monitor ..... | 75        |
| Example 3. Setting the text for displaying on the map .....  | 76        |
| Example 4. Displaying camera on the monitor by clicking the button on the remote control.....              | 77        |
| Example 5. Sending command to camera using the camera HTTPAPI.....   | 78        |
| Example 6. Script for framing abandoned objects in live video .....  | 78        |
| Example 7. Using START and STOP events for the Failover Service.....                                       | 79        |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Example 8. Using the embedded visitors counter on Bosch FLEXIDOME IP dynamic 7000 VR IP camera ..... | 80         |
| Example 9. Sending e-mail with HTML markup.....  | 80         |
| Example 10. Creating test users .....  | 81         |
| Example 11. Changing the status of the event in the Incident manager.....                            | 82         |
| 9.4.5 Operations with scripts.....   | 82         |
| Creating a script .....  | 82         |
| Saving a script .....  | 86         |
| Deleting a script .....  | 86         |
| Search text in script .....  | 86         |
| Replace text in script.....  | 87         |
| 9.4.6 Programming tools .....  | 89         |
| The Script object.....   | 89         |
| The Editor-Debugger utility .....  | 91         |
| The Debug window .....   | 93         |
| Getting the list of object names, reactions and events in Axxon PSIM.....                            | 100        |
| 9.5 Appendix 1. Description of the Editor-Debugger utility .....                                     | 102        |
| 9.5.1 The purpose of the Editor-Debugger utility.....  | 102        |
| 9.5.2 The interface of the Editor-Debugger utility.....  | 103        |
| The Editor-Debugger window .....   | 103        |
| The Script Debug/Edit tab .....  | 103        |
| The Script Messages tab .....  | 105        |
| Main menu.....   | 107        |
| The Filter dialog window .....   | 110        |
| The Color dialog window.....   | 111        |
| The toolbar of the Editor-Debugger utility .....   | 112        |
| 9.6 Appendix 2. Creating custom objects with ability to set events, reactions and states .....       | 113        |
| 9.6.1 Purpose of custom objects and their implementation in Axxon PSIM .....                         | 113        |
| 9.6.2 How to create a custom object.....   | 113        |
| DBI file preparation.....  | 114        |
| DDI file preparation.....  | 115        |
| XML file preparation.....  | 118        |
| Creating and using a custom object in Axxon PSIM .....   | 119        |
| <b>10 Description of system object reactions .....</b>   | <b>123</b> |
| 10.1 GRABBER .....   | 123        |

|       |                         |     |
|-------|-------------------------|-----|
| 10.2  | CAM .....               | 128 |
| 10.3  | MONITOR .....           | 141 |
| 10.4  | PLAYER.....             | 154 |
| 10.5  | OLXA_LINE.....          | 155 |
| 10.6  | DIALOG.....             | 158 |
| 10.7  | MMS.....                | 159 |
| 10.8  | MAIL_MESSAGE .....      | 160 |
| 10.9  | VMS .....               | 162 |
| 10.10 | GRELE.....              | 163 |
| 10.11 | GRAY.....               | 165 |
| 10.12 | VNS.....                | 167 |
| 10.13 | SMS .....               | 170 |
| 10.14 | TELEMETRY.....          | 172 |
| 10.15 | TELEMETRY_EXT .....     | 176 |
| 10.16 | MACRO .....             | 182 |
| 10.17 | TIME_ZONE.....          | 183 |
| 10.18 | SSS_WATCHDOG .....      | 184 |
| 10.19 | SLAVE .....             | 185 |
| 10.20 | DISPLAY.....            | 191 |
| 10.21 | GATE.....               | 192 |
| 10.22 | CAM_VMDA_DETECTOR ..... | 193 |
| 10.23 | ARCH .....              | 195 |
| 10.24 | CORE .....              | 196 |
| 10.25 | IPJOYSTICK.....         | 197 |
| 10.26 | TITLEVIEWER .....       | 198 |
| 10.27 | MAP .....               | 198 |
| 10.28 | FAILOVER .....          | 202 |
| 10.29 | OPERATORPROTOCOL.....   | 202 |
| 10.30 | PERSON .....            | 205 |
| 10.31 | EVENT_VIEWER.....       | 205 |
| 10.32 | CAM_TITLE.....          | 206 |

|           |   |            |
|-----------|---|------------|
| 10.33     | CAM_FACECAPTURE.....                                      | 206        |
| 10.34     | IPSTORAGE .....   | 207        |
| 10.35     | TELEGRAM .....  | 208        |
| 10.36     | BACNET .....  | 210        |
| 10.36.1   | Examples .....  | 211        |
| 10.37     | CAM_IP_DETECTOR.....                                      | 214        |
| 10.38     | SIP_TERMINAL.....   | 215        |
| 10.39     | INC_MANAGER.....  | 216        |
| 10.40     | INC_SERVER.....   | 217        |
| <b>11</b> | <b>Description of the object model in Axxon PSIM.....</b> | <b>220</b> |
| 11.1      | The Core object and its built-in methods .....            | 220        |
| 11.1.1    | The Core object .....                                     | 220        |
| 11.1.2    | The SetObjectParam method.....                            | 220        |
| 11.1.3    | The SetObjectState method .....                           | 221        |
| 11.1.4    | The DebugLogString method .....                           | 221        |
| 11.1.5    | The Base64Decode method.....                              | 222        |
| 11.1.6    | The Sleep method .....                                    | 222        |
| 11.1.7    | The Itv_var method.....                                   | 223        |
| 11.1.8    | The Int_var method .....                                  | 224        |
| 11.1.9    | The GetObjectParentType method .....                      | 225        |
| 11.1.10   | The GetIPAddress method .....                             | 225        |
| 11.1.11   | The GetObjectName method .....                            | 226        |
| 11.1.12   | The GetObjectState method.....                            | 227        |
| 11.1.13   | The GetObjectParam method .....                           | 227        |
| 11.1.14   | The GetObjectParentId method.....                         | 228        |
| 11.1.15   | The DoReactStr method .....                               | 229        |
| 11.1.16   | The DoReact method .....                                  | 230        |
| 11.1.17   | The DoReactSetupCore method .....                         | 231        |
| 11.1.18   | The DoReactSetup method .....                             | 232        |
| 11.1.19   | The DoReactGlobal method .....                            | 233        |
| 11.1.20   | The NotifyEventStr method.....                            | 233        |
| 11.1.21   | The NotifyEvent method.....                               | 235        |
| 11.1.22   | The NotifyEventGlobal method.....                         | 236        |
| 11.1.23   | The CreateMsg method.....                                 | 236        |

|           |  |            |
|-----------|--|------------|
| 11.1.24   | The Lock and Unlock methods .....  | 237        |
| 11.1.25   | The IsAvailableObject method .....   | 239        |
| 11.1.26   | The GetUserId method.....  | 240        |
| 11.1.27   | The GetEventDescription method.....  | 240        |
| 11.1.28   | The GetObjectIdByParam method .....  | 240        |
| 11.1.29   | The SaveToFile method .....  | 241        |
| 11.1.30   | The GetLinkedObjects method .....  | 242        |
| 11.1.31   | The WriteIni method .....  | 243        |
| 11.1.32   | The ReadIni method.....  | 243        |
| 11.1.33   | The AddIni method .....  | 244        |
| 11.1.34   | The SetTimer method .....  | 244        |
| 11.1.35   | The KillTimer method .....   | 245        |
| 11.1.36   | The GetObjectChildIds method.....  | 245        |
| 11.1.37   | The Base64EncodeFile method.....   | 246        |
| 11.1.38   | The Base64EncodeW method.....  | 246        |
| 11.1.39   | The run_cmd and run_cmd_timeout methods.....                                   | 247        |
| 11.1.40   | The WriteIniAny method .....   | 248        |
| 11.2      | The MsgObject and Event objects and their built-in methods and properties..... | 248        |
| 11.2.1    | The MsgObject and Event objects .....  | 248        |
| 11.2.2    | The GetSourceType method .....   | 248        |
| 11.2.3    | The GetSourceId method .....   | 249        |
| 11.2.4    | The GetAction method.....  | 250        |
| 11.2.5    | The GetParam method .....  | 250        |
| 11.2.6    | The SetParam method.....   | 251        |
| 11.2.7    | The MsgToString method .....   | 251        |
| 11.2.8    | The StringToMsg method .....   | 251        |
| 11.2.9    | The StringToParams method .....  | 252        |
| 11.2.10   | The Clone method.....  | 253        |
| 11.2.11   | The GetObjectIds method .....  | 254        |
| 11.2.12   | The GetObjectParams method.....  | 254        |
| 11.2.13   | The SourceType property .....  | 255        |
| 11.2.14   | The SourceId property .....  | 255        |
| 11.2.15   | The Action property .....  | 256        |
| <b>12</b> | <b>Programming Guide. Conclusion .....</b>                                     | <b>257</b> |

# 1 Programming guide. Introduction

## 2 Program

- Programming tools in Axxon PSIM
  - The Program system object
  - Debug window
  - Syntax analyser
  - Recommended procedure of writing programs
- Description of syntax
  - Description of variables
  - Description of procedures
    - Standard procedures
    - Creating custom procedures
  - Description of operators
  - Operators and expressions
  - Description of functions
  - Examples of scripts
- Appendix 1. Priorities of start and stop recording commands
- Appendix 2. Defining param\_id and param\_value values for SET\_IPINT\_PARAM reaction

## 3 Script

- Programming in JScript
  - JScript functionality in Axxon PSIM
  - Creating your first script
  - Script debugging
    - Script debugging features
    - Creating and using test events
    - Using debugger windows of the Editor-Debugger utility
    - Using third-party debugger programs
  - Examples of scripts in JScript language
  - Operations with scripts
    - Creating a script
    - Saving a script
    - Deleting a script
    - Search text in script
    - Replace text in script
  - Programming tools
    - The Script object
    - The Editor-Debugger utility
    - The Debug window
    - Getting the list of object names, reactions and events in Axxon PSIM
- Appendix 1. Description of the Editor-Debugger utility
  - The purpose of the Editor-Debugger utility
  - The interface of the Editor-Debugger utility
    - The Editor-Debugger window
    - The Script Debug/Edit tab
    - The Script Messages tab
    - Main menu
    - The Filter dialog window
    - The Color dialog window
    - The toolbar of the Editor-Debugger utility
- Appendix 2. Creating custom objects with ability to set events, reactions and states
  - Purpose of custom objects and their implementation in Axxon PSIM
  - How to create a custom object
    - DBI file preparation
    - DDI file preparation
    - XML file preparation
    - Creating and using a custom object in Axxon PSIM

## 4 Description of system object reactions

- GRABBER
- CAM
- MONITOR
- PLAYER
- OLXA\_LINE
- DIALOG
- MMS
- MAIL\_MESSAGE
- VMS
- GRELE
- GRAY
- VNS
- SMS
- TELEMETRY
- TELEMETRY\_EXT
- MACRO
- TIME\_ZONE
- SSS\_WATCHDOG
- SLAVE
- DISPLAY
- GATE
- CAM\_VMDA\_DETECTOR
- ARCH
- CORE
- IPJOYSTICK
- TITLEVIEWER
- MAP
- FAILOVER
- OPERATORPROTOCOL
- PERSON
- EVENT\_VIEWER
- CAM\_TITLE
- CAM\_FACECAPTURE
- IPSTORAGE
- TELEGRAM
- BACNET
- CAM\_IP\_DETECTOR
- SIP\_TERMINAL
- INC\_MANAGER
- INC\_SERVER

## 5 Description of the object model in Axxon PSIM

- The Core object and its built-in methods
  - The Core object
  - The SetObjectParam method
  - The SetObjectState method
  - The DebugLogString method
  - The Base64Decode method
  - The Sleep method
  - The Itv\_var method
  - The Int\_var method
  - The GetObjectParentType method
  - The GetIPAddress method
  - The GetObjectName method
  - The GetObjectState method
  - The GetObjectParam method
  - The GetObjectParentId method
  - The DoReactStr method
  - The DoReact method
  - The DoReactSetupCore method
  - The DoReactSetup method
  - The DoReactGlobal method
  - The NotifyEventStr method
  - The NotifyEvent method
  - The NotifyEventGlobal method
  - The CreateMsg method
  - The Lock and Unlock methods
  - The IsAvailableObject method
  - The GetUserId method
  - The GetEventDescription method
  - The GetObjectIdByParam method
  - The SaveToFile method
  - The GetLinkedObjects method
  - The WriteIni method
  - The ReadIni method
  - The AddIni method
  - The SetTimer method
  - The KillTimer method
  - The GetObjectChildIds method
  - The Base64EncodeFile method
  - The Base64EncodeW method
  - The run\_cmd and run\_cmd\_timeout methods
  - The WriteIniAny method
- The MsgObject and Event objects and their built-in methods and properties
  - The MsgObject and Event objects
  - The GetSourceType method
  - The GetSourceId method
  - The GetAction method
  - The GetParam method
  - The SetParam method
  - The MsgToString method
  - The StringToMsg method
  - The StringToParams method

- The Clone method
- The GetObjectIds method
- The GetObjectParams method
- The SourceType property
- The SourceId property
- The Action property

## 6 Programming Guide. Conclusion

## 7 Programming guide. Introduction

### 7.1 Purpose of Axxon PSIM software

*Axxon PSIM* software is designed for the deployment of industrial scalable, flexible (adjustable) integrated security systems, based on the digital video surveillance and audio monitoring systems.

*Axxon PSIM* software has the following basic features:

1. Integration of digital video surveillance and audio monitoring systems with the existing data systems, various security equipment, third-party software, using integrated open interfaces of the data exchange.
2. Compatibility with diverse security devices and data systems, in particular, with the fire and security alarm and access control systems, video surveillance cameras, data analysis systems and systems for recognition of objects (events) and identification by their images.
3. Single-source registration and processing of events, generation of notifications and controlling response in compliance with the flexibly modified logics.
4. Ultimately unlimited capabilities for scaling, solution—specific adjustments, re-distribution of resources with changes in the number or quality of tasks in monitoring protected facilities and operating various equipment.

### 7.2 Setting **logical interactions between objects** in Axxon PSIM

*Axxon PSIM* capabilities are based on logical **interactions between objects**. **General information on ways of setting logical interactions are represented in the table:**

| Method of setting logical interaction | Description   | Implementation  | Example  |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Setting panels of system objects      | Base configuration of interaction between system objects  | Implemented using functionality of system objects—see <a href="#">Administrator's Guide</a>                 | Configuring video displaying in the <b>Monitor</b> box |
| Macro                                 | Configuration of simple interactions between objects if their functionality can not perform the required actions                      | Implemented using the <b>Macro</b> object—see <a href="#">Administrator's Guide</a>                         | Enabling actuator (relay) when sensor is closed        |
| Program                               | Configuration of complex interactions between objects if functionality of the <b>Macro</b> object cannot perform the required actions | Implemented using the <b>Program</b> object as the code in the embedded programming language—see this guide | Reset PTZ cameras and snapshot every 15 minutes        |
| Script                                |   | Implemented using the <b>Script</b> object as JScript code—see <a href="#">Script</a>                       |  |

## 7.3 Purpose and structure of the guide

Programming Guide is a reference and information handbook on programming in embedded *Axxon PSIM* software language, which is designed for system administrators, installation and configuration technicians, users with administrator rights to the digital video surveillance and audio monitoring systems, developed on the basis of *Axxon PSIM* software.

Programming in *Axxon PSIM* enables automatic system control by setting up complex logical interactions between objects.

The [guide](#) contains the information on:

1. Programming tools;
2. Description of embedded programming language syntax;
3. Examples of programs in the embedded language.

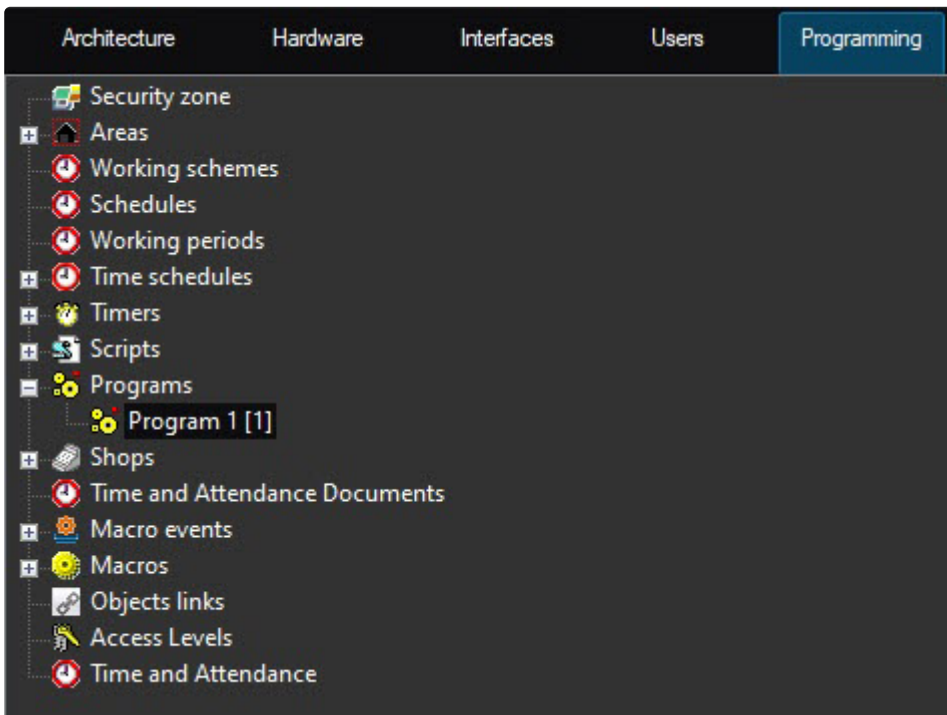
## 8 Program

### 8.1 Programming tools in Axxon PSIM

#### 8.1.1 The Program system object

The **Program** system object is designed to initialize the program written in JScript (or Axxon PSIM programming language) in Axxon PSIM and set its parameters.

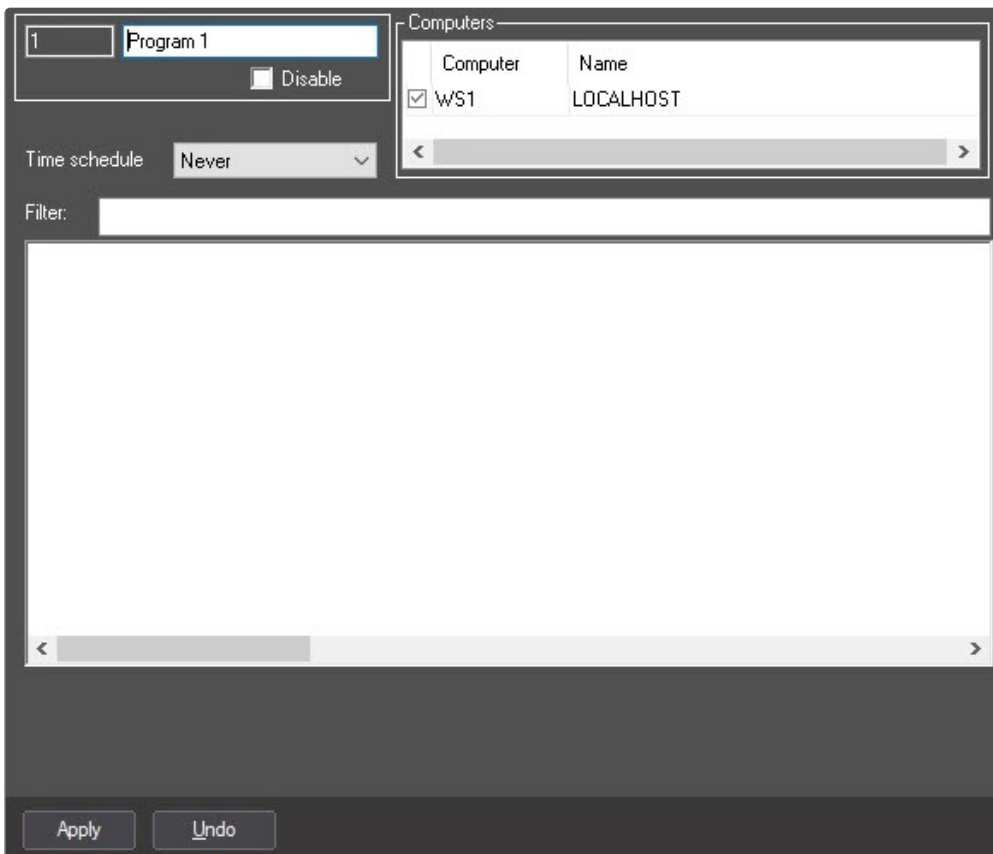
The **Program** system object is created under the **Programs** object in the **Programming** tab of the **System settings** dialog box.



#### **⚠ Important!**

Creation of more than 100 **Program** system objects can cause system instability.

See the settings panel of the **Program** system object in the figure below:



On the settings panel of the **Program** system object specify the time zone of program execution and computers (cores) on which the program is to be executed.

**Note.**

To set all checkboxes checked, select one in the column and click **Ctrl+A**. To set all checkboxes unchecked select one and click **Shift+A**.

To pre-filter events processed by the program, set the value in the **Filter** field. The filter format is **TYPE|ID|EVENT** divided by semicolon, for example **CAM||MD\_STOP;CAM||MD\_START** to filter **Alarm** and **Alarm end** events from all **Camera** objects.

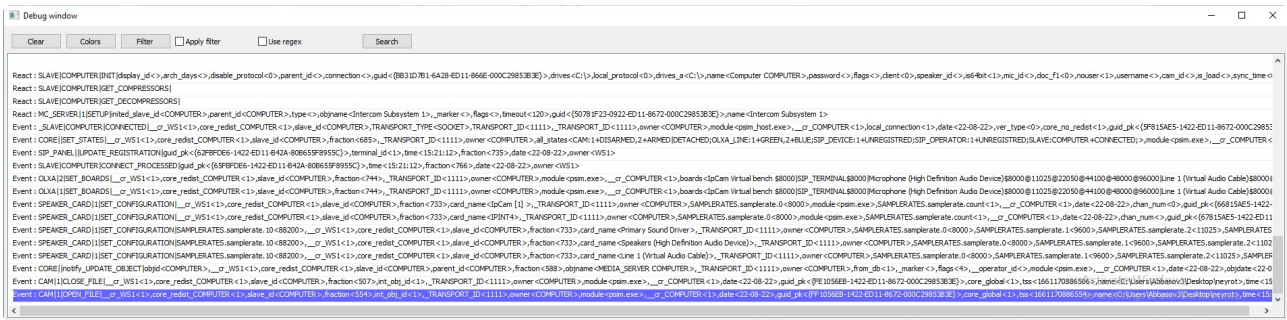
There is the word processor on the settings panel of the **Program** system object. It is used for writing and editing the program code.

You can undo or redo some action using hotkeys in the word processor on the settings panel of the **Program** system object. To undo some action click **Alt+Backspace**, to redo – **Ctrl+Y**.

## 8.1.2 Debug window

The Debug window is designed to view data about all events logged in the system.

Call the **Debug** window using the **Debug** command in the **Run** menu on the Main Control Panel. The Axxon PSIM **Debug** window appears at the bottom of the screen.



By default the **Debug window** is not available. Enable the **Debug window** using the *tweaki.exe* utility (see [The Debug window](#) section of *Script*).

### 8.1.3 Syntax analyser

Embedded syntax analyser enables spell check of basic registered words, such as OnEvent, DoReact, OnTime, Wait, Sleep, etc. These registered words are black-marked in the text field. It is noteworthy that the analyser does not check if command parameters are written correctly, so you should be very attentive in these cases.

```

OnEvent ("MACRO", "2", "RUN")
{
  fn="D:\Intellect\Bmp\Person\1.bmp";

  DoReact ("MONITOR", "1", "EXPORT_FRAME", "cam<1>,file"+"fn+">);
  DoReact ("DIALOG", "operator", "CLOSE_ALL");
  Sleep (500);
  DoReact ("DIALOG", "operator", "RUN");
}

OnEvent ("MACRO", "3", "RUN")
{
  fn="D:\Intellect\Bmp\Person\1.bmp";

  DoReact ("MONITOR", "1", "EXPORT_FRAME", "cam<2>,file"+"fn+">);
  
```

To change the font size use the key combinations

**CTRL** and **+** to make font larger

```

OnInit ()
{
  n1a="0";
  n1v="0";
}

OnEvent ("OLXA_LINE", "1", "ACCU_START")
{
  n1a="1";
  DoReact ("CAM", "1", "REC");
}
  
```

**CTRL** and – to make font smaller

```
OnInit()
{
  rla="0";
  rlv="0";
}

OnEvent("OLXA_LINE","1","ACCU_START")
{
  rla="1";
  DoReact ("CAM","1","REC");
}
```

## 8.1.4 Recommended procedure of writing programs

### On the page:

- [Setting a general task](#)
- [Outlining the task into subtasks](#)
- [Writing subtasks and debugging them](#)
- [Finding and fixing bugs](#)

1. Set a general task.
2. Outline the task into subtasks.
3. Write subtasks and debug them.
4. Find and fix bugs.

### Setting a general task

There should be a clear vision of what is to be done in the system as a result of specific events. Specify the ID of devices that participate in creating events and actions.

### Outlining the task into subtasks

If several events are to be processed in one task, then it must be clear what to do with each event. If possible exclude the possibility of loop script execution, i.e. exclude any recursive actions if they are not related to task execution.

### Writing subtasks and debugging them

The most difficult part of writing scripts is creating the list of actions with possible use of logic and loop operations. Debugging of this part of programming takes much time. Events generation that needs processing is not usually easy-to-use, especially on a real object, for example fire sensor triggering – from the server to the system core. In this case, it is recommended to generate an event manually at the stage of debugging, the best way is to run an

empty macro. After the body of the script is debugged there is a real event instead of running the empty macro. Moreover, one may check and vice versa – make sure whether the event is written correctly events without starting the action list – run an empty macro and watch its performance in the debug window.

## Finding and fixing bugs

At startup embedded syntax analyzer checks if names of functions are spelled correctly, but does not check the position of key characters – commas, semicolons and nested *parentheses*, etc. In order to track the bugs in the program, if any, it is necessary to activate the **Debug 4** debug mode (see [Enabling and configuring the debug mode of Axxon PSIM software](#)). In there are syntax errors, the **Critical errors** window will be displayed at the stage of the program body execution. This window lists the names of functions with incorrect syntax and other debugging information.



### **Note**

If the syntax is correct, but the program still does not work or works with errors, it is recommended to rewrite the program in JScript (see [Script](#)).

## 8.2 Description of syntax

Script consists of the set of procedures.

All operators executed inside procedures are enclosed in {...} blocks.

If a comment is to be written, then put // reserved characters before the comment.

### 8.2.1 Description of variables

All variables in the system are string variables.

To compare string variables and values use bool strequal (string1,string2) function. The strequal function returns the nonzero value if strings are equal (see [Description of functions](#) section).

To do integer operations use str(string1) function (see [Description of functions](#) section).

## 8.2.2 Description of procedures

### Standard procedures

There are 3 standard procedures that can be performed when the corresponding event occurs:

1. OnInit() – used for initialization of variables (setting initial values) that will be used in scripts. It is executed before starting all modules of the system. It is recommended to call the procedure once for all scripts.  
Example use:

```
OnInit(){
  flag=1;
  num=8; //variables will be initialized at startup
}
```

2. OnTime (DOW (1-7), day-month-year, hours, minutes, seconds) – Running at specific time.

```
OnTime(W,D,X,Y,H,C,S)
{
  //W - DOW (0 - Monday, 6 - Sunday);
  //D - date in the day-month-year format, 16 August 2001 is "16-08-01"
  //X,Y - reserved
  //H - hour
  //C - minutes
  //S - seconds
  // COMPARING WITH PARAMETERS, THE ACTION IS SPECIFIED FURTHER
}
```

Examples use:

```
OnTime(W,"16-08-01",X,Y,"11","11","30")
{
  //the code will be executed on 16 August, 2001 at 11:11:30
}
```

```
OnTime(W,D,X,Y,"11","11","30")
{
  //the code will be executed every day at 11:11:30
}
```

```
OnTime(W,"16-08-01",X,Y,H,C,S)
{
  //the code will be executed on 16 August, 2001
  //every second
}
```

```

OnTime(W,"16-08-01",X,Y,"11","11",S)
{
  //the code will be executed on 16 August, 2001
  //every second from 11:11 to 11:12
}

```

```

OnTime("0",D,X,Y,"21","0","0")
{
  //the code will be executed every Monday
  // at 21:00:00
}

```

3. OnEvent(source type, number,event) – running if there is a specific event from the system object. This is the main procedure of creating scripts.

Examples use:

```

OnEvent("GRAY","1","ON")
{
  //will be executed when closing sensor 1
}

```

```

OnEvent("CAM","12","MD_START")
{
  //will be executed when motion detection tool of camera 12 triggers
}

```

Each procedure that has parameters can be seen in a code many times with various parameters. When an event occurs, the system will execute those of them that have the same parameters as one that has occurred.

The procedure parameter can be defined or not. If it is defined, then its value is in quotes, otherwise the parameter is written in the Latin alphabet and the procedure will be executed for all events for which it can be defined.

Examples use:

```

OnEvent("GRAY","1","ON") // will be executed when closing sensor 1
{
  i=1;
  i=i+1; //as variables are string, then the sum will be 11
  j=1;
  j=str(j+1); // str is a number-to-string conversion function. Inside the str
  //function all string variables (if any) are converted to integers and
  //then all integers are added together, therefore, the sum will be 2.
}

```

```

OnEvent("GRAY",N,"ON") //will be executed when any sensor is closed

```

```

{
  if(strequal(N,"3")
  {
    // will be executed if this is sensor 3
  }
}

```

## Creating custom procedures

All custom procedures described in the script are to be in the same program body and before procedures in which they are called.

```

procedure ProcedureName(list of parameters){
  //procedure body
}

```

### Important!

The names of parameters are to consist of one uppercase character.

Examples use:

```

procedure ProcedureName(A,B)

{
  n=A+" "+B;
  //when running macro 1 n=«Macro 1», when running macro 16 n=«Macro 16»
}

OnEvent("MACRO",N,"RUN")

{
  a1=N;
  a2="Macro";
  ProcedureName(a2,a1);
}

```

## 8.2.3 Description of operators

The list of operators used to describe actions:

1. DoReact (object type, number, action[,Parameters]) – execute action

Example use:

```

OnEvent("GRAY","1","ON")
{
  DoReact("GRELE","1","ON"); //close relay 1 when closing sensor 1
}

```

```
}
}
```

## 2. DoCommand(command line) – run the command line

Examples use:

```
OnEvent("GRAY","1","ON")
{
  DoCommand("notepad.exe"); //when sensor 1 is closed run "Notepad"
}
```

## 3. Wait(number of seconds) – wait for N seconds.

Sleep(number of milliseconds) – wait for N milliseconds.

Await operators are to be in a single thread. Single thread is to be inside square brackets.

Example. When Sensor 1 is closed, Relay 1 is closed for 5 seconds.

```
OnEvent("GRAY","1","ON")
{
  [
    DoReact("GRELE","1","ON");
    Wait(5);
    DoReact("GRELE","1","OFF");
  ]
}
```

## 4. Checking the state function:

CheckState(object type, number, state) – the result is 1, if the state of an object is factually accurate, otherwise 0.

Expressions can be used as parameters. Constant values are quoted.

Example. Check the state of camera 2 when closing sensor 1 and if the state is “Alarmed“, then close relay 1

```
OnEvent("GRAY","1","ON")
{
  if(CheckState("CAM","2","ALARMED"))
  {
    DoReact("GRELE","1","ON");
  }
}
```

## 5. Conditional operator:

```
If (expression)
{
  ... // if the result is not equal to 0
}
else
{
  ... // if the result is equal to 0
}
```

else {} part can be absent.

Example use:

```
OnEvent("MACRO","1","RUN"){
  x=5;
  if(x>10) {y=2;} // if "x" is greater than 10, then y=2
  else {y=3;} //otherwise y=3
}
```

#### 6. For operator:

```
For(expression 1; expression 2; expression 3){
  ...
}
```

Expression1 is executed at the beginning of the loop; loop body is executed if expression2 is true; expression3 is executed after each execution of the loop body.

Example. When sensor1 is closed, relay1 is closed and opened every second and it will happen 10 times.

```
OnEvent
("GRAY","1","ON")
{
  [
    for(i=0;i<10;i=str(i+1))
    {
      DoReact("GRELE","1","ON");
      Wait(1);
      DoReact("GRELE","1","OFF");
      Wait(1);
    }
  ]
}
```

#### 7. DoReactGlobal (object type, number, state) – function that creates reactions of system objects. Meanwhile, the created reaction is sent to all cores connected over the network.

Example. When running macro 1, camera 1 is armed.

```
OnEvent("MACRO","1","RUN")
{
  DoReactGlobal("CAM","1","ARM");
}
```

#### 8. NotifyEventGlobal (object type, number, state) – function that creates events. Meanwhile, the created events are sent to all cores connected over the network.

Example. When running macro 1, create event “Recording” for camera 1. The command is sent to all cores as an event in order to be logged.

```
OnEvent("MACRO","1","RUN")
```

```
{
  NotifyEventGlobal("CAM","1","REC");
}
```

**Note.**

If there is no need to send event to all cores, then use the NotifyEvent function.

## 8.2.4 Operators and expressions

The table below lists and describes comparison, arithmetic and conditional operators.

| Operator                    | General description, example use   |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>Comparison operators</b> |  |
| >                           | Comparison operator – greater.<br>See example in <a href="#">Description of operators</a> section.   |
| <                           | Comparison operator – greater.<br>See example in <a href="#">Description of operators</a> section.   |
| <b>Arithmetic operators</b> |  |
| +                           | Addition. Example use: <pre>OnEvent ("MACRO","1","RUN") {   x=5;   y=10;   i=x+y; // add strings, i.e. 5+10=510   e=str(x+y); // add integers 5+10=15 }</pre>        |
| -                           | Subtraction. Example use: <pre>OnEvent ("MACRO","1","RUN") {   x=5;   y=10;   i=x-y; // subtract integers 5-10=-5   e=str(x-y); // subtract integers 5-10=-5 }</pre> |

| Operator                 | General description, example use  |
|--------------------------|---|
| *                        | <p>Multiplication. Example use:</p> <pre> OnEvent ("MACRO","1","RUN") {   x=5;   y=10;   i=x*y; // multiply integers 5*10=50   e=str(x*y); // multiply integers 5*10=50 }</pre>  |
| /                        | <p>Division. Example use:</p> <pre> OnEvent ("MACRO","1","RUN") {   x=5;   y=10;   i=x/y; // divide integers 5/10=0.5   e=str(x/y); // divide integers 5/10=0.5 }</pre>   |
| %                        | <p>Remainder after integer division. Example use.</p> <pre> OnEvent ("MACRO","1","RUN") {   a=1120.0;   b=100;   e=a%b; // remainder after integer division, i.e 1100 is   // divided by 100 and 20 is remainder.   // if there is division without remainder, then result   // is 0 }</pre> |
| ()                       | <p>Group of arithmetic operators. Example use.</p> <pre> OnEvent ("MACRO","1","RUN") {   x=100/((5*8)/1.028); }</pre>  |
| <b>Logical operators</b> |   |

| Operator | General description, example use  |
|----------|---|
| &&       | <p>Logical AND operator. Example use:</p> <pre> OnEvent ("MACRO","1","RUN") {   a=1;   b=2;   z=3;   if((a&lt;b)&amp;&amp;(b&lt;z))   {     y=1; //if false, then else   }   else   {     x=0;   } }</pre> |
| !        | <p>Logical inversion operator. Example use:</p> <pre> OnEvent ("CAM",N,"MD_START") {   if(!(strequal(N,"1",)))   {     DoReact("GRELE","1","ON)   }   else   {     DoReact("GRELE","2","ON)   } }</pre>  |

## 8.2.5 Description of functions

General description and examples use of math functions, conversion functions, as well as format functions and string functions are represented in the table.

| <b>Functions</b><br><b>(The number of executable parameters is specified in square brackets)</b> | <b>General description, example use</b> |
|--|---|
| <b>MATH</b>  |   |

| <b>Functions</b><br><b>(The number of executable parameters is specified in square brackets)</b> | <b>General description, example use</b>   |
|--|---|
| sin[1]   | <p>Trigonometric function: the sine of an angle.</p> <p>Format: <math>y=\sin(x)</math>; where <math>y</math> – function value, <math>x</math> – argument of function (in radians)</p> <p>Example:<br/> <math>y=\sin(1.6)</math></p> <p>Event received:<br/>           Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>           int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;0.997495&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;15:26:41&gt;,date&lt;21-09-04&gt;</p>               |
| cos[1]   | <p>Trigonometric function: the cosine of an angle.</p> <p>Format: <math>y=\cos(x)</math>; where <math>y</math> – function value, <math>x</math> – argument of function(in radians)</p> <p>Example:<br/> <math>y=\cos(2.2)</math></p> <p>Event received:<br/>           Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>           int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;-0.588501&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;16:00:45&gt;,date&lt;21-09-04&gt;</p>             |
| tan[1]   | <p>Trigonometric function, returns the tangent of an angle.</p> <p>Format: <math>y=\tan(x)</math>; where <math>y</math> – function value, <math>x</math> – argument of function(in radians)</p> <p>Example:<br/> <math>y=\tan(1)</math></p> <p>Event received:<br/>           Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>           int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;1.557408&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;16:43:45&gt;,date&lt;21-09-04&gt;</p>       |
| asin[1]  | <p>Returns the arc sine of the specified numeric expression.</p> <p>Format: <math>y=\text{asin}(x)</math>; where <math>y</math> – function value (in radians), <math>x</math> – argument</p> <p>Example:<br/> <math>y=\text{asin}(0.5)</math></p> <p>Event received:<br/>           Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>           int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;0.523599&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;16:46:39&gt;,date&lt;21-09-04&gt;</p> |

| <b>Functions</b><br><b>(The number of executable parameters is specified in square brackets)</b> | <b>General description, example use</b>  |
|--|--|
| acos[1]  | <p>Returns the arc cosine of the specified numeric expression.</p> <p>Format: <math>y = \text{acos}(x)</math>; where <math>y</math> – function value (in radians), <math>x</math> – argument</p> <p>Example:</p> <p><math>y = \text{acos}(0.55)</math></p> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/> int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;0.988432&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;16:46:39&gt;,date&lt;21-09-04&gt;</p>         |
| atan[1]  | <p>Returns the arc tangent of the specified numeric expression.</p> <p>Format: <math>y = \text{atan}(x)</math>; where <math>y</math> – function value (in radians), <math>x</math> – argument</p> <p>Example:</p> <p><math>y = \text{atan}(1.2)</math></p> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/> int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;0.876058&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;17:07:09&gt;,date&lt;21-09-04&gt;</p> |
| sinh[1]  | <p>The sinh function returns hyperbolic sine of the argument value.</p> <p>Format: <math>y = \text{sinh}(x)</math>; where <math>y</math> – function value, <math>x</math> – argument of function</p> <p>Example:</p> <p><math>y = \text{sinh}(0.8)</math></p> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/> int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;0.888106&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;17:12:26&gt;,date&lt;21-09-04&gt;</p>      |
| cosh[1]  | <p>The cosh function returns hyperbolic cosine of the argument value.</p> <p>Format: <math>y = \text{cosh}(x)</math>; where <math>y</math> – function value, <math>x</math> – argument of function</p> <p>Example:</p> <p><math>y = \text{cosh}(0.35)</math></p> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/> int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;0.336376&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;17:25:25&gt;,date&lt;21-09-04&gt;</p>   |

| <b>Functions</b><br><b>(The number of executable parameters is specified in square brackets)</b> | <b>General description, example use</b>   |
|--|---|
| tanh[1]  | Trigonometric function of an angle.<br>Format: $y=\tanh(x)$ ; where y – function value, x – argument of function<br>Example:<br>$y=\tanh(0.35)$<br>Event received:<br>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br>int_obj_id<1>,value<1.419068>,name<y>,time<17:25:25>,date<21-09-04>                                     |
| exp[1]   | Returns function value $e^x$ , where x – specified numeric expression.<br>Format: $y=\exp(x)$ ; where y-function value, x- argument<br>Example:<br>$y=\exp(1.65)$<br>Event received:<br>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br>int_obj_id<1>,value<5.20698>,name<y>,time<17:39:22>,date<21-09-04>                    |
| log[1]   | Returns the natural logarithm (base-e) of the specified numeric expression.<br>Format: $y=\log(x)$ ; where y – function value, x – argument<br>Example:<br>$y=\log(0.65)$<br>Event received:<br>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br>int_obj_id<1>,value<-0.430783>,name<y>,time<17:43:22>,date<21-09-04>          |
| log10[1]   | Returns the common logarithm (base-10) of the specified numeric expression.<br>Format: $y=\log_{10}(x)$ ; where y – function value, x – argument<br>Example:<br>$y=\log_{10}(0.05)$<br>Event received:<br>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br>int_obj_id<1>,value<-1.30103>,name<y>,time<17:46:28>,date<21-09-04> |

| <b>Functions</b><br><b>(The number of executable parameters is specified in square brackets)</b> | <b>General description, example use</b>   |
|--|---|
| sqrt[1]  | <p>Returns the square root of the specified numeric expression.</p> <p>Format: <math>y=\text{sqrt}(x)</math>; where <math>y</math> – function value, <math>x</math> – argument</p> <p>Example:</p> <p><math>y=\text{sqrt}(9)</math></p> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;3&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;17:25:25&gt;,date&lt;21-09-04&gt;</p>   |
| abs[1]   | <p>The abs function returns the absolute value of the argument.</p> <p>Format: <math>y=\text{abs}(x)</math>; where <math>y</math> – function value, <math>x</math> – argument.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p><math>y= \text{abs}(-1)</math></p> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;1&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;13:39:37&gt;,date&lt;22-09-04&gt;</p>  |
| deg[1]   | <p>Trigonometric function of an angle. Returns the grade measure.</p> <p>Format: <math>y=\text{deg}(x)</math>; where <math>y</math> – function value in grades, <math>x</math> – argument value in radians.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p><math>y=\text{deg}(3.14)</math></p> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;179.908748&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;13:13:51&gt;,date&lt;22-09-04&gt;</p> |
| rad[1]   | <p>Trigonometric function of an angle.</p> <p>Format: <math>y=\text{rad}(x)</math>; where <math>y</math> – function value in radians, <math>x</math> – argument value in grades.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p><math>y=\text{rad}(180)</math></p> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>value&lt;3.141593&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;15:04:17&gt;,date&lt;17-03-08&gt;</p>   |

| <b>Functions</b><br><b>(The number of executable parameters is specified in square brackets)</b> | <b>General description, example use</b>  |
|--|--|
| <b>CONVERSION</b>  |  |
| floor[1]   | <p>Integer conversion function (rounding <i>downward</i>).</p> <p>Format: <code>x= floor(y)</code>; where <code>x</code> – function value, <code>y</code> – fraction or integer.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>x= floor(5.55)</pre> <p>Event received:</p> <pre>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;5&gt;,name&lt;x&gt;,time&lt;20:51:48&gt;,date&lt;21-09-04&gt;</pre>   |
| ceil[1]  | <p>Integer conversion function (rounding <i>upward</i>).</p> <p>Format: <code>x= ceil (y)</code>; where <code>x</code> – function value, <code>y</code> – fraction or integer.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>x= ceil(5.55)</pre> <p>Event received:</p> <pre>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;6&gt;,name&lt;x&gt;,time&lt;20:51:48&gt;,date&lt;21-09-04&gt;</pre>  |
| str[1]   | <p>Integer-to-string conversion function.</p> <p>Format: <code>x=str(y)</code>; where <code>x</code> – function value, <code>y</code> – argument</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>z=(9); a=str(z); b=sqrt(a);</pre> <p>Events received:</p> <pre>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;9&gt;,name&lt;z&gt;,time&lt;14:27:31&gt;,date&lt;22-09-04&gt;  Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;9&gt;,name&lt;a&gt;,time&lt;14:27:31&gt;,date&lt;22-09-04&gt;  Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;3&gt;,name&lt;b&gt;,time&lt;14:27:31&gt;,date&lt;22-09-04&gt;</pre> |

| <b>Functions</b><br><b>(The number of executable parameters is specified in square brackets)</b> | <b>General description, example use</b>  |
|--|--|
| atof[1]  | <p>String-to-integer conversion function.</p> <p>Format: <code>x=atof(y)</code>; where <code>x</code> – function value, <code>y</code> – argument</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>x="0"; x=str(atof(x)+10);</pre> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>value&lt;0&gt;,name&lt;x&gt;,time&lt;15:34:44&gt;,date&lt;17-03-08&gt;</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>value&lt;10&gt;,name&lt;x&gt;,time&lt;15:34:44&gt;,date&lt;17-03-08&gt;</p>   |
| val[1]   | <p>Integer-to-string conversion function.</p> <p>Format: <code>x=val(y)</code>; where <code>x</code> – function value, <code>y</code> – argument</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>x="10"; x=str(val(x)+2);</pre> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>value&lt;10&gt;,name&lt;x&gt;,time&lt;15:34:44&gt;,date&lt;17-03-08&gt;</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>value&lt;12&gt;,name&lt;x&gt;,time&lt;15:34:44&gt;,date&lt;17-03-08&gt;</p>  |
| int[1]   | <p>Conversion of fraction into integer (without fractional part)</p> <p>Format: <code>x=int(y)</code>; where <code>x</code> – function value, <code>y</code> – argument (fraction for conversion)</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>y=(2.33); x=int(y);</pre> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;2.33&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;16:05:28&gt;,date&lt;22-09-04&gt;</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;2&gt;,name&lt;x&gt;,time&lt;16:05:28&gt;,date&lt;22-09-04&gt;</p> |

| <b>Functions</b><br><b>(The number of executable parameters is specified in square brackets)</b> | <b>General description, example use</b>   |
|--|---|
| long2time[1]   | <p>It is used to convert specified number of seconds into time.</p> <p>Format: <code>x=long2time(y)</code>; where <code>x</code> – function value(time), <code>y</code> – number in seconds</p> <p>Format of the initial recording (argument): <code>&lt;MM&gt;</code></p> <p>Format of final recording: <code>&lt;HH:MM:SS&gt;</code></p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>x=long2time(12345);</pre> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;03:25:45&gt;,name&lt;x&gt;,time&lt;13:53:02&gt;,date&lt;20-09-04&gt;.</p>                       |
| time2long[1]   | <p>Convert time into a number of seconds</p> <p>Format: <code>x=time2 long(y)</code>; where <code>x</code> – value in seconds, <code>y</code> – time in the <code>&lt;hours&gt;.&lt;minutes&gt;</code>. format.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>y=(0.15);</pre> <pre>x=time2long(y);</pre> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;0.15&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;19:39:49&gt;,date&lt;22-09-04&gt;</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;900&gt;,name&lt;x&gt;,time&lt;19:39:49&gt;,date&lt;22-09-04&gt;</p> |
| scalar2date[1]   | <p>Convert a number of days into a date. (number of days is since AD)</p> <p>Format: <code>x= scalar2date (y)</code>; where <code>x</code> – value(date), <code>y</code> – number of days.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>y=(731500);</pre> <pre>x=scalar2date(y);</pre> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;731500&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;19:57:46&gt;,date&lt;22-09-04&gt;</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;12-10-03&gt;,name&lt;x&gt;,time&lt;19:57:46&gt;,date&lt;22-09-04&gt;</p>           |

| <b>Functions</b><br><b>(The number of executable parameters is specified in square brackets)</b> | <b>General description, example use</b>   |
|--|---|
| scalar[1]  | <p>Convert date to number of days. (The number of days is calculated AD.)</p> <p>Format: x=scalar(y); where x – numerical value (in days), y – date.</p> <p>Recording format: &lt;DD.MM.YYYY&gt;</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>x=scalar("19.10.2004")</p> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/> int_obj_id&lt;10&gt;,value&lt;731873&gt;,owner&lt;WS1&gt;,name&lt;x&gt;,time&lt;15:24:11&gt;,<br/> guid_pk&lt;{42E93AF5-4862-485E-AEF6-D14C7BF79C5B}&gt;,date&lt;08-12-09&gt;</p>  |
| convert_num[1]   | <p>Convert a number into the string.</p> <p>Format: x=convert_num(y); where x – string value of the number, y – convertible number.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>y=(24009921);</p> <p>x=convert_num(y);</p> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/> int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;24009921&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;12:37:20&gt;,date&lt;23-09-04&gt;</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;Twenty four million nine thousand nine hundred twenty-one<br/>&gt;,name&lt;x&gt;,time&lt;12:37:20&gt;,date&lt;23-09-04&gt;</p> |

| <b>Functions</b><br><b>(The number of executable parameters is specified in square brackets)</b> | <b>General description, example use</b>  |
|--|--|
| convert_cur[1]   | <p>Convert a number (sum of money) into the string and add rubles and copecks.</p> <p>Format: x=convert_cur(y); where x – string value of the sum of money, y – number (sum of money).</p> <p>Recording format: &lt;RR.KK&gt;</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>y=(17999.98); x=convert_cur(y);</pre> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;17999.98&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;12:49:30&gt;,date&lt;23-09-04&gt;</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;Seventeen thousand nine hundred ninty-nine roubles ninty-eight copecks &gt;,name&lt;x&gt;,time&lt;12:49:30&gt;,date&lt;23-09-04&gt;</p> |
| <b>FORMATTING</b>  |  |
| number_frm[2]  | <p>Formatting a number</p> <p>Format: x=number_frm(y,z); where x – function value, y – initial number, z – number of figures after the decimal.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>y=(17999.09998); x=number_frm(y,3);</pre> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;17999.09998&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;14:21:24&gt;,date&lt;23-09-04&gt;</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;17999.100&gt;,name&lt;x&gt;,time&lt;14:21:24&gt;,date&lt;23-09-04&gt;</p>  |

| <b>Functions</b><br><b>(The number of executable parameters is specified in square brackets)</b> | <b>General description, example use</b>   |
|--|---|
| int_frm[2]   | <p>Formatting number</p> <p>Format: x=int_frm(y,z); where x – value, y – operand, z – number of output digits.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>y=(17999.99); x=int_frm(y,10);</pre> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;17999.99&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;14:31:46&gt;,date&lt;23-09-04&gt;</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;0000017999&gt;,name&lt;x&gt;,time&lt;14:31:46&gt;,date&lt;23-09-04&gt;</p>     |
| currency_std[1]  | <p>Formatting currency value (from '.' to '-').</p> <p>Format: x=currency_std(y); where x – function value with modified format, y – number (sum of money).</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>x=currency_std(3.62);</pre> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;3-62&gt;,name&lt;x&gt;,time&lt;13:40:01&gt;,date&lt;23-09-04&gt;</p>   |
| IsVarExist[1]  | <p>The function that checks a specified parameter in the event.</p> <p>Format: y=IsVarExist("x"); where y – value, x – parameter</p> <p>If the parameter exists, then "1" returns, otherwise "0".</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>p=IsVarExist("param0")</pre> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>int_obj_id&lt;10&gt;,value&lt;0&gt;,owner&lt;WS1&gt;,name&lt;p&gt;,time&lt;12:02:11&gt;,guid_pk&lt;{6A8B5BC9-919C-4098-844A-FBF78FA20820}&gt;,date&lt;14-12-09&gt;</p> |

| <b>Functions</b><br><b>(The number of executable parameters is specified in square brackets)</b> | <b>General description, example use</b>  |
|--|--|
| GetObjectldByParam [3]   | <p>The function that returns the first object ID found by a specified parameter.</p> <p>Id=GetObjectldByParam ("x","y","z"); where id – returned value, x – object type, y – parameter, z – parameter value.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>Id=GetObjectldByParam("CAM","color","0");</p> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/> date&lt;28-02-11&gt;,value&lt;2&gt;,int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,fraction&lt;218&gt;,name&lt;ld&gt;,guid_pk&lt;{F903A28C-3243-E011-901F-6CF049E58698}&gt;,time&lt;15:02:04&gt;,owner&lt;D-IVANOV&gt;</p> <p>* Id=2 (see value&lt;2&gt;), if the function returns empty value (value&lt;&gt;), then check if it and its parameters are written correctly.</p>  |
| <b>STRING</b>  |  |
| strequal[2]  | <p>Comparing strings</p> <p>Format: x= strequal(z,y); where x – value, z and y – compared strings.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>z=str(1019);<br/> y=str(1019);<br/> x=strequal(z,y);</p> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/> int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;1019&gt;,name&lt;z&gt;,time&lt;16:51:45&gt;,date&lt;23-09-04&gt;</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/> int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;1019&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;16:51:45&gt;,date&lt;23-09-04&gt;</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/> int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;1&gt;,name&lt;x&gt;,time&lt;16:51:45&gt;,date&lt;23-09-04&gt;</p> <p>* «value&lt;1&gt;» (see example above) – in the received event we get «value&lt;&gt;» - compared strings differ, or «value&lt;1&gt;» - compared strings are the same.</p> |

| <b>Functions</b><br><b>(The number of executable parameters is specified in square brackets)</b> | <b>General description, example use</b>  |
|--|--|
| strsub[2]  | <p>Define if there is a substring in the string.</p> <p>Format: <code>x=strsub(y,z)</code>; where <code>x</code> – value, <code>y</code> – string in which the search is performed, <code>z</code> – substring.</p> <p>Example 1:</p> <pre>z=str(888123); y=str(123); x=strsub(z,y);</pre> <p>Event received:</p> <pre>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;888123&gt;,name&lt;z&gt;,time&lt;16:07:07&gt;,date&lt;23-09-04&gt; Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;123&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;16:07:07&gt;,date&lt;23-09-04&gt; Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;4&gt;,name&lt;x&gt;,time&lt;16:04:34&gt;,date&lt;23-09-04&gt;</pre> <p>Example 2:</p> <pre>z="67hb8vc56"; y="vc"; x=strsub(z,y);</pre> <p>Event received:</p> <pre>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED value&lt;67hb8vc56&gt;,name&lt;z&gt;,time&lt;12:15:09&gt;,date&lt;18-03-08&gt; Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED value&lt;vc&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;12:15:09&gt;,date&lt;18-03-08&gt; Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED value&lt;6&gt;,name&lt;x&gt;,time&lt;12:15:09&gt;,date&lt;18-03-08&gt;</pre> <p>* "value&lt;4&gt;" (see example 1) – index in the initial string. Starting from this index the first occurrence of the substring in the string is detected. If the search result is negative, the function returns value&lt;&gt;.</p> |

| <b>Functions</b><br><b>(The number of executable parameters is specified in square brackets)</b> | <b>General description, example use</b>  |
|--|--|
| strempy[1]   | <p>Define if the string is empty.</p> <p>Format: <code>x=strempy(y)</code>; where <code>x</code> – value (1 if string is empty), <code>y</code> – string.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>y=""; x=strempy(y);</pre> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED value&lt;&gt;, name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;12:27:32&gt;,date&lt;18-03-08&gt;</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED value&lt;1&gt;,name&lt;x&gt;,time&lt;12:27:32&gt;,date&lt;18-03-08&gt;</p> <p>* function value value &lt;&gt; means that string is not empty.</p>   |
| straleft[2]  | <p>Left alignment</p> <p>Format: <code>x=straleft(y,z)</code>; where <code>x</code> – aligned string, <code>y</code> – string, <code>z</code> – alignment value.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>y=str(123456789); x=straleft(y,5);</pre> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;123456789&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;18:04:05&gt;,date&lt;23-09-04&gt;</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;12345&gt;,name&lt;x&gt;,time&lt;18:04:05&gt;,date&lt;23-09-04&gt;</p> <p>Note. If <code>z</code> is bigger than the number of symbols in the string, then the function adds spaces to the initial string on the right until its length becomes <code>z</code>.</p> |

| <b>Functions</b><br><b>(The number of executable parameters is specified in square brackets)</b> | <b>General description, example use</b>   |
|--|---|
| strmid[3]  | <p>Get substring</p> <p>Format: <code>x=strmid(y,z,w)</code>; where <code>x</code> – string value, <code>y</code> – string, <code>z</code> – string position, <code>w</code> – substring length.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>z=(7);//position w=(9);//length x=strmid("get substring (1 - string, 2 - position, 3 - length)",z,w); y=strmid("get substring (1 - string, 2 - position, 3 - length)",17,10);</pre> <p>Event received:</p> <pre>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;6&gt;,name&lt;z&gt;,time&lt;14:18:08&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt;  Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;9&gt;,name&lt;w&gt;,time&lt;14:18:08&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt;  Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;substring&gt;,name&lt;x&gt;,time&lt;14:18:08&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt;  Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;1 - string&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;14:18:08&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt;</pre> |
| strleft[2]   | <p>Get left <i>side</i> of string</p> <p>Format: <code>y=strleft(s,w)</code>; where <code>y</code> – string value, <code>s</code> – string, <code>w</code> – length (from string beginning)</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>w=(5);//length s("Get left side of string");//string y=strleft(s,w);</pre> <p>Event received:</p> <pre>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;5&gt;,name&lt;w&gt;,time&lt;14:54:31&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt;  Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;Get left side of string&gt;,name&lt;s&gt;,time&lt;14:54:31&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt;  Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;Get&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;14:54:31&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt;</pre>   |

| <b>Functions</b><br><b>(The number of executable parameters is specified in square brackets)</b> | <b>General description, example use</b>  |
|--|--|
| strright[2]  | <p>Get right <i>side</i> of <i>string</i> (1 - string, 2 - length)</p> <p>Format: <code>y=strright(s,w)</code>; where <code>y</code> – string value, <code>s</code> – string, <code>w</code> – length (from string end)</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>w=(6);// length s("Get right side of string");//string y=strright(s,w);</pre> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;6&gt;,name&lt;w&gt;,time&lt;15:10:36&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt;</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt; Get right side of string&gt;,name&lt;s&gt;,time&lt;15:10:36&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt;</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;strings&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;15:10:36&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt;</p>                         |
| strnleft[2]  | <p>Get without left <i>side</i> of <i>string</i>.</p> <p>Format: <code>y=strnleft(s,w)</code>; where <code>y</code> – string value, <code>s</code> – string, <code>w</code> – length of left side that will be cut.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>w=(6);//length s("get without left side of string");//string y=strnleft(s,w);</pre> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;6&gt;,name&lt;w&gt;,time&lt;15:32:38&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt;</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;get without left side of string&gt;,name&lt;s&gt;,time&lt;15:32:38&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt;</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;without left side of string&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;15:32:38&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt;</p> |

| <b>Functions</b><br><b>(The number of executable parameters is specified in square brackets)</b> | <b>General description, example use</b>   |
|--|---|
| strnright[2]   | <p>Get without right <i>side</i> of <i>string</i>.</p> <p>Format: <code>y=strnright(s,w);</code> where <code>y</code> – string value, <code>s</code> – string, <code>w</code> – length of right side that will be cut.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>w=(6);//length s("get without right side of string");//string y=strnright(s,w);</pre> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED<br/>int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;6&gt;,name&lt;w&gt;,time&lt;15:44:31&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt;</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;get without right side of string&gt;,name&lt;s&gt;,time&lt;15:44:31&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt;</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt; get without right side of&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;15:44:31&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt;</p> |

| <b>Functions</b><br><b>(The number of executable parameters is specified in square brackets)</b> | <b>General description, example use</b>  |
|--|--|
| get_substr[3]  | <p>Get substring (1 - string, 2 – substring to start with, 3 – substring to end with, "\r" – end of string)</p> <p>Format: y=get_substr(s,w,x); where y – value(substring), s – string, w – substring to start with, x – substring to end with("\r" – end of string)</p> <p>Recording format: &lt;NN.NN&gt;</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>s=("get substring 1234567890");//string w("to");// substring to start with x("\r");//substring to end with, "\r" – end of string y=get_substr(s,w,x);</pre> <p>Event received:</p> <pre>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;get substring 1234567890&gt;,name&lt;s&gt;,time&lt;16:34:13&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt; Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;sub&gt;,name&lt;w&gt;,time&lt;16:34:13&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt; Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;\r&gt;,name&lt;x&gt;,time&lt;16:34:13&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt; Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;substring 1234567890&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;16:34:13&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt;</pre> <p>Example:</p> <pre>s("get substring 1234567890");//string w("to");// substring to start with x(1);//substring to end with, "\r" – end of string y=get_substr(s,w,x);</pre> <p>Event received:</p> <pre>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;get substring 1234567890&gt;,name&lt;s&gt;,time&lt;16:36:26&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt; Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;sub&gt;,name&lt;w&gt;,time&lt;16:36:26&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt; Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;1&gt;,name&lt;x&gt;,time&lt;16:36:26&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt; Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;substring &gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;16:36:26&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt;</pre> |

| <b>Functions</b><br><b>(The number of executable parameters is specified in square brackets)</b> | <b>General description, example use</b>  |
|--|--|
| strltrim[1]  | <p>Remove spaces on the left</p> <p>Format: <code>y=strltrim(w)</code>; where <code>y</code> – result string value, <code>w</code> – string.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>w=("remove spaces on the left");//string y=strltrim(w);</pre> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;remove spaces on the left&gt;,name&lt;w&gt;,time&lt;17:07:49&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt;</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;remove spaces on the left&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;17:07:49&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt;</p>         |
| strrtrim[1]  | <p>Remove spaces on the right</p> <p>Format: <code>y=strrtrim(w)</code>; where <code>y</code> – result string value, <code>w</code> – string.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>w=("Remove spaces on the right");//string y=strrtrim(w);</pre> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;Remove spaces on the right&gt;,name&lt;w&gt;,time&lt;17:18:35&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt;</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;Remove spaces on the right&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;17:18:35&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt;</p>     |
| stratrim[1]  | <p>Remove spaces on both sides</p> <p>Format: <code>y=stratrim(w)</code>; where <code>y</code> – result string value, <code>w</code> – string.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>w=("remove spaces on both sides");//string y=stratrim(w);</pre> <p>Event received:</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;remove spaces on both sides&gt;,name&lt;w&gt;,time&lt;17:27:44&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt;</p> <p>Event : CORE VAR_CHANGED int_obj_id&lt;1&gt;,value&lt;remove spaces on both sides&gt;,name&lt;y&gt;,time&lt;17:27:44&gt;,date&lt;24-09-04&gt;</p> |

**Note.**

The date<DD-MM-YY> and time<HH:MM:SS> functions return the current date and time. The pi<3,1415926535897932384626433832795> function returns the value of  $\pi$ .

## 8.2.6 Examples of scripts

### On the page:

- [Example 1.](#)
- [Example 2.](#)
- [Example 3.](#)
- [Example 4.](#)
- [Example 5.](#)
- [Example 6.](#)
- [Example 7.](#)
- [Example 8.](#)
- [Example 9.](#)
- [Example 10.](#)
- [Example 11.](#)
- [Example 12.](#)

Below one can find some examples of scripts.

### Example 1.

Display active camera on the analogue monitor.

#### Implementation:

```
OnEvent ("MONITOR", "1", "ACTIVATE_CAM")
{
  DoReact ("CAM", cam, "MUX1");
}
```

### Example 2.

Start and stop PTZ patrolling using macros.

#### Implementation:

```
OnEvent ("MACRO", "1", "RUN")
{
  DoReact ("TELEMETRY", "1.1", "PATROL_PLAY", "tel_prior<1>");
}
```

```
OnEvent("MACRO","2","RUN")
{
  DoReact("TELEMETRY","1.1","STOP","tel_prior<1>");
}
```

### Example 3.

Display an alarm camera in the single monitor mode.

#### Implementation:

```
OnEvent ("CAM",N,"MD_START")
{
  DoReact("MONITOR","1","ACTIVATE_CAM","cam<"+N+">");

  DoReact("MONITOR","1","KEY_PRESSED","key<SCREEN.1>");
}
```

### Example 4.

Here is an example of an infinite loop and how to stop it. Macro1 starts the loop and macro2 ends it.

#### Implementation:

```
OnEvent("MACRO","1","RUN") //macro1 is run
{
  //square brackets are needed to isolate wait statement to individual stream
  [
    flag=1;
    for(a=1;flag<2;a=1) //cycle statement
    {
      Sleep(500); //wait statement creates pause of 500 milliseconds
      ff="!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!";
    }
  ]
}

OnEvent("MACRO","2","RUN") // macro2 is run
{
  flag=2;
}
```

### Example 5.

An alarm monitor the video from the alarm camera is always on.

#### Implementation:

```

OnInit()
{
  counter=0;
}

OnEvent("CAM",T,"MD_START")
{
  if(strequal(counter,"0"))
  {
    DoReact("MONITOR","2","REMOVE_ALL");
    DoReact("MONITOR","2","ADD_SHOW","cam<"+T+">");
  }
  counter=str(counter+1);
}

OnEvent("CAM",M,"MD_STOP")
{
  counter=str(counter-1);
  if(strequal(counter,"0"))
  {
    DoReact("MONITOR","2","ADD_SHOW","cam<"+M+">");
  }
}

```

### Example 6.

An audio file is to be played back starting from the moment when one event appears until the moment of another event appearance (macro is run in this case).

#### Important!

An audio file mustn't be longer than the number of seconds specified in the Wait operator.

#### Implementation:

```

OnEvent("MACRO","1","RUN")
{
  flag=1;

  [
  for(i=1;flag;i=1)
  {
    DoReact("PLAYER","1","PLAY_WAV","file<C:\Program Files\Axxon
PSIM\Wav\cam_alarm_1.wav>");
    Wait(3);
  }
  ]
}

```

```

}

OnEvent("MACRO","8","RUN")
{
  flag=0;
}

```

### Example 7.

There are 2 cameras with PTZ devices. Every 15 minutes a camera is to rotate to the position of preset 1 and a snapshot is to be made. Current time is the name for a file.

#### Implementation:

```

OnTime(W,D,X,Y,H,M, "01")

{
  if(strequal(M,"0"))
  {
    name=H+"_"+M+"_"+S+".jpg";
    //Camera 1 PTZ device 1.1
    name1="Camera1"+name;
    DoReact("TELEMETRY","1.1","GO_PRESET","preset<1>,tel_prior<1>");
    DoReact("MONITOR","1","EXPORT_FRAME","cam<1>,file<d:\ "+name1);
    //Camera 2 PTZ device 1.2
    name="Camera2"+name;
    DoReact("TELEMETRY","1.2","GO_PRESET","preset<1>,tel_prior<1>");
    DoReact("MONITOR","1","EXPORT_FRAME","cam<2>,file<d:\ "+name);
  }

  if(strequal(M,"15"))
  {
    name=H+"_"+M+"_"+S+".jpg";
    //Camera 1 PTZ device 1.1
    name1="Camera1"+name;
    DoReact("TELEMETRY","1.1","GO_PRESET","preset<1>,tel_prior<1>");
    DoReact("MONITOR","1","EXPORT_FRAME","cam<1>,file<d:\ "+name1);
    //Camera 2 PTZ device 1.2
    name="Camera2"+name;
    DoReact("TELEMETRY","1.2","GO_PRESET","preset<1>,tel_prior<1>");
    DoReact("MONITOR","1","EXPORT_FRAME","cam<2>,file<d:\ "+name);
  }

  if(strequal(M,"30"))

  {
    name=H+"_"+M+"_"+S+".jpg";
    //Camera 1 PTZ device 1.1
    name1="Camera1"+name;
    DoReact("TELEMETRY","1.1","GO_PRESET","preset<1>,tel_prior<1>");

```

```

DoReact("MONITOR","1","EXPORT_FRAME","cam<1>,file<d:\"+name1);
//Camera 2 PTZ device 1.2
name="Camera2"+name;
DoReact("TELEMETRY","1.2","GO_PRESET","preset<1>,tel_prior<1>");
DoReact("MONITOR","1","EXPORT_FRAME","cam<2>,file<d:\"+name);

}

if(strequal(M,"45"))

{
name=H+"_"+M+"_"+S+".jpg";
//Camera 1 PTZ device 1.1
name1="Camera1"+name;
DoReact("TELEMETRY","1.1","GO_PRESET","preset<1>,tel_prior<1>");
DoReact("MONITOR","1","EXPORT_FRAME","cam<1>,file<d:\"+name1);
//Camera 2 PTZ device 1.2
name="Camera2"+name;
DoReact("TELEMETRY","1.2","GO_PRESET","preset<1>,tel_prior<1>");
DoReact("MONITOR","1","EXPORT_FRAME","cam<2>,file<d:\"+name);

}

}

```

### Example 8.

Audio from microphone (OLXA\_LINE) is not recorded simultaneously with a camera. By default the microphone is not armed. Audio is to be recorded when being activated by sound and being detected by the camera.

#### **Note.**

RECORD\_START and RECORD\_STOP commands are added to the microphone in version 4.7.0 and later.

Audio recording is initiated by acoustic start (ACCU\_START) and motion detection (MD\_START) and variable flag is increased by 1. When acoustic start and motion detection end, then variable flag is decreased by 1 and audio recording is stopped only if it is 0, i.e. there is no acoustic start or motion.

#### **Implementation:**

```

OnInit()
{
flag=0;
}

OnEvent("CAM","3","MD_START")
{
flag=str(flag+1);
DoReact("OLXA_LINE","1","RECORD_START");
}

```

```

OnEvent("OLXA_LINE", "1", "ACCU_START")
{
    flag=str(flag+1);
    DoReact("OLXA_LINE", "1", "RECORD_START");
}

OnEvent("OLXA_LINE", "1", "ACCU_STOP")
{
    flag=str(flag-1);
    if (!(flag))
    {
        DoReact("OLXA_LINE", "1", "RECORD_STOP");
    }
}

OnEvent("CAM", "3", "MD_STOP")
{
    flag=str(flag-1);
    if (!(flag))
    {
        DoReact("OLXA_LINE", "1", "RECORD_STOP");
    }
}

```

### Example 9.

There are some cameras (num). Operation of motion detection on all cameras is to be checked (can also be used to check security sensors).

To solve this issue emulation of linear array of symbols (string) is in use, i.e. array of symbols is filled in ("N" here). When the motion detection is triggered on the camera, the corresponding element of the array (camera ID) changes (to "Y"). Thus, as a result we have array of "N" symbols (was not triggered) and of "Y" (was triggered).

The number of triggerings is counted and the message about total number of cameras and number of cameras on which the detection tool was triggered. The check is initiated by Macro1 and stopped by Macro2.

#### Implementation:

```

OnInit()
{
    run=0;
}

OnEvent("MACRO", "1", "RUN")
{
    run=1; flag=""; num=8;
    for (i=1; i<str(num+1); i=str(i+1))
    {
        DoReact("CAM", i, "DISARM");
        DoReact("CAM", i, "REC_STOP");
        DoReact("CAM", i, "ARM");
        flag=flag+"N";
    }
}

```

```

    if(i<num)
    {
        flag=flag+"|";
    }
}

OnEvent("CAM",N,"MD_START")
{
    if(run)
    {
        nn=str((N*2)-1);
        flag=strleft(flag,str(nn-1)+"Y"+strright(flag,str(((num*2)-1)-nn));
    }
}

OnEvent("MACRO","2","RUN")
{
    run=0; fin=0;
    for(i=1;i<str(num+1);i=str(i+1))
    {
        tmp=extract_substr(flag,"|",str(i-1));
        if(strequal(tmp,"Y"))
        {
            fin=str(fin+1);
        }
        DoReact("CAM",i,"DISARM");
    }

    tmp="Total:"+str(num)+"Triggered:"+str(fin);
    rez=MessageBox("",tmp,0);
}

```

### Example 10.

Patrol several zones using PTZ device presets; motion detection is to be enabled in some area of these zones.

Camera1. 5 detection zones and 5 presets. These parameters are set with *n* variable. Macro1 initiates algorithm execution. Macro2 ends algorithm execution. Flag - internal variable.

When the algorithm is started, the camera goes to preset1 and arms the 1<sup>st</sup> detection zone. The delay between these commands is 200 milliseconds (for the camera to go to preset). 5 seconds later the 1<sup>st</sup> zone is disarmed and the loop starts again but with the 2<sup>nd</sup> zone and preset2. And so on. Then it starts from the very beginning. The algorithm stops if variable flag resets to zero (using Macro2).

#### Implementation:

```

OnEvent("MACRO","1","RUN")
{
    flag=1;
    n=5;

```

```

[
  for(i=1;flag;i=str(i+1))
  {
    DoReact("TELEMETRY","1.1","GO_PRESET","preset<"+i+">,tel_prior<3>");
    Sleep(200);
    DoReact("CAM_ZONE","1"+i,"ARM");
    Wait(5);
    DoReact("CAM_ZONE","1"+i,"DISARM");
    if(strequal(i,n) {i=0;}
  }
]

OnEvent("MACRO","2","RUN")
{
  flag=0;
}

```

### Example 11.

There are 2 displays – the first displays a virtual monitor with cameras, the second displays the **Map** object with *Bolid* sensors. When alarm is triggered by the camera – Display 1 is shown, when alarm is triggered by the sensor – Display 2 is shown, but on the CLIENT only.

#### Implementation:

```

OnEvent("CAM",N,"MD_START")
{
  DoReact("DISPLAY","2","DEACTIVATE","macro_SLAVE_id<CLIENT>");
  DoReact("DISPLAY","1","ACTIVATE","macro_SLAVE_id<CLIENT >");
}

OnEvent("BOLID_ZONE",M,"ALARM")
{
  DoReact("DISPLAY","1","DEACTIVATE","macro_SLAVE_id<CLIENT >");
  DoReact("DISPLAY","2","ACTIVATE","macro_SLAVE_id<CLIENT >");
}

```

### Example 12.

When an alarm event appears on camera 1, add subtitles to video from this camera. When the alarm event ends, add subtitles about the alarm end.

#### Implementation:

```

OnEvent("CAM","1","MD_START")
{
  DoReact("CAM","1","CLEAR_SUBTITLES","title_id<1>"); //clear all subtitles from the
video

```

```

DoReact("CAM","1","ADD_SUBTITLES","command<Camera 1 Alarm " + time +
"\r>,page<BEGIN>,title_id<1>"); //time parameter adds the time of event registering
to subtitles
}
OnEvent("CAM","1","MD_STOP")
{
DoReact("CAM","1","ADD_SUBTITLES","command<Camera 1 Alarm end " + time +
"\r>,page<END>,title_id<1>");
}

```

**Note.**

When page<BEGIN> and page<END> parameters are in use, the corresponding fields of the subtitles database are filled in – this enables data search using the **Search by titles** interface object.

## 8.3 Appendix 1. Priorities of start and stop recording commands

Start and stop recording commands can have different priorities in *Axxon PSIM*. The priority of start/stop recording commands is set by the priority<> parameter of the REC and REC\_STOP reactions. If you try to stop recording using the command with the priority that is lower than one of the command that initiated recording, then this command will be ignored.

When recording is started/stopped manually or by macro or by the detection tool triggering, the priority is not set. The table shows the behavior of *Axxon PSIM* when various ways to start/stop recording are in use.

| Start/stop recording 1   | Start/stop recording 2   | Behavior   |
|--|--|--|
| Initiated by the operator using the camera context menu (start/stop recording) or by macro                         | Start recording at CAM 1 REC  reaction, stop recording at CAM 1 REC_STOP  reaction                         | The start/stop recording commands 1 and 2 are equal*                 |
| Start/stop recording is initiated by the operator using the camera context menu (start/stop recording) or by macro | Start recording at CAM 1 REC  priority<0> reaction, stop recording at CAM 1 REC_STOP  priority<0> reaction | The stop recording command 1 stops recording started using command 2 |
| Start/stop recording is initiated by the operator using the camera context menu (start/stop recording) or by macro | Start recording at CAM 1 REC  priority<1> reaction, stop recording at CAM 1 REC_STOP  priority<1> reaction | The stop recording command 1 stops recording started using command 2 |
| Start/stop recording is initiated by the operator using the camera context menu (start/stop recording) or by macro | Start recording at CAM 1 REC  priority<2> reaction, stop recording at CAM 1 REC_STOP  priority<2> reaction | The start/stop recording commands 1 and 2 are equal*                 |

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Start/stop recording is initiated by the operator using the camera context menu (start/stop recording) or by macro</p>   | <p>Start/stop recording is initiated by the detection tool (for example, main motion detection tool)</p> | <p>The stop recording command 1 stops recording started using command 2</p>   |
| <p>Start recording at CAM 1 REC priority&lt;0&gt; reaction, stop recording at CAM 1 REC_STOP priority&lt;0&gt; reaction</p> | <p>Start/stop recording is initiated by the detection tool (for example, main motion detection tool)</p> | <p>The stop recording command 2 stops recording started using command 1</p>   |
| <p>Start recording at CAM 1 REC priority&lt;1&gt; reaction, stop recording at CAM 1 REC_STOP priority&lt;1&gt; reaction</p> | <p>Start/stop recording is initiated by the detection tool (for example, main motion detection tool)</p> | <p>The following variants are possible:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If a camera is armed, the CAM 1 REC priority&lt;1&gt; command starts recording and the alarm on the camera begins, then recording continues after the alarm has ended. The CAM 1 REC_STOP priority&lt;1&gt; command stops recording.</li> <li>2. If a camera is armed, an alarm is initiated on the camera and the CAM 1 REC priority&lt;1&gt; command is sent, then recording continues after the alarm has ended. The CAM 1 REC_STOP priority&lt;1&gt; command stops recording.</li> <li>3. If a camera is armed, an alarm is initiated on the camera and the CAM 1 REC_STOP priority&lt;1&gt; command is sent, then recording continues and it stops when the alarm has ended</li> <li>4. If a camera is armed and the CAM 1 REC priority&lt;1&gt; command is sent, the recording is started. If an alarm is initiated and the CAM 1 REC_STOP priority&lt;1&gt; command is sent, then recording continues</li> </ol> |
| <p>Start recording at CAM 1 REC priority&lt;2&gt; reaction, stop recording at CAM 1 REC_STOP priority&lt;2&gt; reaction</p> | <p>Start/stop recording is initiated by the detection tool (for example, main motion detection tool)</p> | <p>The stop recording command 1 stops recording started using command 2</p>   |

**i** \* Equivalence of ways means that recording can be stopped using way 1 if it was started using way 2 and vice versa if the recording is started using way 1, then it is possible to stop recording using way 2.

## 8.4 Appendix 2. Defining param\_id and param\_value values for SET\_IPINT\_PARAM reaction

The values of **param\_id** and **param\_value** parameters, required for SET\_IPINT\_PARAM reaction, can be individual both for each of integrated IP cameras and for their firmwares.

The values of **param\_id** and **param\_value** are defined as follows:

1. Open **C:\Program Files\Common Files\AxxonSoft\Ipint.DriverPack\3.0.0\**.
2. Using any word processor open a file with the **Ipint.<Name of camera driver>.rep** name, for instance Ipint.SonyIpele.rep.

### **i** Note.

In most cases, the name of driver is the same as the name of the vendor of IP device. Contact AxxonSoft support team in order to obtain more specific information about the driver name.

3. In the file find the name of required model, for instance SNC-DH120T.

```

<model>
  <brand>Sony</brand>
  <name>SNC-DH120T</name>
  <firmware>1.12.03</firmware>
  <firmware>1.74.01</firmware>
  <firmware>1.75.00</firmware>
</model>
<credentialsRef id="creds"/>
<videoSourceRef id="video_source_dh160">
  <videoStreamingRef id="vs-5generation-megapixel-tvStandard" default="true"/>
  <videoStreamingRef id="vs-5generation-secondary-ch120"/>
  <detectorRef id="sony-detector-area-1280x1024" maxCount="1"/>
  <detectorRef id="sony-detector-tamper" maxCount="1"/>
</videoSourceRef>
<telemetryRef id="telemetry_5g"/>
<ioDeviceRef id="iodev-sony-1ray-1relay"/>
</device>

```

4. There is the **<videoSourceRef>** tag within the **<device>** tag that contains the description of the required model like in the **<model>** tag. One more occurrence of the **id** value of this parameter is to be found in the

file (in this example this is video\_source\_dh160 value) in the **videoSource** tag.

```
<videoSource id="video_source_dh160">
  <property id="brightness" xsi:type="PropertyIntRangeType">
    <value>
      <min>0</min>
      <max>10</max>
      <default>5</default>
    </value>
  </property>
  <property id="sharpness" xsi:type="PropertyIntRangeType">
    <value>
      <min>0</min>
      <max>6</max>
      <default>3</default>
    </value>
  </property>
  <property id="saturation" xsi:type="PropertyIntRangeType">
    <value>
      <min>0</min>
      <max>6</max>
      <default>3</default>
    </value>
  </property>
  <property id="contrast" xsi:type="PropertyIntRangeType">
    <value>
      <min>0</min>
      <max>6</max>
      <default>3</default>
    </value>
  </property>
  <property id="monochrome" xsi:type="PropertyBoolType" default="false"/>
  <property id="daynight" xsi:type="PropertyStringEnumType">
    <value default="true">auto</value>
    <value name="night">on</value>
    <value name="day">off</value>
    <value name="timer">timer</value>
    <value name="sensor">sensor</value>
  </property>
  <property id="dayNightAutoThreshold" xsi:type="PropertyStringEnumType">
    <value name="high" default="true">high</value>
    <value name="low">low</value>
  </property>
</videoSource>
```

5. The parameters of IP device and their possible values are described in the **<property>** tags. The description of possible values depends on their type.

In this example the **param\_id="daynight"** parameter can be used to switch the **Day/Night** mode on the camera. In this case the possible values of the **param\_value** parameter are: auto, on, off, timer or sensor.

### **i** Example

Example of using SET\_IPINT\_PARAM reaction:

1. For **Camera** object:  
DoReact("CAM", "1", "SET\_IPINT\_PARAM", "param\_id<daynight>,param\_value<on>");
2. For **Video Capture Device** object:  
DoReact("GRABBER",  
"1", "SET\_IPINT\_PARAM", "param\_id<daynight>,param\_value<on>,cam\_id<1>");

As a result of reactions execution the value of the "daynight" parameter is "on" for Camera 1.

To enable SET\_IPINT\_PARAM reaction, the multistream mode is to be active – see [Configuration of multistream video](#) section of [Administartor's Guide](#). Keep in mind that if only one stream is integrated for the camera, then there will be no video in the multistream mode.

You can find out the number of integrated streams in the list of IP devices integrated with Axxon PSIM software (go to [Documentation Drivers Pack](#) page).

If this way can't be used for any reason, then find out the number of integrated streams as follows:

1. Repeat steps 1-3 of the previous algorithm.

```

<model>
  <brand>Sony</brand>
  <name>SNC-DH120T</name>
  <firmware>1.12.03</firmware>
  <firmware>1.74.01</firmware>
  <firmware>1.75.00</firmware>
</model>
<credentialsRef id="creds"/>
<videoSourceRef id="video_source_dh160">
  <videoStreamingRef id="vs-5generation-megapixel-tvStandard" default="true"/>
  <videoStreamingRef id="vs-5generation-secondary-ch120"/>
  <detectorRef id="sony-detector-area-1280x1024" maxCount="1"/>
  <detectorRef id="sony-detector-tamper" maxCount="1"/>
</videoSourceRef>
<telemetryRef id="telemetry_5g"/>
<iodeviceRef id="iodev-sony-1ray-1relay"/>
</device>

```

2. The required model is described within the <device> tag, integrated video streams are described in <videoStreamingRef> tags. There should be more than one stream.

## 9 Script

### 9.1 Programming in JScript

- JScript functionality in Axxon PSIM
- Creating your first script
- Script debugging
  - Script debugging features
  - Creating and using test events
    - Creating test events
    - Running the script with a test event
  - Using debugger windows of the Editor-Debugger utility
    - Displaying messages about starting, verifying, changing and executing scripts in the debugger windows
    - Viewing the script messages
  - Using third-party debugger programs
- Examples of scripts in JScript language
- Operations with scripts
  - Creating a script
  - Saving a script
  - Deleting a script
  - Search text in script
  - Replace text in script
- Programming tools
  - The Script object
  - The Editor-Debugger utility
  - The Debug window
    - Enabling the Debug window
    - Working with Debug window
  - Getting the list of object names, reactions and events in Axxon PSIM

### 9.2 Appendix 1. Description of the Editor-Debugger utility

- The purpose of the Editor-Debugger utility
- The interface of the Editor-Debugger utility
  - The Editor-Debugger window
  - The Script Debug/Edit tab
    - Description of the Script Debug/Edit tab
    - The Script object panel in the Script Debug/Edit tab
  - The Script Messages tab
    - Description of the Script Messages tab
    - The Script object panel in the Script Messages tab
  - Main menu
  - The Filter dialog window
  - The Color dialog window
  - The toolbar of the Editor-Debugger utility

## 9.3 Appendix 2. Creating custom objects with ability to set events, reactions and states

- Purpose of custom objects and their implementation in Axxon PSIM
- How to create a custom object
  - DBI file preparation
  - DDI file preparation
  - XML file preparation
  - Creating and using a custom object in Axxon PSIM

## 9.4 Programming in JScript

### 9.4.1 JScript functionality in Axxon PSIM

The JScript programming language is used in *Axxon PSIM* to implement additional user functions not included in the basic *Axxon PSIM* functionality.

JScript is a de-facto standard for developing and running user scripts. *Axxon PSIM* supports the version of JScript based on ActiveX technology by Microsoft. The general description of the JScript object model is given in the Microsoft documentation (for example, MSDN).

The JScript scripts in *Axxon PSIM* are executed using the standard ActiveX modules included in the Windows operating system. So, any objects from the ActiveX-based JScript can be used in developing the scripts for *Axxon PSIM*.

A set of specialized JScript objects is provided in *Axxon PSIM* for handling *Axxon PSIM* system objects, and for sending and receiving system events and actions.

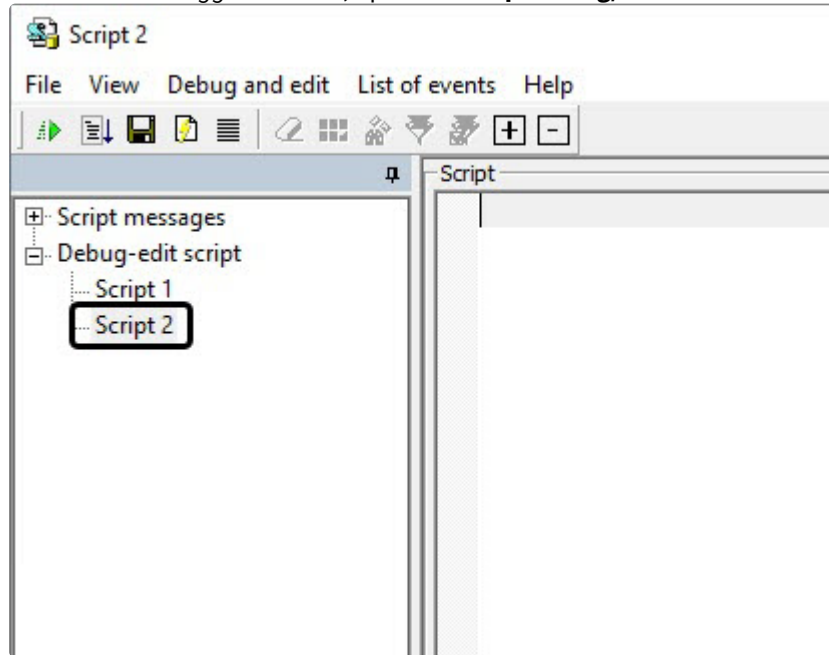
### 9.4.2 Creating your first script

As an example of using JScript in *Axxon PSIM*, try to create a script for the following tasks: when Macro 1 starts, set the value 10 to the **Hot Recording** parameter for Cameras № 1 – 4 and output the **Hello world** message to the debugger window of the *Editor-Debugger* utility.

To create and run this script, do the following:

1. In the **Hardware** tab of the **System Settings** window, create four **Camera** objects with identification numbers 1, 2, 3 and 4, if they have not been created before.
2. In the **Programming** tab, create a **Macro** object with identification number 1. The Events table should not be filled for .
3. Create a **Script** object in the **Programming** tab. Enter the identification number 1 and the name **Script 1**.
4. In the **Script 1** object settings panel, select **Always** in the Time zone list.
5. Click the **Editor-Debugger** button at the bottom of the **Script 1** settings panel. The *Editor-Debugger* window will open.

6. In the *Editor-Debugger* window, open the **Script Debug/Edit** list and select the **Script 2** object.



7. Enter the following in the **Script** field:

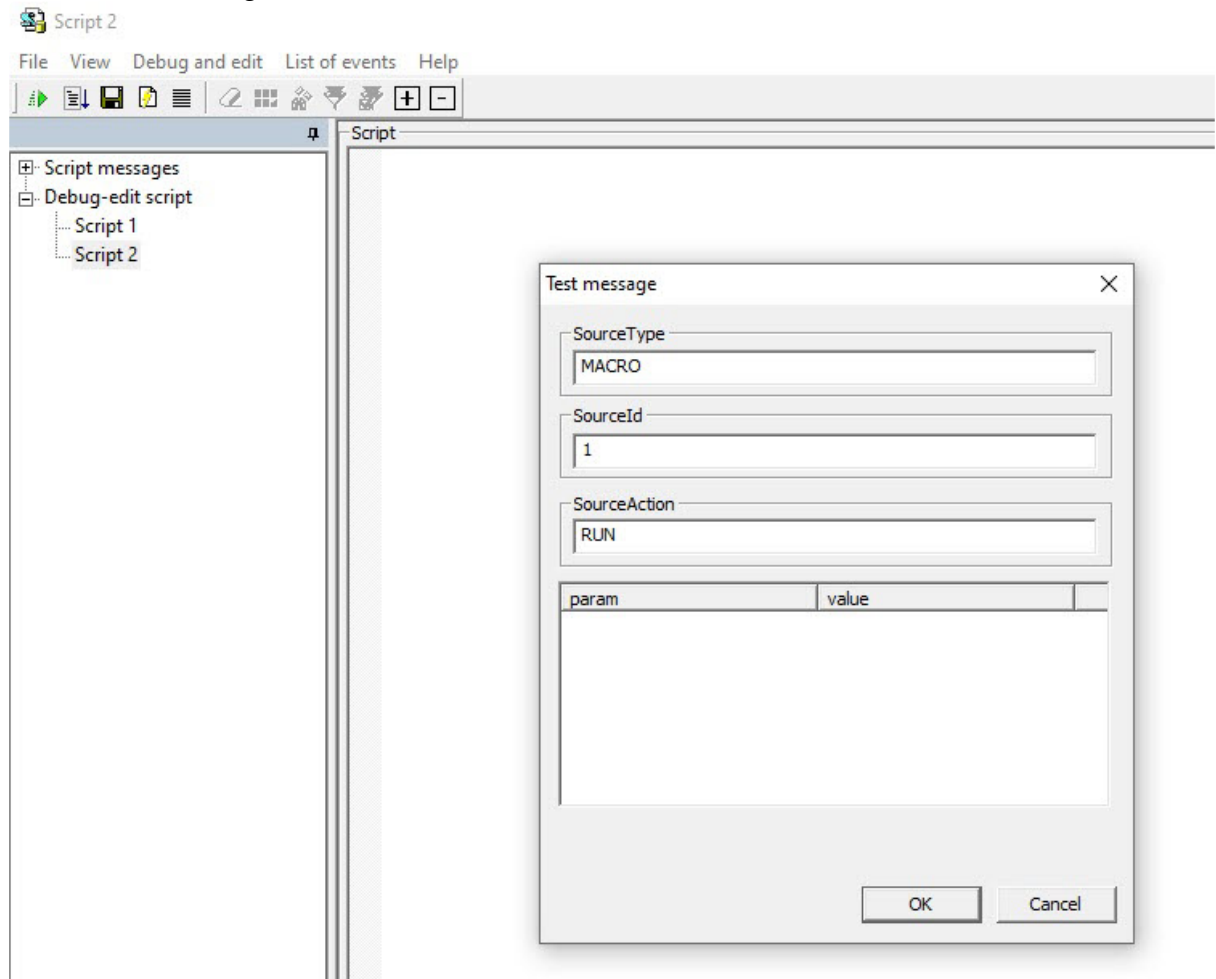
```

if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.SourceId == "1" &&
Event.Action == "RUN")
{
var ;
for(i=1; i<=4; i=i+1)
{
SetObjectParam("CAM",i,"hot_rec_time","10");
}
DebugLogString ("Hello world");
}

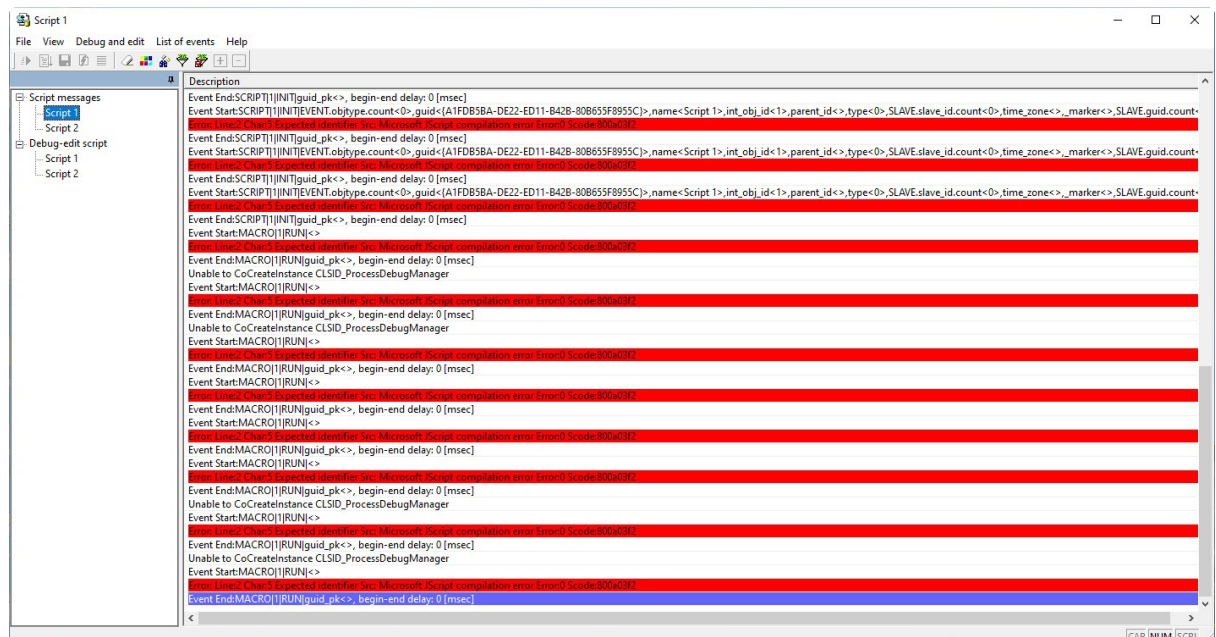
```

8. In the **File** menu, select **Save to database** to save the script.  
9. Create a test event to run the script in debug mode – “MACRO|1|RUN|”. To achieve this, in the **Debug and edit** menu, select **Edit test event**; the **Test message** window will open. Fill in the fields in the **Test message**

window as shown in figure.



10. To run the script with the test event, select **Test run** in the **Debug and edit** menu.
11. Open the **Script Messages** list and select **Script 1**. The debugger window will open at the right side.
12. In the debugger window, find the “Process Event:MACRO|1|RUN|” line and the following error message: “Src identifier missing: Microsoft JScript compilation error Line:2 Char:6 Error:0 Scode:800a03f2”.



The error message says that there is no identifier in the second line of variable declaration operator (var). That means no variable has been declared. This is a critical error in JScript, thus the script has not been executed.

- Change the text of the script (see the “var i;” line).

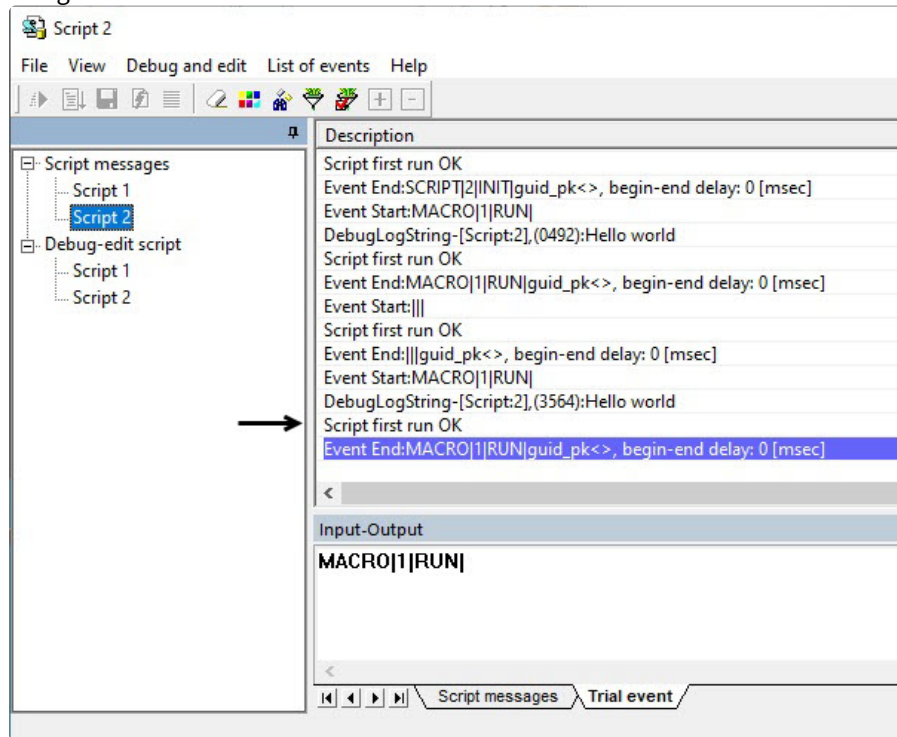
```

if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.SourceId &&
Event.Action == "RUN")
{
    var i;
    for(i=1; i<=4; i=i+1)
    {
        SetObjectParam("CAM",i,"hot_rec_time","10");
    }
    DebugLogString ("Hello world");
}

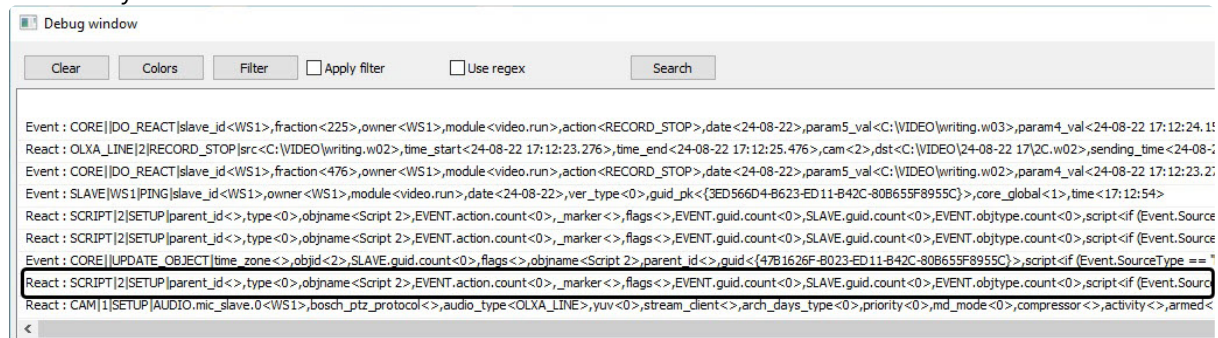
```

- In the **File** menu, select **Save to database** to save the script.
- Repeat steps 10 and 11.
- In the debugger window, find the “Process Event:MACRO|1|RUN|” line and the “DebugLogString:Hello world” and “Script first run OK” messages. The “Script first run OK” means that the script runs correctly in the

debug mode.



17. Close the *Editor-Debugger* utility.
18. The text of the created script will be shown in the **Script** field of the **Script 1** object settings panel. Click the **Apply** button in the **Script 1** settings panel to activate the script.
19. Select **Macro 1** in the **Run** menu of the main control panel.
20. In the debugger window of the *Axxon PSIM* system, check that the macro and the script have run successfully.



21. Check the accuracy of the script result. The **Hot recording** field in the **Camera 1** to **Camera 4** object settings panels should read “10”.



**Note**

The **Hot recording** field in the **Camera** settings panel is empty by default.

Script creation and debugging is now complete.

### 9.4.3 Script debugging

#### Script debugging features

The *Editor-Debugger* utility allows debugging scripts using the built-in tools for checking script syntax, script interpreting and script execution with test events generated by the utility. The messages about the debugging results are displayed in the corresponding debugger windows.

The *Editor-Debugger* utility provides the following debugging functionality:

1. A separate debugger window is assigned to each Script object, where the test and system events, error messages, success messages and user information messages are displayed. The messages in the debugger windows can be filtered.
2. Special Information window debugger windows are available for displaying the messages related to the script being debugged.
3. Test events generated by the *Editor-Debugger* utility, which are not registered by the Axxon PSIM system, are used for checking script accuracy.
4. Third-party debugger programs can be used for step-by-step execution, viewing script variables during execution, and other functionality.

## Creating and using test events

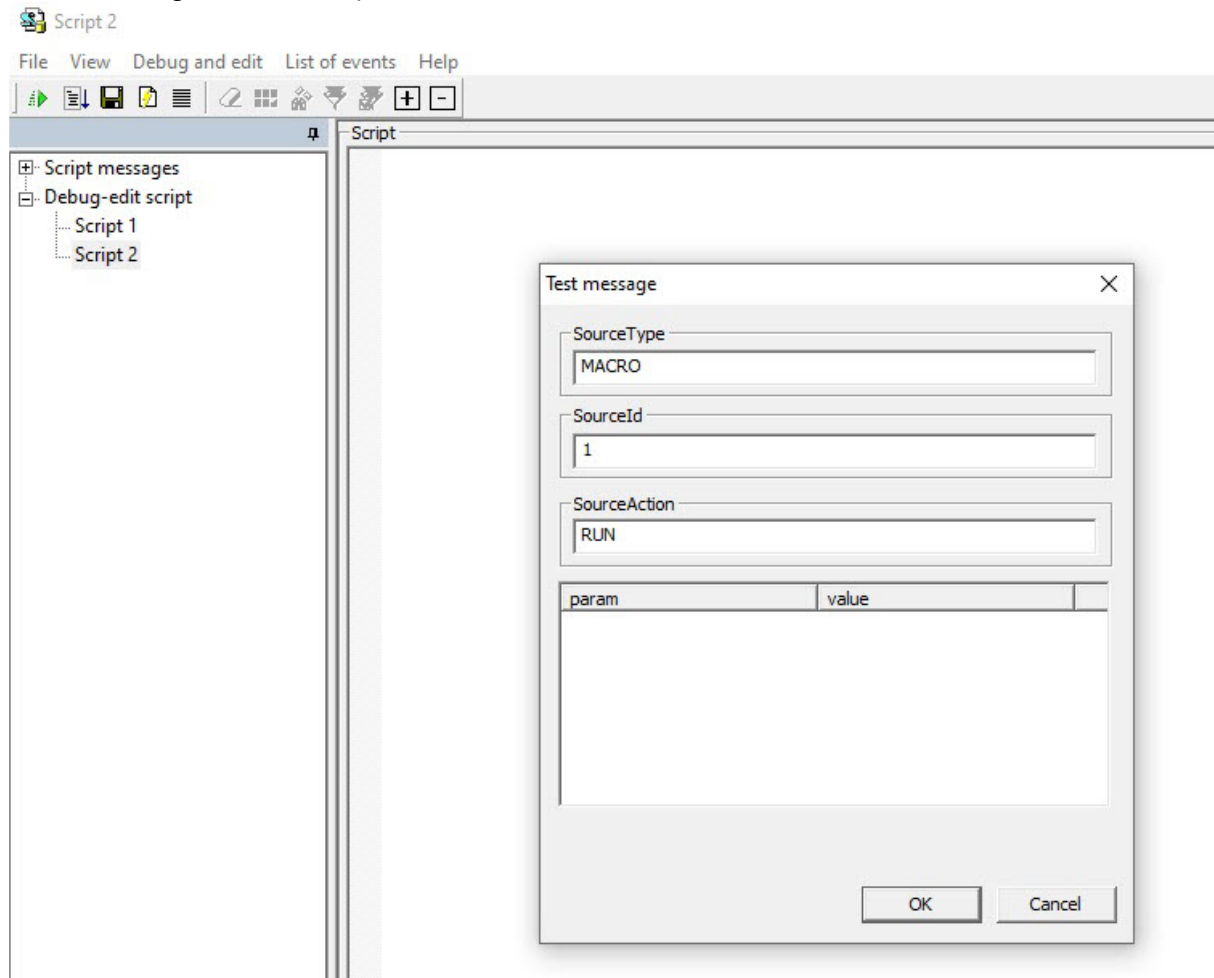
### Creating test events

The *Editor-Debugger* utility is capable of generating test events chosen by the user to help debug the scripts. Test events are not registered by the video surveillance system, i. e. they are not listed in the events log and not saved to the database.

No more than one test event can be created for each script.

To create a test event, do the following:

1. In the **Debug and edit** menu, select **Edit test event**, or click the  button in the toolbar.
2. The Test message window will open.

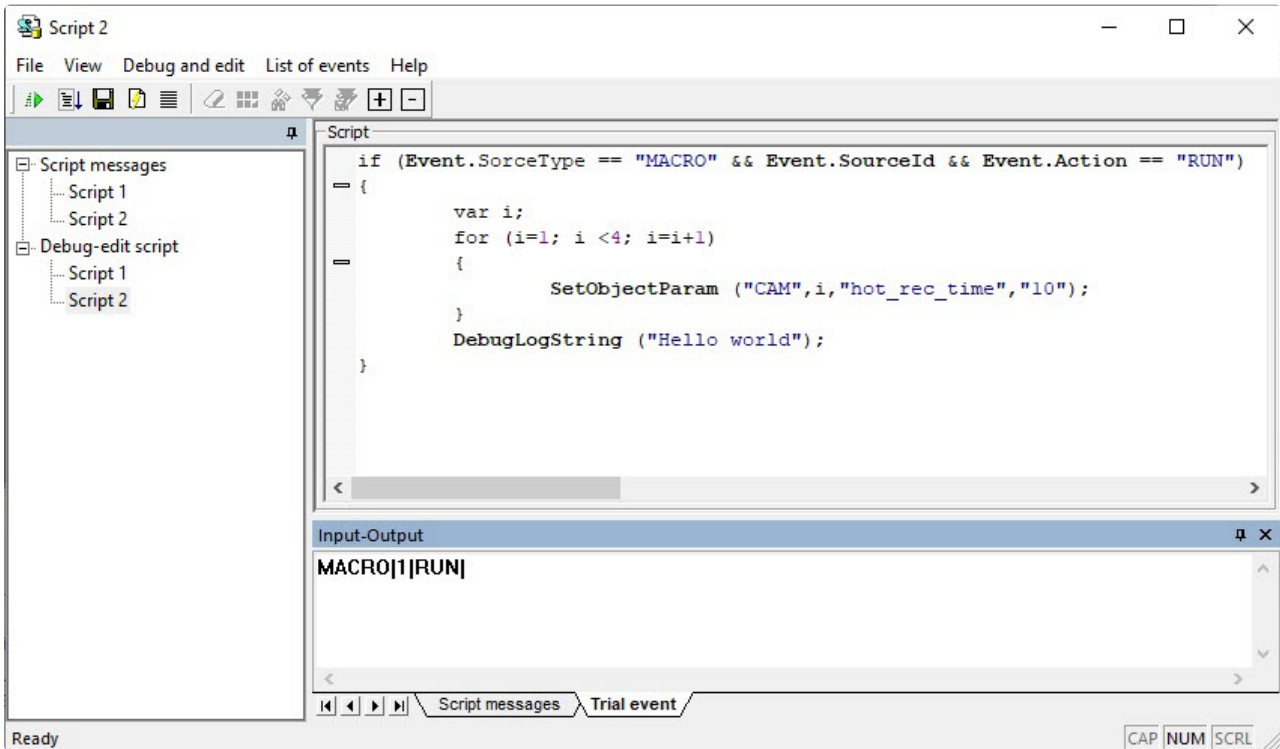


This window is used for entering the test event parameters.

3. Enter the following information in the fields of the Test message window:
  - a. **SourceType** – object type;
  - b. **SourceId** – object identification number;
  - c. **SourceAction** – the event generated by the specified object;
  - d. **param** – additional event parameters;
  - e. **value** – values of the additional parameters.
4. Click the **OK** button.


The test event is now created.

The created test event will be displayed in the **Event** field in a special string format.



### Running the script with a test event

To run the script with a test event, do one of the following:

1. Click the Test run (  ) button in the toolbar.
2. In the **Debug and edit** menu, select **Test run**.
3. In the **Debug and edit** menu, select **Test run in third-party debugger**.

When the Test run in third-party debugger option is selected, the third-party debugger starts to run the test (see details in the **Using third-party debuggers** section).

The results of the verification and execution of the script are displayed in the corresponding debugger window of the *Editor-Debugger* utility.

### Using debugger windows of the Editor-Debugger utility

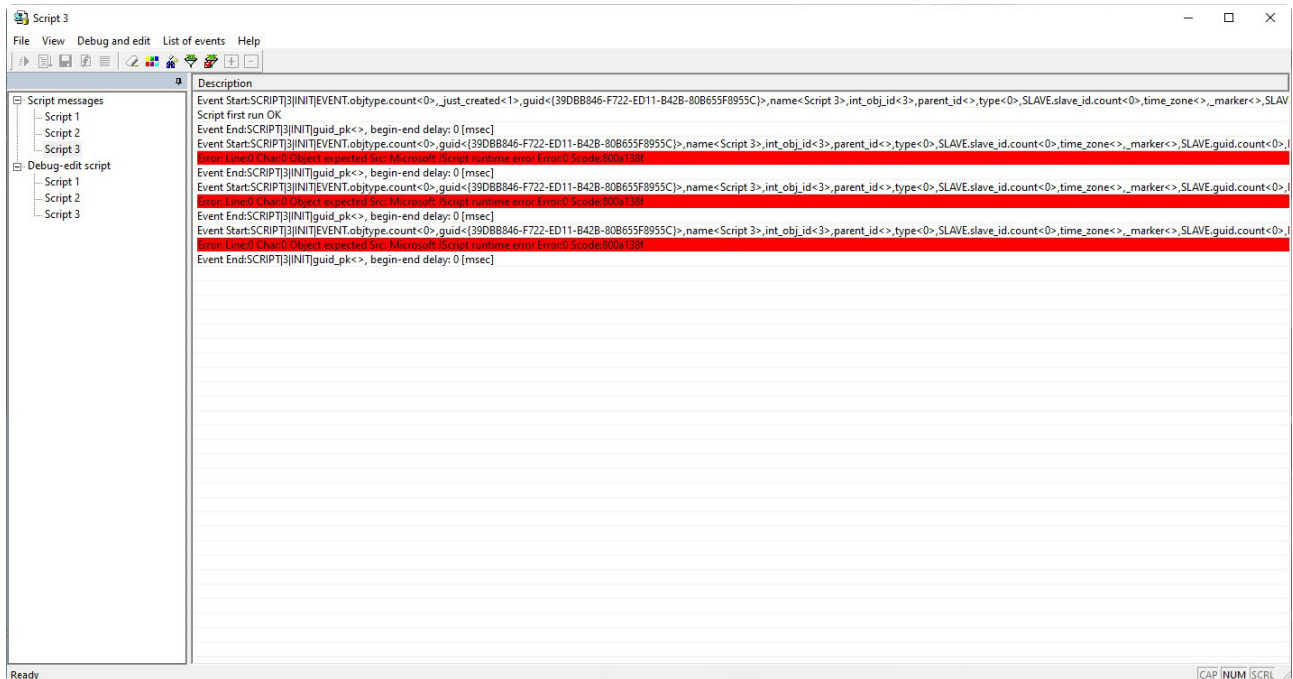
Displaying messages about starting, verifying, changing and executing scripts in the debugger windows

The messages in the debugger window track the stages of starting, verification and execution of scripts.

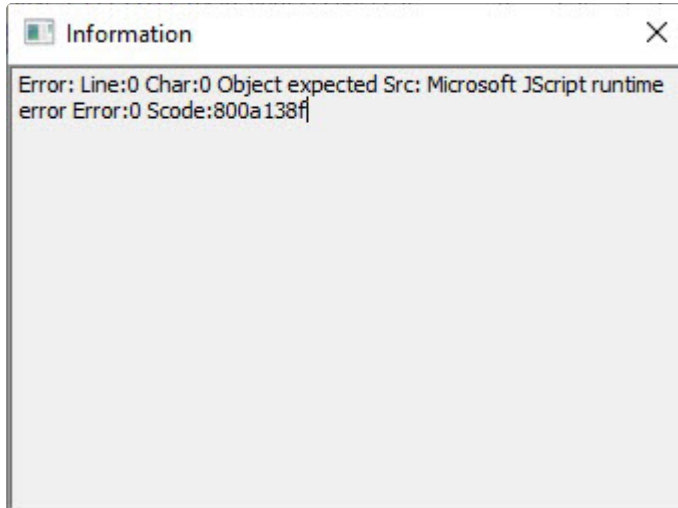
When the event occurs that triggers the script, the following message is displayed in the debugger window: "Process Event: <script triggering event>"; for example, if the script starts upon Macro 1 execution, the line reads "Process Event:MACRO|1|RUN|".

At the moment of changing the script in *Debugger* utility or in the Axxon PSIM, the debugger window displays the message «Process Event: SCRIPT|script's number|SETUP|» (for example, while changing the script with number 1, the debugger window displays «Process Event: SCRIPT|1|SETUP|»).

Script syntax is checked before execution. In case of syntax errors, related error messages will be displayed in the debugger window. Figure shows an example of a syntax error message.



Right-click the message to view its complete text. The **Information** window will open containing the full text of the error message.



The message contains the following information:

1. Error description;
2. Error type (for example, **Src: Microsoft Jscript compilation error**);
3. Error location in the script text (line number and character number in the line);
4. Error code (**Scode**).

In case no errors were detected, the following message will be displayed in the debugger window: **Script first run OK**. Then, the script will run.

Script runtime errors are also displayed in the debugger window.

In case of successful execution of the script, the following message will be displayed: “End ProcessScript, begin-end delay: <script execution time>; for example, “End ProcessScript, begin-end delay: 13 [msec]”.

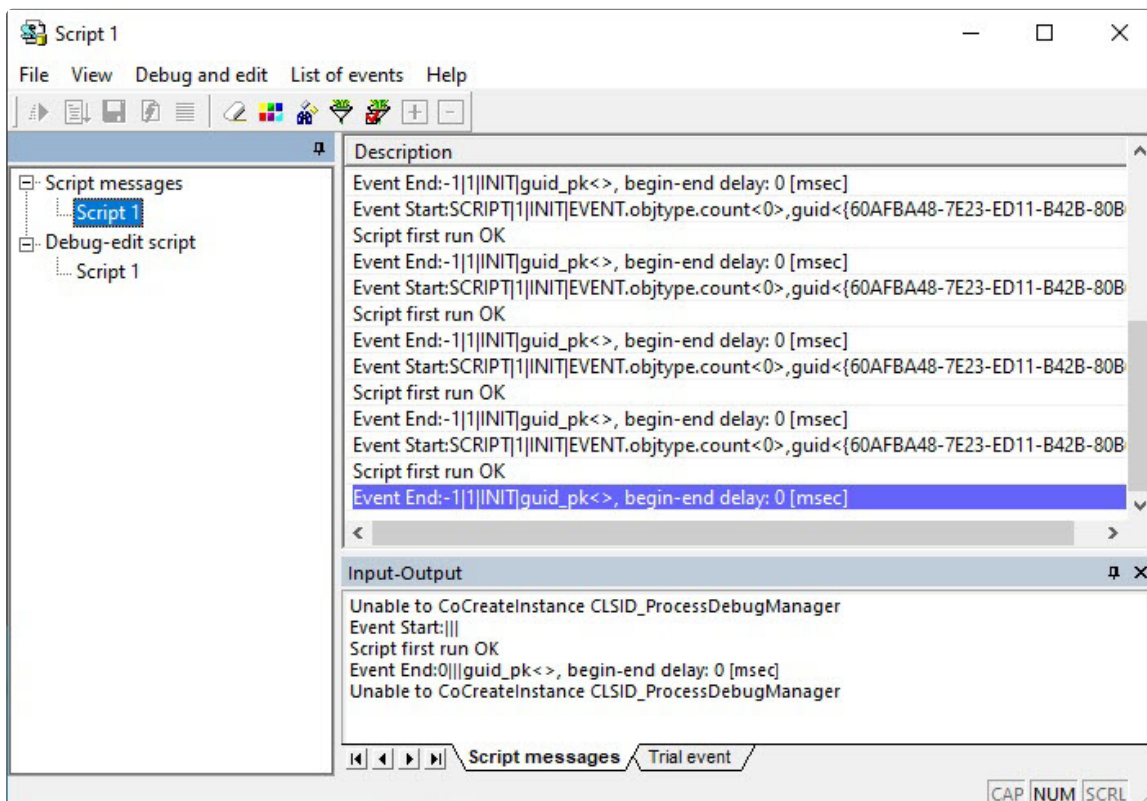
#### Viewing the script messages

Debugger windows display messages about system and test events, errors and successful script execution, as well as user information messages.

A separate debugger window is assigned to each script in the *Editor-Debugger* utility.

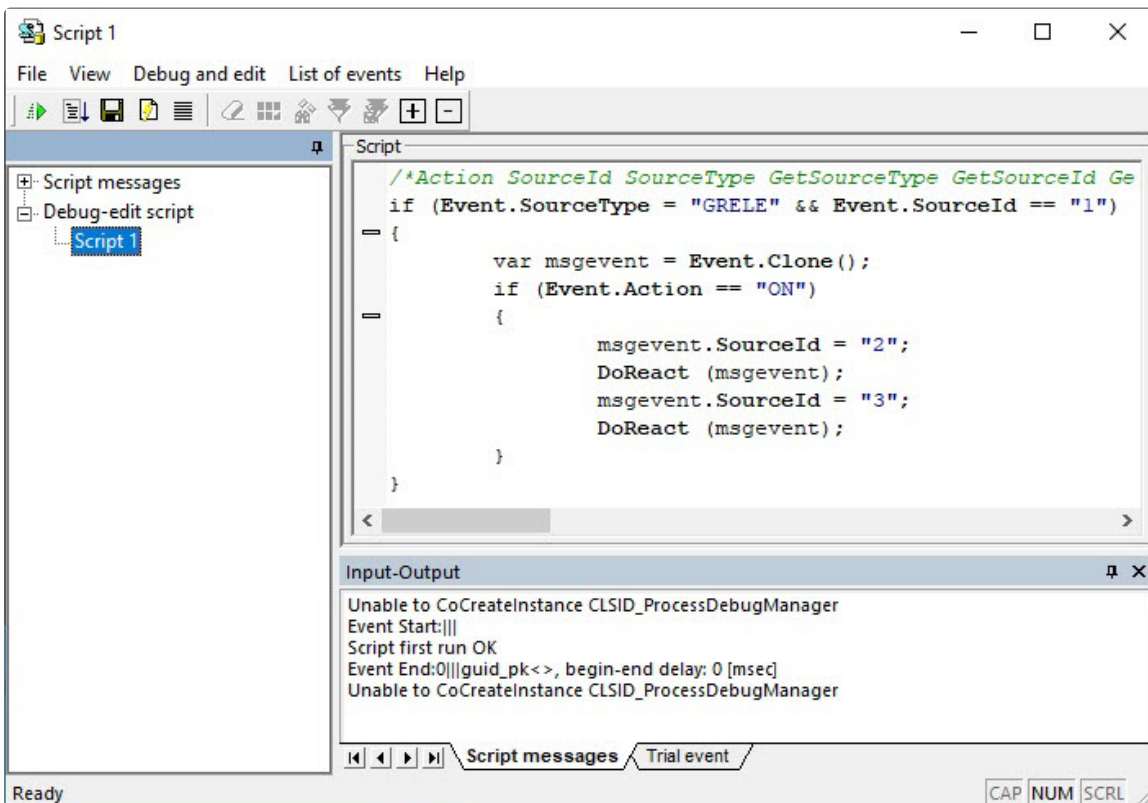
There are two types of debugger windows: **All script messages** and **Last run script messages**.

The debugger windows of **All script messages** type are listed in the **Script Messages** list. The names of the windows match the names of the corresponding **Script** objects. These windows display all system messages related to the corresponding script. The example of the debugger window of **All script messages** type:



In addition, the information on the last script run is displayed on the **Script messages** tab at the bottom of the *Editor-Debugger* utility window. If this panel is not displayed, select **Debug and edit > Summary**

**Information**, or click the  button on the toolbar.



Both types of debugging windows are used in the same way.

## Using third-party debugger programs

The *Axxon PSIM* software package officially supports debugger *Microsoft Visual Studio 2005*.

The *Axxon PSIM* software package allows using third-party debuggers for processing JScript scripts. These programs may have the functionality that is not included in the *Editor-Debugger* utility, for example, step-by-step script execution, watching script variables during script execution, etc.

### Note

We do not recommend using third-party debuggers, since they do not provide full compatibility with the *Axxon PSIM* software, and may lead to failure of the *Axxon PSIM* software.

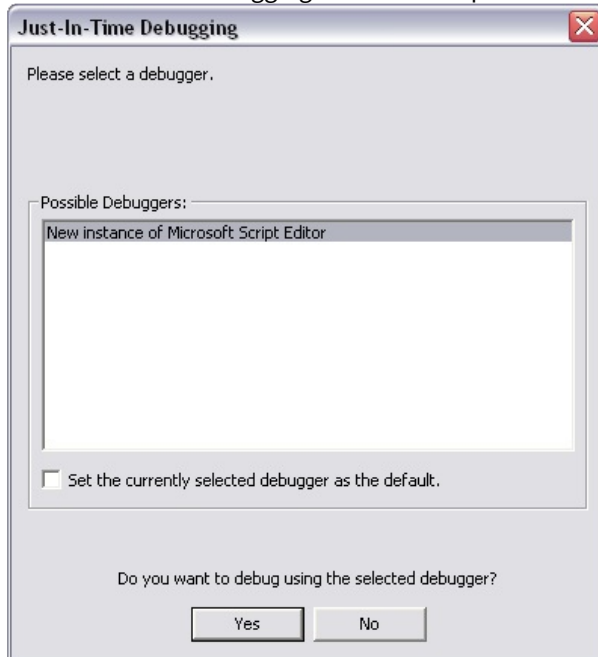
We strongly recommend introducing the breakpoint in the script when using third-party debuggers. To insert the breakpoint, add the following line to the script: "debugger;". The script execution will pause at this line, and the debugger will start.

When a third-party debugger is used, scripts can be started with test events only.

To start the script using a third-party debugger, do the following:

1. Create the script and insert the "debugger;" line in it.
2. Create a test event for the script.
3. In the **Debug and edit menu**, select **Test run in third-party debugger**.

4. The Just-In-Time Debugging window will open. Select one of the debuggers installed on the computer.



5. Click **Yes** to confirm the selection.

In case of a successful syntax check (no errors found before the “**debugger;**” line), the third-party debugger will start. The script will pause at the breakpoint.

Example. A script with the use of the breakpoint when Macro 1 starts.

```
if (Event.SourceType== "MACRO" && Event.SourceId=="1" && Event.Action == "RUN"); //
start Macro 1
{
debugger; // breakpoint
DebugLogString ("Hello world");
}
```

#### 9.4.4 Examples of scripts in JScript language

##### On the page:

- [Example 1. Visualisation of operating the Queue length detection in the Video Surveillance monitor](#)
- [Example 2. Visualisation of operating the People Counter detection in the](#)

### Video Surveillance monitor

- Example 3. Setting the text for displaying on the map
- Example 4. Displaying camera on the monitor by clicking the button on the remote control
- Example 5. Sending command to camera using the camera HTTPAPI
- Example 6. Script for framing abandoned objects in live video
- Example 7. Using START and STOP events for the Failover Service
- Example 8. Using the embedded visitors counter on Bosch FLEXIDOME IP dynamic 7000 VR IP camera
- Example 9. Sending e-mail with HTML markup
- Example 10. Creating test users
- Example 11. Changing the status of the event in the Incident manager

To illustrate available fields of application of scripts in JScript see the following examples which can be used to create additional functions in the system on the basis of the **Script** object.

### Example 1. Visualisation of operating the Queue length detection in the Video Surveillance monitor

The **Queue length detection** object (part of the *DetectorPack* package), **Camera** and **Captioner** objects (instead of N, M, L symbols set the corresponding numbers of the Queue length detection, Camera and Captioner objects) are to be created and configured for correct script working in the *Axxon PSIM* software.

```
//Event reading by the queue length
if (Event.SourceType == "OCCUPANCY_COUNTER" && Event.SourceId == "N" && Event.Action == "OCCUPANCY") //N - Number of Queue length detection
{
    var n=Event.GetParam("occupancy");
    //Displaying the queue number by the Captioner in the Monitor
    DoReactStr("CAM","M","CLEAR_SUBTITLES","title_id<L>"); //M - Number of Camera L - Number of Captioner
    DoReactStr("CAM","M","ADD_SUBTITLES","command<Queue length: "+n+" person(s).\r>,page<BEGIN>,title_id<L>"); //M, L - the same
```

```
}

```

As a result the text message about the current queue length will be imposed on the video image while displaying the corresponding camera in the Video Surveillance monitor.

Settings of the font, color and position of text is configured on the settings panel of the **Captioner** object.

**Note**

When page<BEGIN> and page<END> parameters are in use, the corresponding fields of the subtitles database are filled in. This enables data search using the **Search by titles** interface object.

## Example 2. Visualisation of operating the People Counter detection in the Video Surveillance monitor

The **People Counter Detection** object (part of the *DetectorPack* package), **Camera**, **Captioner** and **Macro** objects (instead of N, M, L, P symbols set the corresponding numbers of the People counter detection, Camera, Captioner and Macro objects) are to be created and configured for correct script working in *Axxon PSIM*.

```
//Event reading and counting of entered people
if (Event.SourceType == "PEOPLE_COUNTER" && Event.SourceId == "N" && Event.Action ==
"IN") //N - Number of People Counter detection
{
    i = Itv_var("counter_i");
    k = Itv_var("counter_k");
    i++;
    Itv_var("counter_i")=i;
//Displaying the number of people by Captioner in the Monitor

    DoReactStr("CAM","M","CLEAR_SUBTITLES","title_id<L>"); //M - Number of Camera L -
- Number of Captioner
    DoReactStr("CAM","M","ADD_SUBTITLES","command<Number of people (entering/
exiting): "+i+" / "+k+"\r>,page<BEGIN>,title_id<L>"); //M, L - the same

}
//Event reading and counting of exiting people
if (Event.SourceType == "PEOPLE_COUNTER" && Event.SourceId == "N" && Event.Action ==
"OUT") //N - Number of People Counter detection
{
    i = Itv_var("counter_i");
    k = Itv_var("counter_k");
    k++;
    Itv_var("counter_k")=k;
//Displaying the number of people by Captioner in the Monitor

    DoReactStr("CAM","M","CLEAR_SUBTITLES","title_id<L>"); //M - Number of Camera L -
Number of Captioner
    DoReactStr("CAM","M","ADD_SUBTITLES","command<Number of people (entering/exiting):
"+i+" / "+k+"\r>,page<BEGIN>,title_id<L>"); //M, L - the same
}
//Null the counter by Macro (previously the Macro is to be created in the Axxon PSIM)

```

```

if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.SourceId == "P" && Event.Action == "RUN") //
P - Number of Macro
{
    Itv_var("counter_i")=0;
    Itv_var("counter_k")=0;
    i=0;
    k=0;
    //Displaying number of people by Captioner in the Monitor

    DoReactStr("CAM","M","CLEAR_SUBTITLES","title_id<L>"); //M - Number of Camera L
- Number of Captioner
    DoReactStr("CAM","M","ADD_SUBTITLES","command<Number of people (entering/
exiting): "+i+" / "+k+"\r>,page<BEGIN>,title_id<L>"); //M, L - the same
}

```

As a result the text message about number of entering and exiting people will be imposed on the video image while displaying the corresponding camera in the Video Surveillance monitor.

#### **Note**

When page<BEGIN> and page<END> parameters are in use, the corresponding fields of the subtitles database are filled in. This enables data search using the **Search by titles** interface object.

Settings of the font, color and position of text is configured on the settings panel of the **Captioner** object (see [Configuring captions display on a video image](#)).

Previously create the **Macro** object on the **Programming** tab to null the counter of visitors. The name of the object can be changed to “Null of people counter” for ease of using.

Macro of setting to zero can be run manually by main menu of *Axxon PSIM* or automatically in any specified time (use the **Events** table on the settings panel of the **Macro** object where the previously configured **Time zone** object is to be specified). Detailed information about using the **Macro** and **Time zone** objects is given in the [Administrator’s Guide](#) document).

### Example 3. Setting the text for displaying on the map

It is possible to select the type of **Text** displaying while attaching object to the map (see [Attaching objects to the layers of interactive map](#)). Also the script on the JScript language can be used for changing the displayed text.

Example. The Text type of display on the map is selected for the Camera 1. It's required to display value of the MyVar value read from the C:\test.ini file on the map and debug window while processing the Macro 1.

```

if(Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.Action == "RUN")
{
    var result = parseInt(ReadIni("MyVar","C:\\test.ini"));
    result += 2;
    NotifyEventStr("CAM","1","ANALOG_PARAMS","text<Variable value = \n" + result + ">,
blink_state<1>");
    DebugLogString(result);
}

```

### Example 4. Displaying camera on the monitor by clicking the button on the remote control

The following example is valid only for cameras in configuration of which there is PTZ control panel. When configuring Video surveillance monitor select the **Go to preset** action with 1,2,3...,0 parameters for ten joystick buttons (see [Assigning commands to joystick buttons using the Monitor](#) section of [Installing and configuring security system components guide](#)).



Example. When the button is clicked on the control panel, display corresponding camera in the active monitor. The script is to timer trigger with ID=1.

#### **Note**

The **Timer** object is to be created and configured beforehand and the current year is to be set. Information on how to configure the Timer object can be found in [Creating and configuring the Timer object](#).

After each button click on the control panel wait for 2 seconds until clicking another button. If there is no button click, then the camera with dialed number is to be displayed.

```

if (Event.SourceType=="TIMER" && Event.SourceId=="1" && Event.Action=="TRIGGER")
{
    mon="1";
    DebugLogString("on monitor "+ Itv_var("cam"));
    DoReactStr("MONITOR",mon,"ACTIVATE_CAM","cam<"+Itv_var("cam")+>");
    Itv_var("cam")="";
}

if (Event.GetParam("source_type")=="TELEMETRY" && Event.GetParam("action")=="GO_PRESE
T")

```

```

{
DoReactStr("TIMER","1","START","bound<2>");
var key=Event.GetParam("param4_val");
DebugLogString("Key:"+key);
Itv_var("cam")=Itv_var("cam")+key;
DebugLogString(Itv_var("cam"));
}

```

### Example 5. Sending command to camera using the camera HTTPAPI

Example. Camera IP address is 192.168.0.13.

The command enables the camera wiper:

192.168.10.101/httpapi/SendPTZ?action=sendptz&PTZ\_PRESETSET=85

The command disables the camera wiper:

192.168.10.101/httpapi/SendPTZ?action=sendptz&PTZ\_PRESETSET=86

These commands are to be sent to camera using the JScript script.

```

function DoPreset(preset)
{
xmlhttp=new ActiveXObject("MSXML2.XMLHTTP");
if(xmlhttp == null)
{
return;
}
xmlhttp.open("GET", "http://192.168.0.13/httpapi/SendPTZ?
action=sendptz&PTZ_PRESETSET="+preset, false,"admin","1234");

xmlhttp.send();
DebugLogString(xmlhttp.status);
}
if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.SourceId == "6" && Event.Action == "RUN")
{
DoPreset("85");
}

if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.SourceId == "7" && Event.Action == "RUN")
{
DoPreset("86");
}

```

### Example 6. Script for framing abandoned objects in live video

If the object tracking function is in use (see [Creating and configuring the Timer object](#)), then detected objects will be framed in video when viewing the archive. To frame abandoned objects in live video use the script aimed to frame an abandoned object when receiving alarm from VMDA detection tool:

```

if (Event.SourceType=="CAM_VMDA_DETECTOR")
{
  cam=GetObjectParentId("CAM_VMDA_DETECTOR",Event.SourceId,"CAM");
  if (Event.Action=="ALARM")
  {
    var x1,x2,y1,y2;
    x1=Event.GetParam("x");
    x2=Event.GetParam("w");
    y1=Event.GetParam("y");
    y2=Event.GetParam("h");
    x2=parseInt(x1)+parseInt(x2);
    y2=parseInt(y1)+parseInt(y2);
    DoReactStr("MONITOR","", "SET_MARKRECT", "cam<"+cam+">,color<255>,id<"+cam+">,x1<"+x1+"
>,x2<"+x2+">,y1<"+y1+">,y2<"+y2+">");
    DebugLogString("x1:"+x1+" x2:"+x2+" y1:"+y1+" y2:"+y2);
  }
  else
  {
    DoReactStr("MONITOR","", "DEL_MARKRECT", "cam<"+cam+">,id<"+cam+">");
  }
}

```

### Example 7. Using START and STOP events for the Failover Service

Objects from more than one main Server are not to be moved to the Backup Server. For this when moving objects from some main Server to the Backup Server all other **Failover** objects are to be disabled on this Backup Server.

```

if (Event.SourceType == "FAILOVER" )
{
  if (Event.Action == "START") {action="DISABLE";}
  if (Event.Action == "STOP") {action="ENABLE";}
  id=Event.SourceId;
  msg=CreateMsg();
  msg.StringToMsg(GetObjectIds("FAILOVER"));
  var
  objCount=msg.GetParam("id.count");
  for (i=0;i<objCount;i++)
  {
    pid=msg.GetParam("id."+i);

    if (!(id==pid)) {
      DoReactStr("FAILOVER",pid,action,"");
    }
  }
}

```

### Example 8. Using the embedded visitors counter on Bosch FLEXIDOME IP dynamic 7000 VR IP camera

Upon reaching the number of visitors equal to 20 on the embedded visitors counter of the Bosch FLEXIDOME IP dynamic 7000 VR IP camera (with ID 1), call the macro 1.

```
n=20;
if(Event.SourceType == "CAM_IP_DETECTOR" && Event.SourceId=="1" && Event.Action ==
"DETECTED")
{
  v=Event.GetParam("param0").split(";")[1];
  if (parseInt(v.split(":")[1])==n)
  {
    DoReactStr("MACRO", "1", "RUN", "");
  }
}
```

### Example 9. Sending e-mail with HTML markup

By macro 1, send a message with the attached files detected.png and found.jpg from the folder C:\\Pictures\\ to example@gmail.com. The message should be formatted as follows:

#### Face detected

| Detected face     | Face in DB     |
|-------------------|----------------|
| detected.png file | found.jpg file |

```
if(Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.SourceId=="1" &&Event.Action=="RUN")
{
  var file1 = "detected.png";
  var file2 = "found.jpg";
  var file_folder = "C:\\Pictures\\";

  var test_event = CreateMsg();
  test_event.StringToMsg("MAIL_MESSAGE|1|SEND_RAW|
cc<>,to<daniel@AxxonSoft.com>,objname<Mail message
1>,subject<>,parent_id<1>,flags<>,pack<>,name<Mail message
1>,from<example@gmail.com>,_marker<>");

  test_event.SetParam("body","<html><body>\r\n<h3>Face found</
h3>\r\n<table><tr>\r\n<td>Detected</td><td>Found in DB</td>\r\n</tr><tr>\r\n<td><img
width='200' alt='image1' src='cid:"
+
file1
+
"/></td>\r\n<td><img width='200' alt='image2' src='cid:"
+
file2
```

```

+
"/></td>\r\n</tr><tr>\r\n<td>E-mail sent from Axxon PSIM</td>\r\n</tr></table>\r\n</
body></html>");
test_event.SetParam("attachments",file_folder+file1+";" + file_folder+file2);
test_event.SetParam("is_body_html", 1);
DoReact(test_event);
}

```

## Example 10. Creating test users

Using macro 101, create 50 users in *Axxon PSIM* with IDs from 100 to 150, assigning them an access level with ID 1 (provided that the AL is assigned to the department to which the users are added and users inherit the department AL) and linking an access card with a number, equal to the user ID. The card number must be in HEX format. The department should have no more than 30 users (to speed up the adding process).

### Note

For more information on access levels and access cards, see the *ACFA PSIM* documentation in the [AxxonSoft documentation repository](#).

If an ACS integration is configured in *Axxon PSIM*, which supports dynamic user recording, then the created user will be automatically written to the ACS controller when the CORE||UPDATE\_OBJECT|objtype<PERSON> event is sent. If dynamics is not supported, then recording users to the controller will need to be initiated manually.

```

dep=10; // department ID
start=100; // first user ID
last=150; // last user ID
acc_lev=1; // access level ID
dep_count=30; // max number of users in the department

if( Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.Action == "RUN" && Event.SourceId=="101")
{
    kol=0;
    card_count=0;
    NotifyEventStr("CORE","", "UPDATE_OBJECT", "objtype<DEPARTMENT>,objid<"+dep+">");
    for (i=start;i<=last;i++)
    {
        kol++;
        card_count++;
        card=decToHex(card_count);
        if (card[card.length-1]==0)
        {
            card_count++;
            card=decToHex(card_count);
        }
    }

    if (kol==dep_count)
    {

```

```

        NotifyEventStr("CORE","", "UPDATE_OBJECT", "objtype<PERSON>,objid<"+i+">,n
ame<user"+i+">,parent_id<"+dep+">, level_id<"+acc_lev+">, facility_code<0>, card<"+ca
rd+">");
        kol=0;
        dep++;
        NotifyEventStr("CORE","", "UPDATE_OBJECT", "objtype<DEPARTMENT>,objid<"+dep
+">");
    }
    else
    {
        NotifyEventStr("CORE","", "UPDATE_OBJECT", "objtype<PERSON>,objid<"+i+">,n
ame<user"+i+">,parent_id<"+dep+">,level_id<"+acc_lev+">, facility_code<0>,card<"+card
+">");
    }
    Sleep(10);
}
}

function decToHex(n)
{
    return Number(n).toString(16);
}

```

### Example 11. Changing the status of the event in the Incident manager

When working with objects in the Incident manager, it is possible to change the event status of an object (see [Processing events](#)). To change the event status of an object, you can use a JScript script.

Example. On macro 3, change the status of the camera 1 or 2 Alarm event to Completed.

```

if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.SourceId == 3 && Event.Action == "RUN")
{
    DoReactStr("INC_SERVER", "1", "UPDATE_STATUS", "status<3>,objtypes<CAM>,objids<1|
2>,actions<MD_START|MD_START>");
};

```

## 9.4.5 Operations with scripts

### Creating a script

#### On the page:

- [Creating the Script object](#)
- [Creating and editing a script](#)

- Features when working with a script
- Debugging a script

To create and run scripts in JScript, create the **Script** system object. Then, in the *Editor-Debugger* utility, enter the script, check it and debug it.

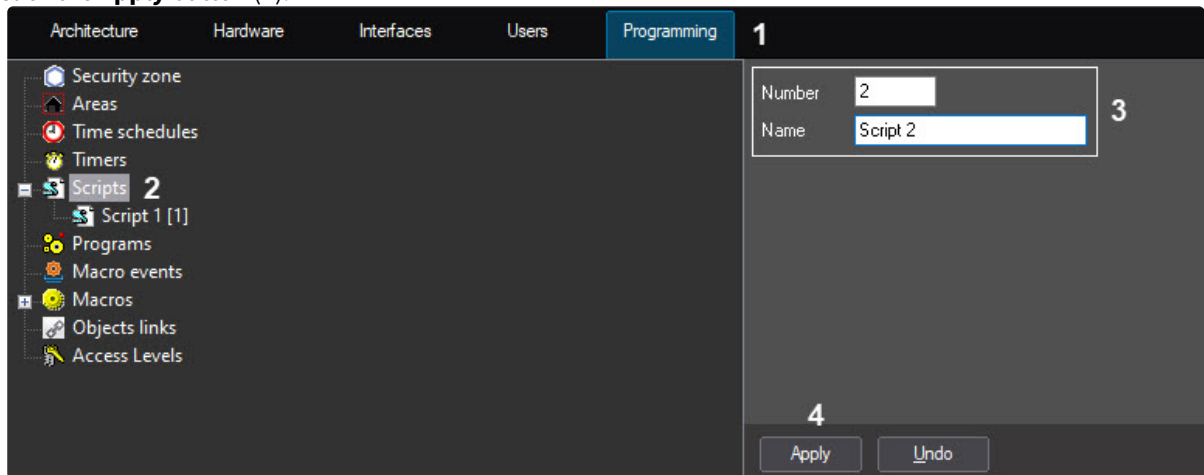
You can create JScript scripts in *Axxon PSIM* using the built-in *Editor-Debugger* utility.

To start the *Editor-Debugger* utility, click the **Editor-Debugger** button in the settings panel of the **Script** system object.

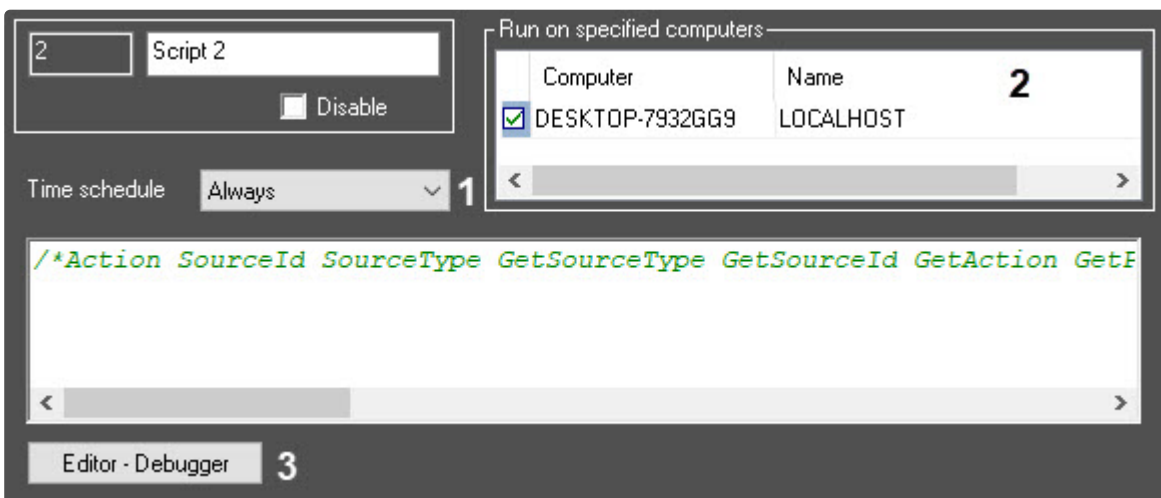
### Creating the Script object

To create the **Script** object in *Axxon PSIM*, do the following:

1. In the **Programming** tab (1) of the **System settings** dialog window, create the **Script** object (2).
2. Enter the identification number and the name for the **Script** object (3).
3. Click the **Apply** button (4).



The **Script** object settings panel will open.



To configure the **Script** object, set the values of the following parameters:

1. In the **Time schedule** field (1), specify the time schedule of the script execution: **Always**, **Never** or one of the schedules created earlier (1, see [Creating and configuring Time schedules](#)). The default value is **Never**.
2. In the **Computers** field (2), select the computers (kernels) where the script should run.

**Note**

By default, the script will run on all computers (kernels). The list displays only the computers registered in the **Hardware** tab of the **System settings** dialog window.

3. Click the **Apply** button.

## Creating and editing a script

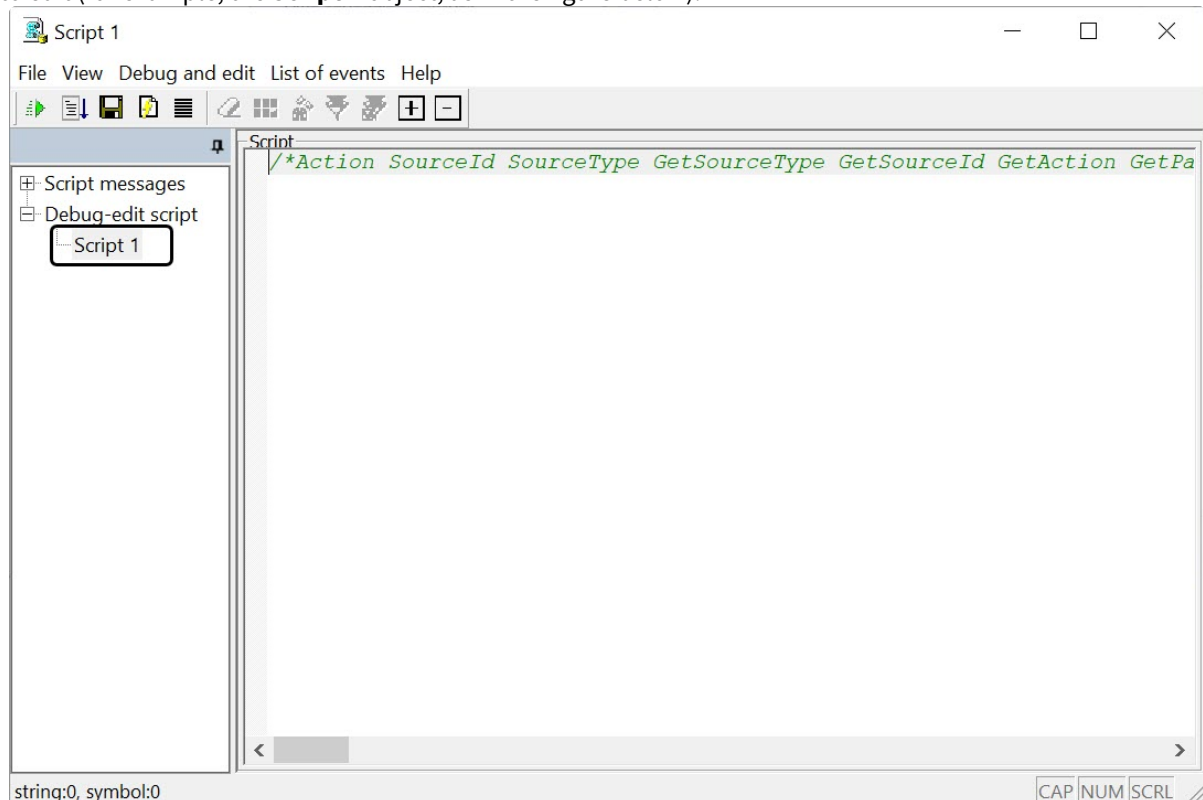
To create a script in JScript in *Axxon PSIM*, do the following:

1. Click the **Editor-Debugger** button (3) at the bottom of the **Script** system object panel to open the *Editor-Debugger* utility.

**Note**

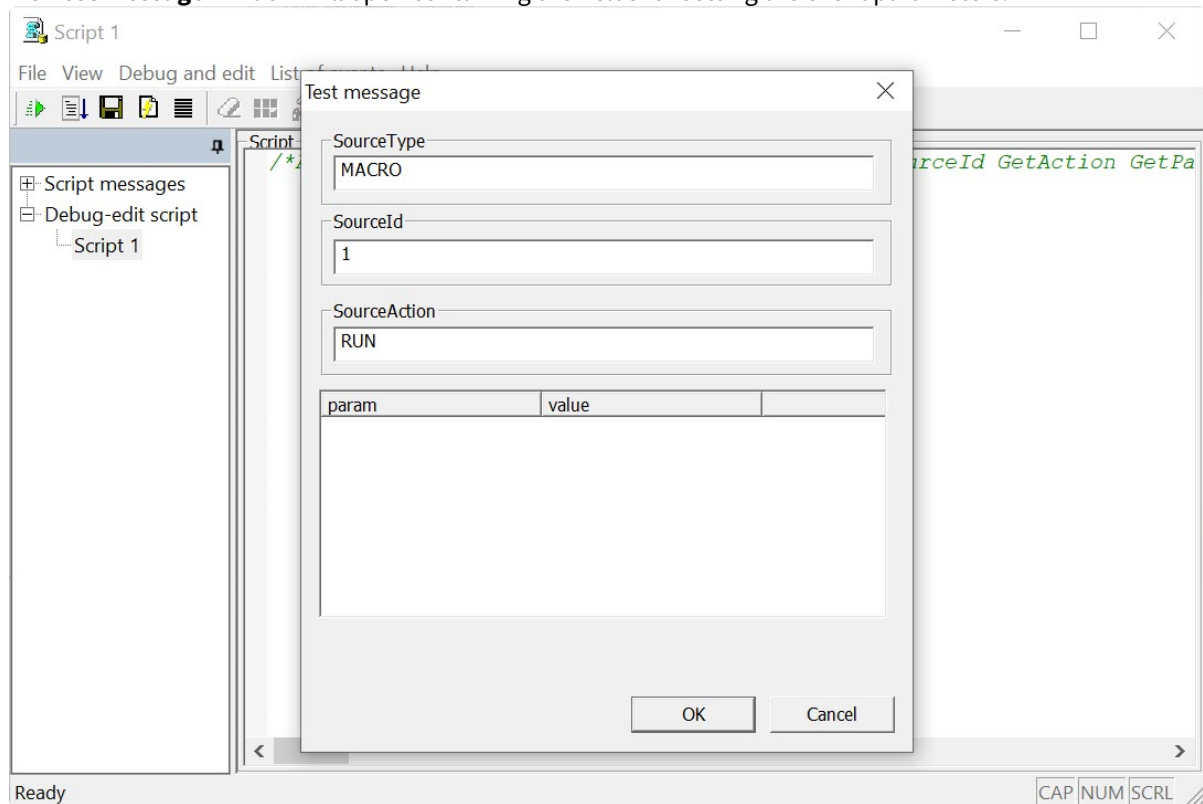
Use the *Editor-Debugger* utility to create, edit and save scripts in JScript. The settings panel of the **Script** system object displays the text of the saved script that can also be edited.

2. In the *Editor-Debugger* utility window, open the **Debug-edit script** list and select the **Script** object you want to edit (for example, the **Script 1** object, as in the figure below).



3. In the **Script** field, enter the text of the script in JScript programming language (see [Examples of scripts in JScript language](#)).

4. Run the script using a test event. To create a test event, select **Debug and edit** → **Edit test event**. The **Test message** window will open containing the fields for setting the event parameters.



To run the script using the test event, select **Debug and Edit** → **Test run**.

**Note**

You can also run the script using the test event using the **Ctrl+T** key combination.

#### Features when working with a script

When working with script in the *Editor-Debugger* utility, you can undo the last action or return the last action. To undo the last action, press the **Ctrl+Z** key combination. To return the last action, press the **Ctrl+Y** key combination.

**Note**

For your convenience, when editing the script, the cursor position is saved when saving the script or when switching between the scripts in the *Editor-Debugger* utility window during a session, i.e. until *Axon PSIM* is restarted.

**Note**

When you go to the **Script messages** list when editing the script, and then go back to the corresponding script in the **Debug-edit script** list, you cannot undo or return the last action.

## Debugging a script

You can check if the script syntax is correct using the interpreter which is built-in into the *Editor-Debugger* utility. The result of the check with the information about the content and location of the error is displayed in the **Debugger window** corresponding to the script in the **Script messages** list. If there are errors, you need to edit the script syntax and check it again.

### **Note**

See the detailed information about using test events for script debugging in [Script debugging](#).

After debugging the script using the *Editor-Debugger* utility, run it with a real system event. Check the result of the script execution. If the result is incorrect, make the necessary changes and run the script again.

Script creation is considered complete if it runs correctly.

## Saving a script

The *Editor-Debugger* utility provides two options for saving scripts – in a **Script** object, or in a text file on the hard drive.

To save the script in the **Script** object, in the **File** menu, select **Save in the database**. When this item is selected, the script is updated on every Server selected on the **Script** object settings panel (see [The Script object](#)).

### **Note.**

Also, use **Ctrl+S** hotkey to save the script in the database.

### **Note**

The script is automatically saved in the corresponding **Script** object upon closing the *Editor-Debugger* utility.

To save the script in the file, in the **File** menu, select **Save on disk**. To open a script saved in a file in the *Editor-Debugger* utility, in the **File** menu, select **Open from disk**.

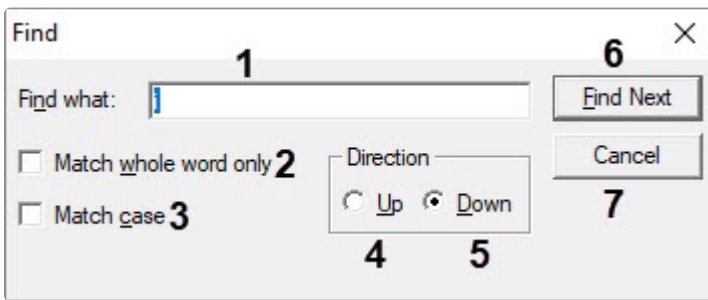
## Deleting a script

To delete a script created in the *Axxon PSIM* system, delete the corresponding **Script** object in the **Programming** tab.

## Search text in script

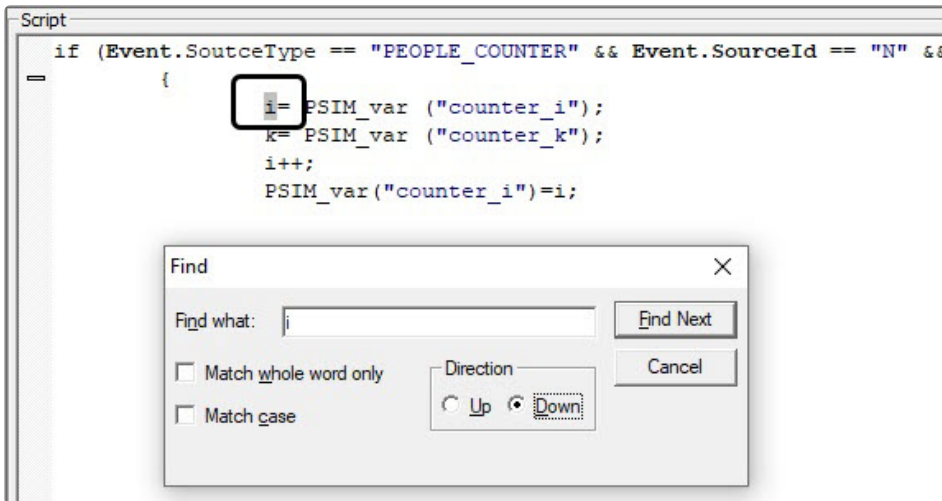
The *Editor-Debugger* allows searching text in script using a dialog box.

Press **Ctrl+F** to open search dialog box. The **Find** dialog box opens.



1. Enter the text to find in the **Find what:** field (1).
2. Set the **Match whole word only** checkbox to search for the text in whole (2).
3. Set the **Match case** checkbox to case-sensitive search for the text (3).
4. Select the direction of search through the text relatively to the current cursor position: **Up** (4) or **Down** (5).
5. Click **Find Next** to run search or go to the next entry (6).
6. Click **Cancel** to stop search and close the dialog box.

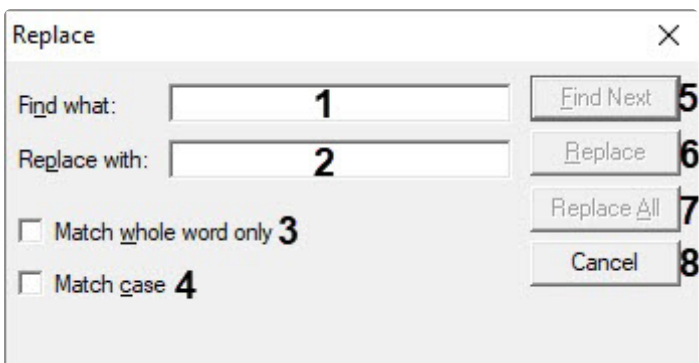
The found match is highlighted in the *Editor-Debugger* utility window.



## Replace text in script

The *Editor-Debugger* allows replacing text in script using a dialog box.

Press **Ctrl+H** to open replace dialog box. The **Replace** dialog box opens.



1. Enter the text to find in the **Find what:** field (1).

2. Enter the text to replace the found text with in the **Replace with:** field (2).
3. Set the **Match whole word only** checkbox to search for the text in whole (3).
4. Set the **Match case** checkbox to case-sensitive search for the text (4).
5. Click **Find Next** to run search or go to the next entry (5).

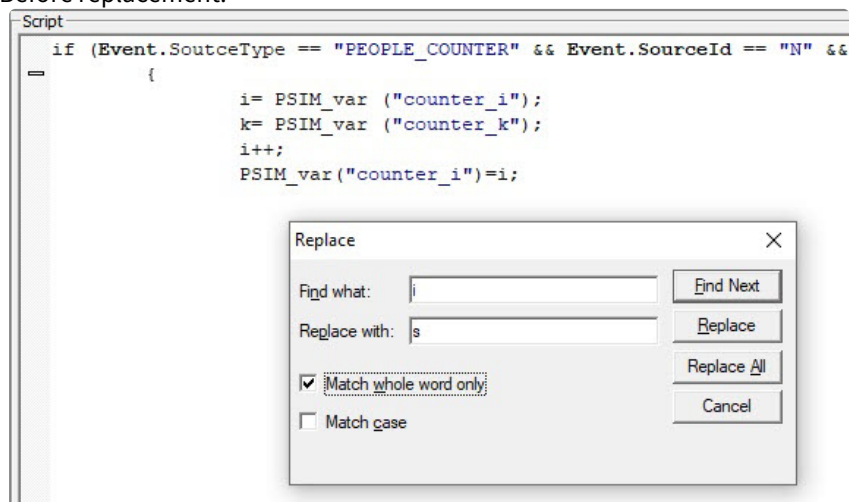
**Note.**

The search runs down from the current cursor position.

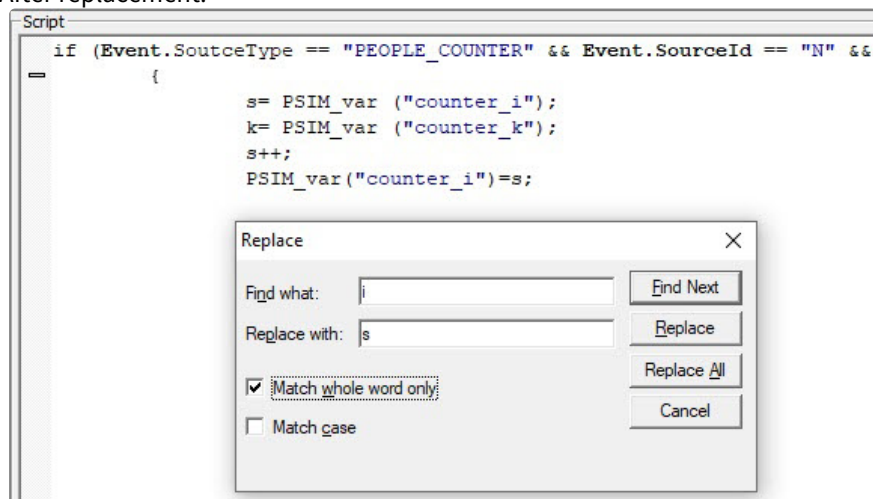
6. Click **Replace** to replace the current found match (6).
7. Click **Replace All** to replace all matches automatically (7).
8. Click **Cancel** to stop close the replace dialog box (8).

Example of use fo replacing variable **i** to **s**:

1. Before replacement:



2. After replacement:

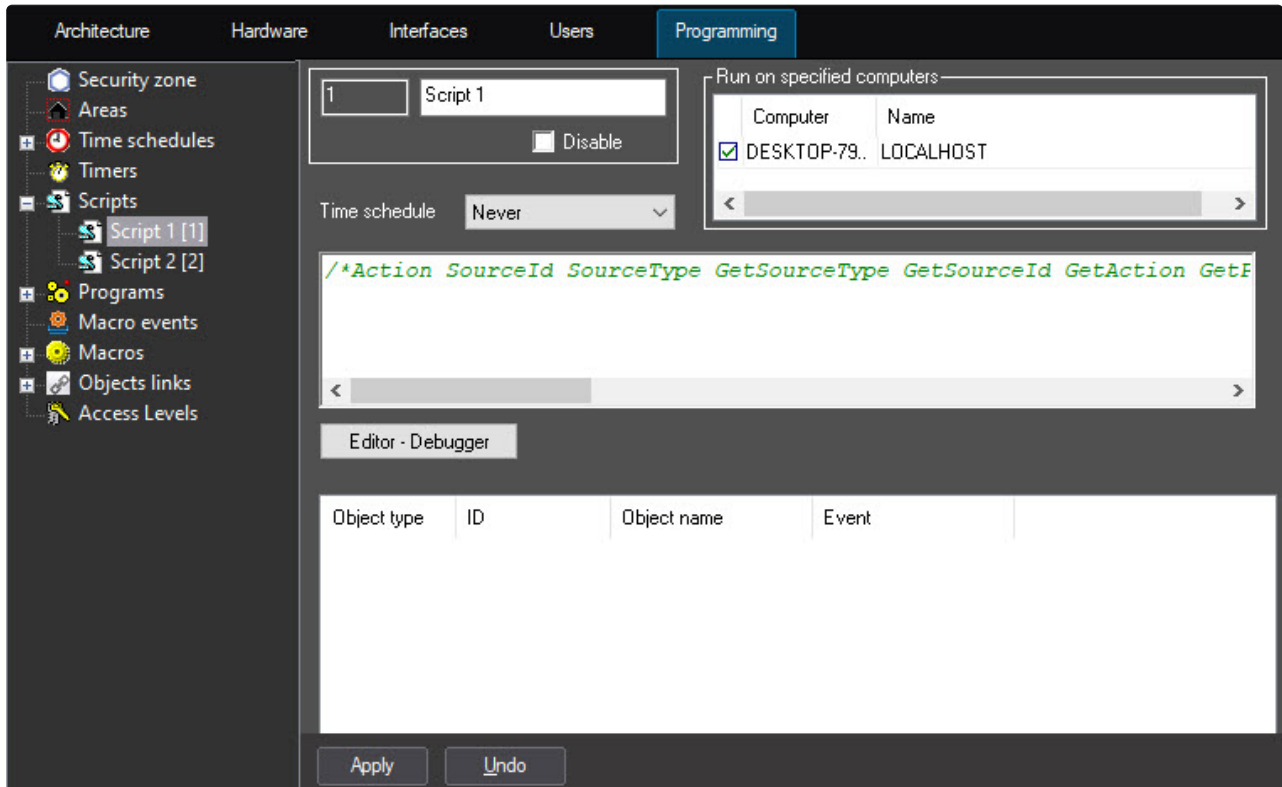


## 9.4.6 Programming tools

### The Script object

The **Script** object is designed for initializing and setting the parameters of JScript scripts in *Axxon PSIM* system.

Figure shows the settings panel for the **Script** object.



#### ⚠ Attention!

Creating of large number of the **Script** objects (more than 100) can result to unstable system working.

The settings panel allows choosing the time zone and the computers (kernels) for executing the script.

#### ℹ Note.

To set all checkboxes checked select one in the column and click Ctrl+A. To set all checkboxes unchecked select one and click Shift+A.

It also has the button for starting the *Editor-Debugger* tool and the text window for viewing the script text created by means of this tool. The scripts can be edited in the *Editor-Debugger* tool or directly in the settings panel for the **Script** object.

Moreover, one can configure the filter of events – the list of events which are to be processed by the **Script** system object. Including the event to the filter equals to *if* operator in the text of script, i.e. when the event is in the table, the operator can be omitted.

**⚠ Attention!**

The event filter is to be set when creating a script in large distributed configurations. Otherwise, the module will process all incoming events and it will lead to module malfunctioning.

**📘 Example**

If the **Object's type** column has the **Macro** value, the **Identifier** column has the **1** value and the **Event** column has the **Executed** value, then

```
if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.SourceId==1 && Event.Action == "RUN")
{
  DoReactStr("CAM", "2", "REC", "");
}
```

script can be used instead of script.

```
DoReactStr("CAM", "2", "REC", "");
```

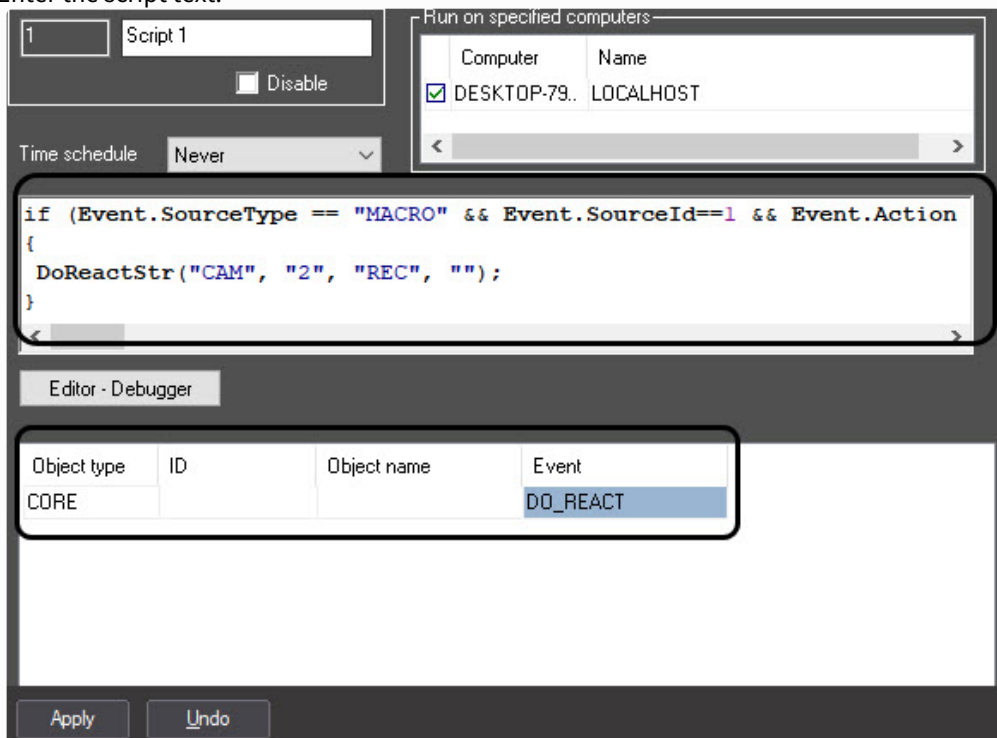
The detailed information on the elements of the settings panel for the **Script** object is given in [Administrator's guide](#).

**📘 Example.**

Recording on Camera 1 is to be started when controlling PTZ device in the Video surveillance monitor. For this, adjust the **Script** object as follows:

1. Select the required time zone when the script is to be executed.

## 2. Enter the script text:



## 3. Adjust the filter as follows:

1. Select CORE in the **Object's type** dropdown list.
2. Enter DO\_REACT in the **Event** field.

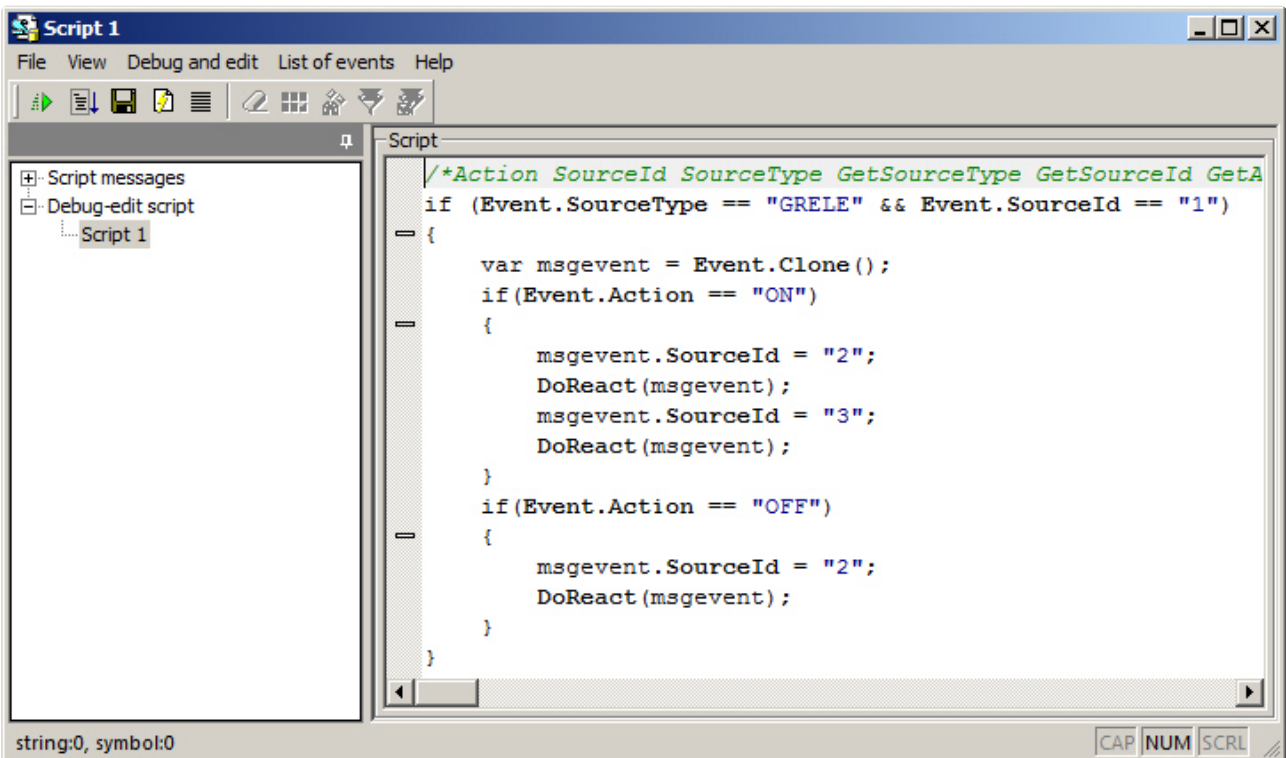
The filter can be set by the UPDATE\_OBJECT event of the CORE object. Example command to add **Camera 1** object to the **Script 2** filter:

```
NotifyEventStr("CORE","", "UPDATE_OBJECT", "objtype<SCRIPT>,objid<2>,EVENT.objid.0<1>,EVENT.objid.1<10>,EVENT.action.count<2>,flags<>,EVENT.action.0<>,EVENT.action.1<>,EVENT.objtype.0<CAM>,EVENT.objtype.count<2>,EVENT.objtype.1<CAM>,EVENT.objid.count<2>");
```

## The Editor-Debugger utility

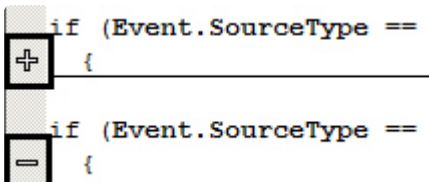
The *Editor-Debugger* utility is designed for creating, debugging and editing scripts in the Axxon PSIM software package.

Figure shows the *Editor-Debugger* dialog window.



The *Editor-Debugger* utility contains the built-in text editor and the debugger window.

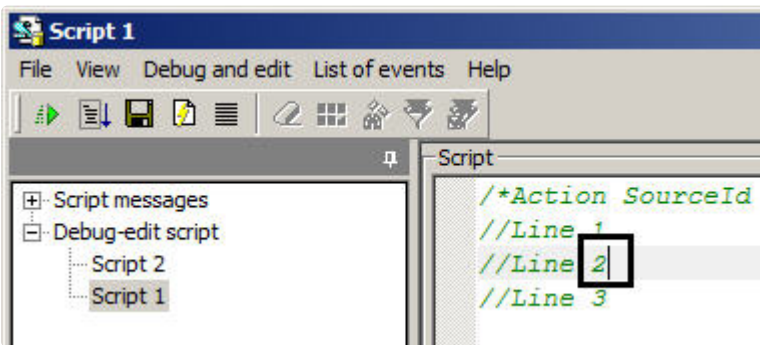
To help with writing correct codes, the text editor automatically highlights objects, methods and properties in different colors. In addition, the code blocks can be collapsed or expanded with - or + buttons in the left of the **Script** text field.



**Note.**

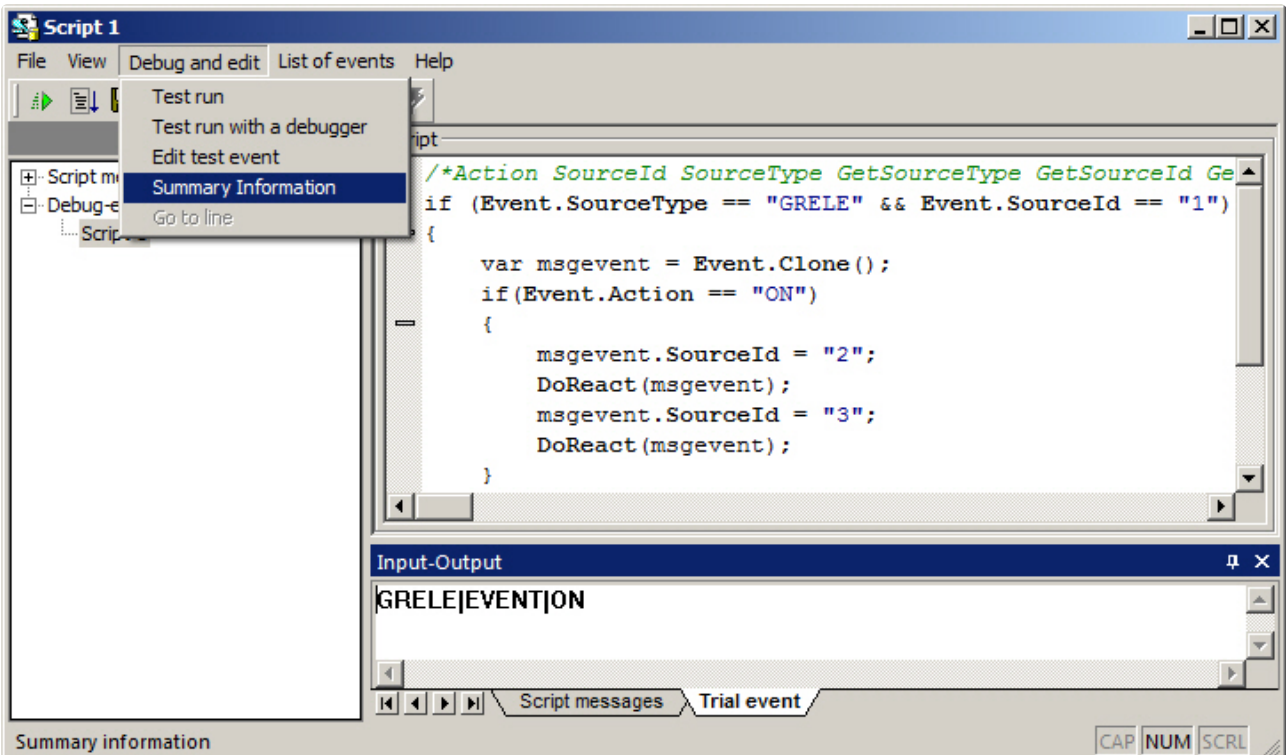
When switching between scripts, script messages or other objects in the *Editor-Debugger* utility tree, the collapsing settings are reset, i.e. all blocks in the script become expanded.

The position of the cursor in each script is stored in the context of one Axxon PSIM session (the cursor position is reset at the product restart). For example, if you place the cursor at the end of **//Line 2** in **Script 1**, then switch to **Script 2** and perform any action in it, the cursor will be still at the end of **//Line 2** when you return to **Script 1**.



The debugger window allows viewing the information about all events registered by the system. You may filter the events to be shown in the debugger window. A separate debugger window is created for each **Script** object, which allows each script to be debugged individually using the filters.

To debug the script, it is possible to test run using a user-defined test event generated by the utility and not registered in the system. To display or edit this event, select **Debug and edit** -> **Summary Information**, and then go to the **Trial event** tab on the panel that opens at the bottom of the window. For details, see [Creating and using test events](#).



Scripts can be saved as **Script** objects or as text files on the hard drive.

## The Debug window

Axxon PSIM allows viewing all events and reactions happening in the system in real time mode. Events and reactions with object properties are displayed in the **Debug window**. They can be copied to the Windows clipboard and then used in programs.

## Enabling the Debug window

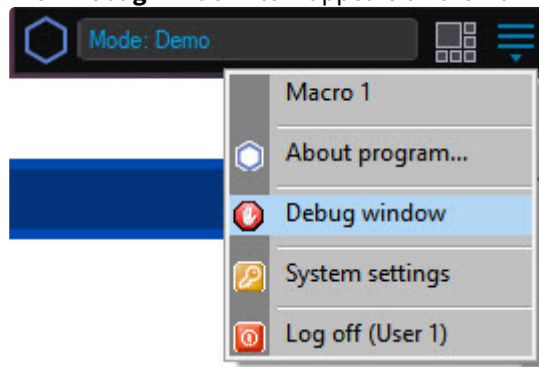
By default the debug window is disabled. To enable the debug window, do the following:

1. Shut down *Axxon PSIM*.
2. Run the *Tweaki.exe* utility.


### **Note**

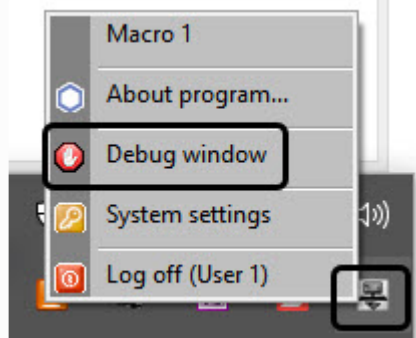
The Debug window can be enabled without the *tweaki.exe* utility. For this set values 1, 2 or 3 for the Debug string parameter in the HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\AxxonSoft\PSIM section of the Windows registry (HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\Software\Wow6432Node\AxxonSoft\PSIM for 64-bit system).

3. Select **Axxon PSIM** section in the tree on the left side of the utility dialog box.
4. Change the value of the **Debug mode** parameter from **Disabled** to **Debug 1**, **Debug 2**, **Debug 3**, or **Debug 4**. Any of these modes will enable the **Debug window**, the difference between them is in the amount of information written to the log files (see [The Settings panel of the Axxon PSIM section](#)).
5. Click the **OK** button.
6. Start *Axxon PSIM*.
7. A new **Debug window** item appears on the Main control panel of *Axxon PSIM*.

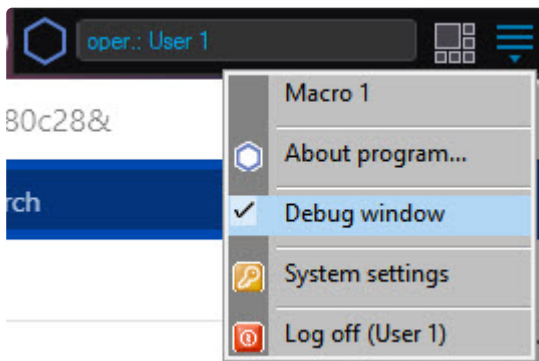


### **Note**

This menu is also available in the Windows notification area (system tray)—left click on the  button or short click the F8 hot key.



8. Select the **Debug window** item on the Main control panel in order to display the Debug window on the monitor. The selected **Debug window** item is marked with a flag.



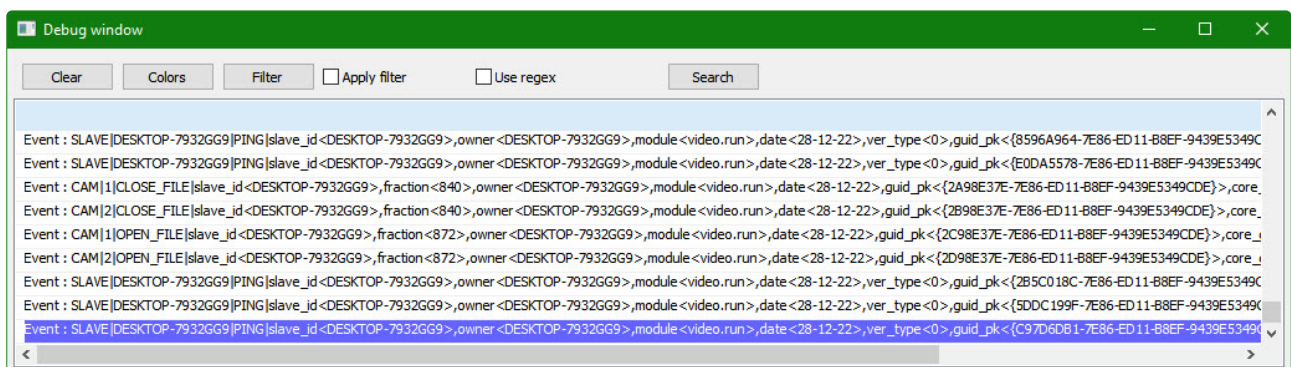
To hide the Debug window, re-select the Debug window item on the Main control panel.

**Note**

To disable the Debug window, select the **Disable** value for the **Debug mode** in the tweaki.exe utility or set value 0 for the Debug string parameter in the HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\AxxonSoft\PSIM section of the Windows registry (HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\Software\Wow6432Node\AxxonSoft\PSIM for 64-bit system). These actions are performed when *Axxon PSIM* is exited.

### Working with Debug window

Look at the figure of the Debug window. The Debug window displays the sequence of events and reactions in the system.



Here are the features of the Debug window:

1. always on top;
2. the size of the Debug window is changed using the mouse;
3. information on event or reaction can be copied to the Windows clipboard and then used in programs;
4. events and reactions can be filtered in the Debug window;
5. events and reactions can be highlighted in the Debug window;
6. it is possible to search for events or reactions in the Debug window.

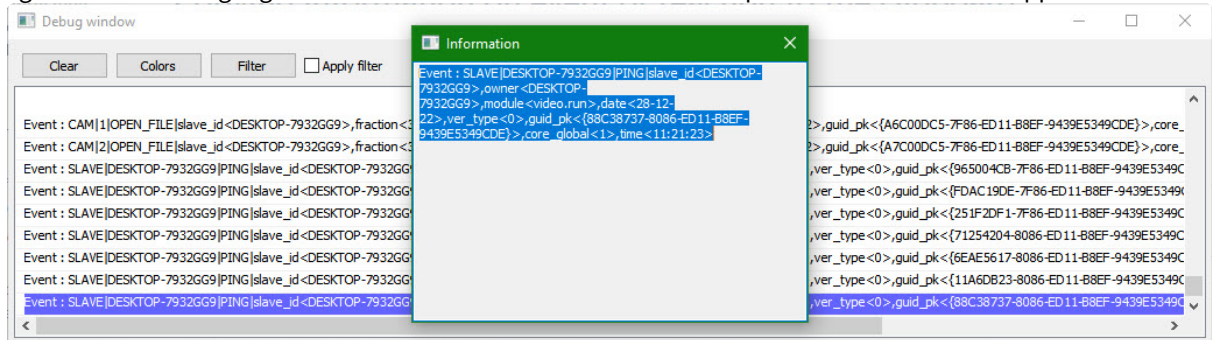
Regular expressions can be used in order to highlight and filter messages in the Debug window.

### Copying information on event or reaction to the clipboard

To read and/or copy data on event or reaction to the Windows clipboard, do the following:

1. Highlight the required line in the **Debug window**.

2. Right-click on the highlighted line. The **Info** window with info on required event or reaction appears.



3. Highlight the information that is to be copied to the Windows clipboard and click **Ctrl+C**.

**Note.** Use the context menu for operations with text in the **Info** window (right-click on the highlighted text).

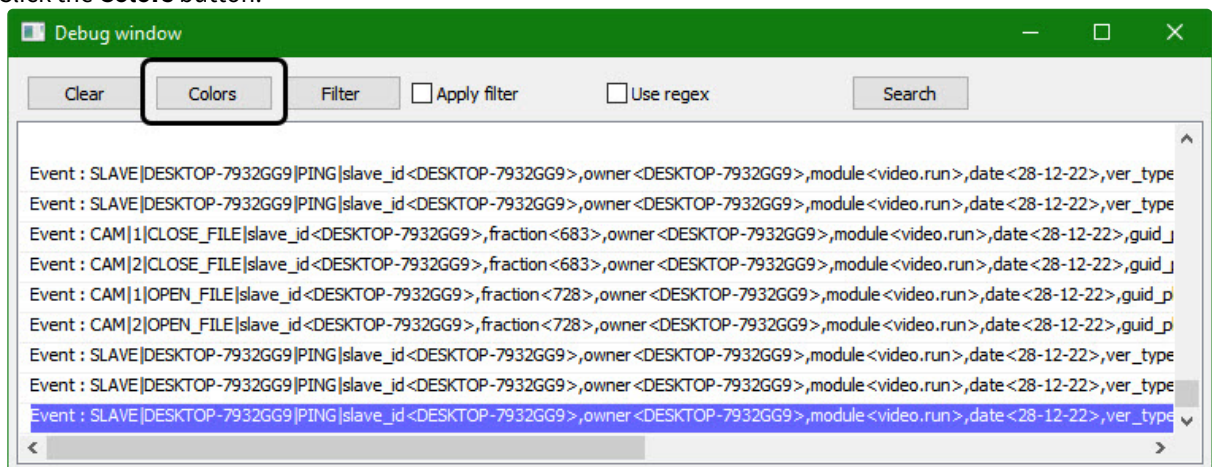
4. To close the **Info** window, click the button.

Information on event or reaction is now copied to the Windows clipboard.

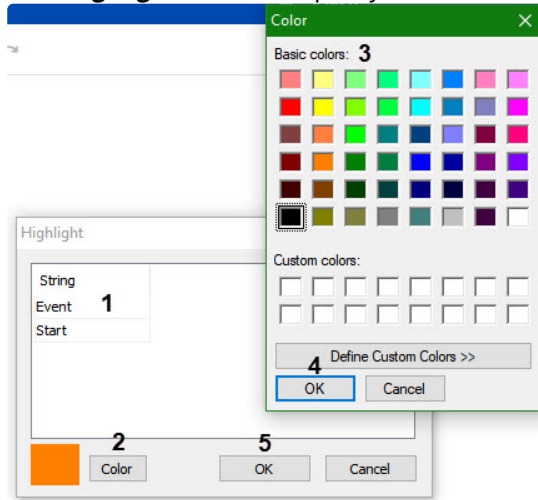
Highlighting messages

To configure message highlighting in the Debug window, do the following:

1. Click the **Colors** button.



- In the **Highlight in** window specify the line that is to be highlighted every time it appears in the message (1).

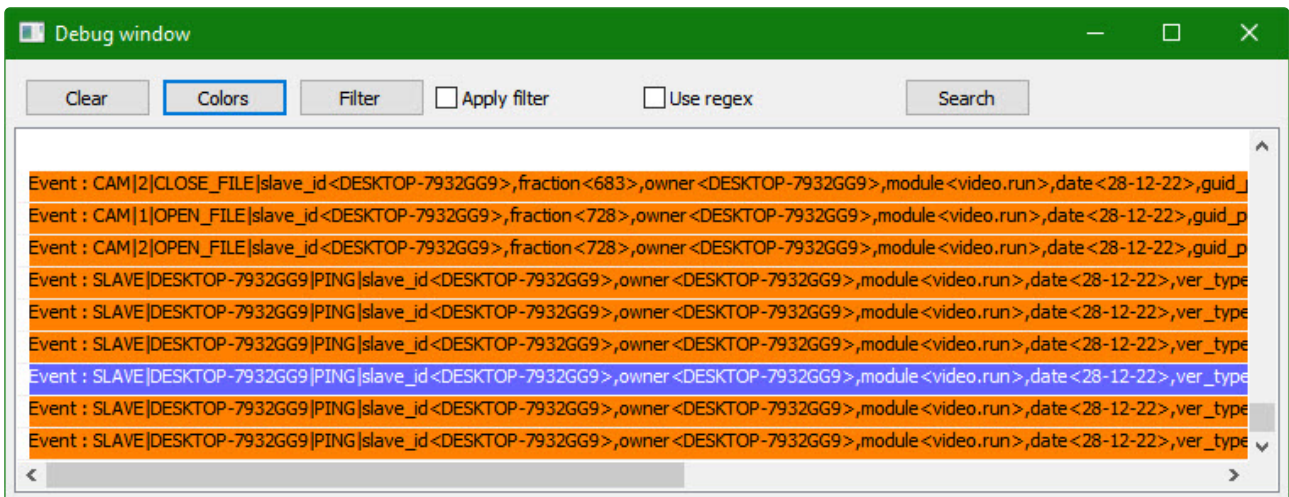


- Click the **Color** button (2).
- Select the color in the **Color** common dialog box (3).
- Click the **OK** button (4).
- Repeat steps 2-5 for all required lines.

**Note.**  
To add a line to the table, click the ↓ key on the keyboard.

- Click the **Yes** button (5).

As a result messages with the specified line are highlighted in the Debug window.



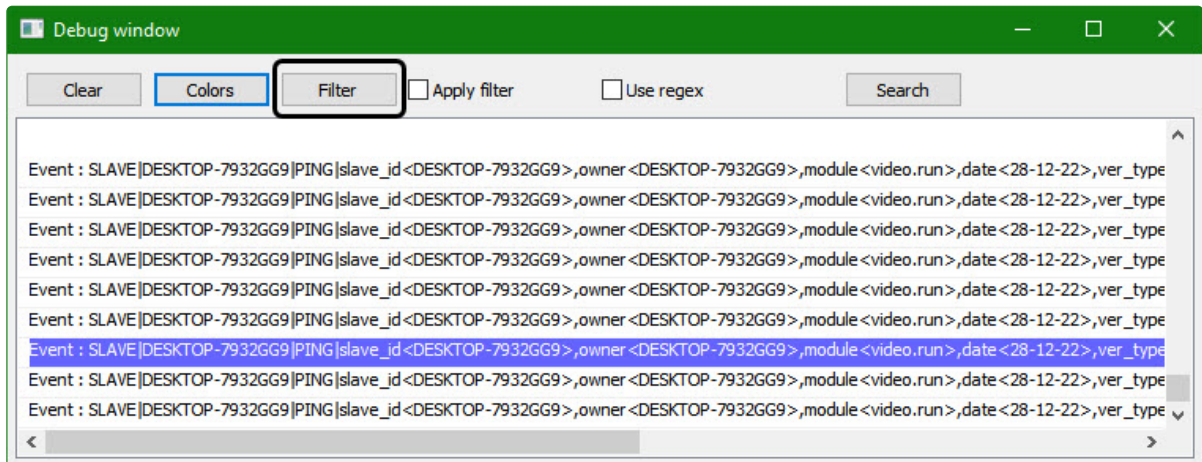
The messages are now highlighted.

#### Event and reaction filter

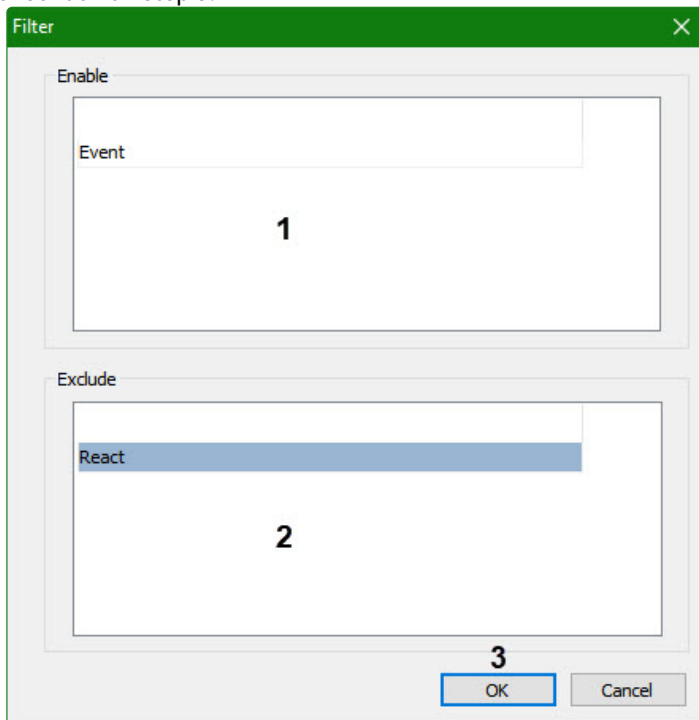
The filter of events and reactions allows displaying only required messages in the Debug window.

To configure the filter of events and reactions, do the following:

1. Click the **Filter** button.



2. In the **Filter** window specify the lines that are to be in the message for it to be displayed in the Debug window (1). You can use regular expressions in the line, in this case don't forget to set the **Use regex** checkbox on step 5.

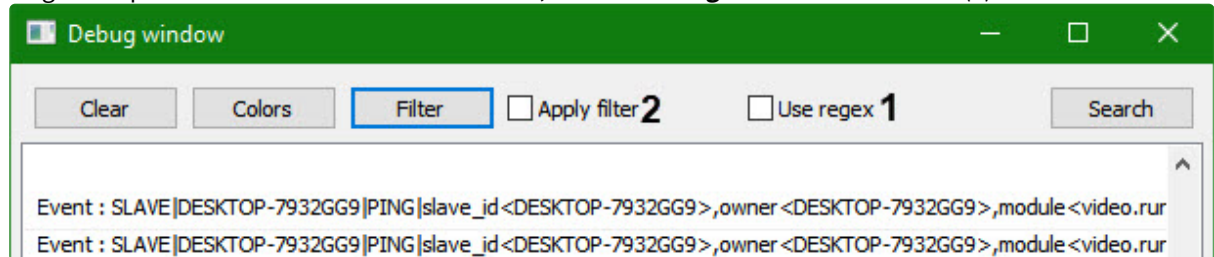


3. Specify the lines that are to be in the message for it to not be displayed in the Debug window (2). You can use regular expressions in the line, in this case don't forget to set the **Use regex** checkbox on step 5.

**Note.**  
To add a line to the table, click the ↓ key on the keyboard.

4. Click the **Yes** button (3).

- If regular expressions were used in the filter lines, set the **Use regex** checkbox checked (1).



- To apply the filter, set the **Apply filter** checkbox checked (2).

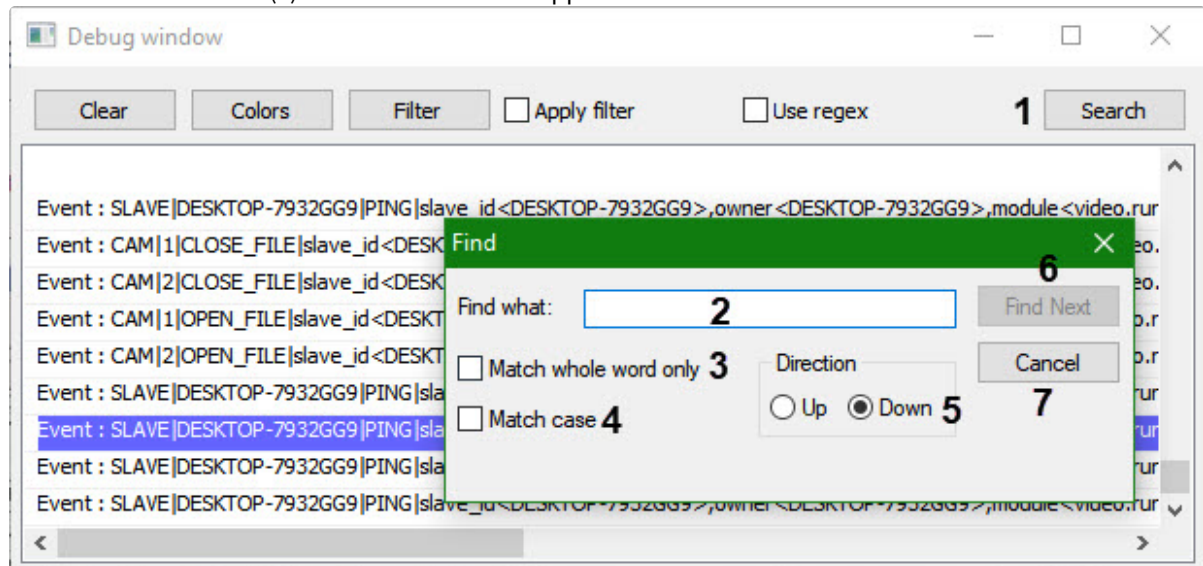
As a result only messages that fit the search criteria are displayed in the Debug window.

The event and reaction filter is now configured.

Searching for events and reactions

To search for events and reactions, do the following:

- Click the **Search** button (1). The **Search** window appears.



- Specify the search criteria in the **Search for:** field (2).
- If the specified string is to be searched as a whole word, not a part of any other word, then set the **Match whole word** checkbox checked (3).
- If the search is to be case sensitive, then set the **Case sensitive** checkbox checked (4).
- Set the **Direction** switch into the position corresponding to the search direction (5).
- To view the following search result, click the **Find next** button (6).

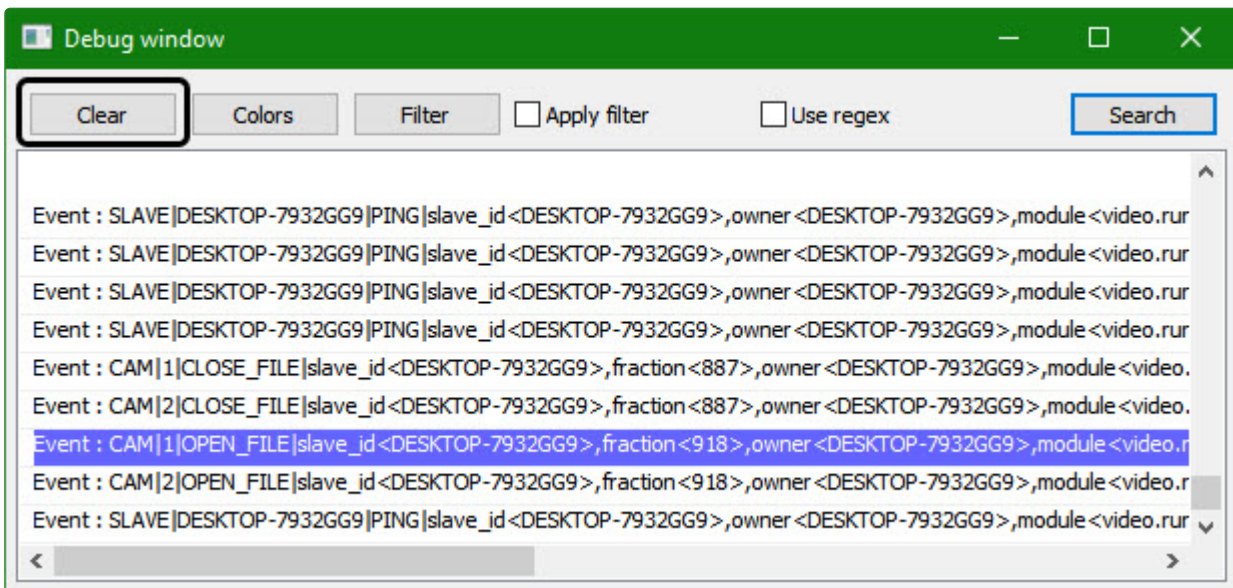
**Note.**

To close the **Search** window click the **Cancel** button.

The search for events and reactions is now complete.

Clearing the Debug window

To delete all messages from the Debug window, click the **Clear** button.



## Getting the list of object names, reactions and events in Axxon PSIM

The list of object names, reactions and events used while programming in *Axxon PSIM* software can be got with the help of *ddi.exe* tool. See the description of the main system objects reactions in the [Description of system object reactions](#).

The *ddi.exe* tool is started in one of the following ways:

1. **Start** → **Axxon PSIM** → **System configuration**.

### **Note**

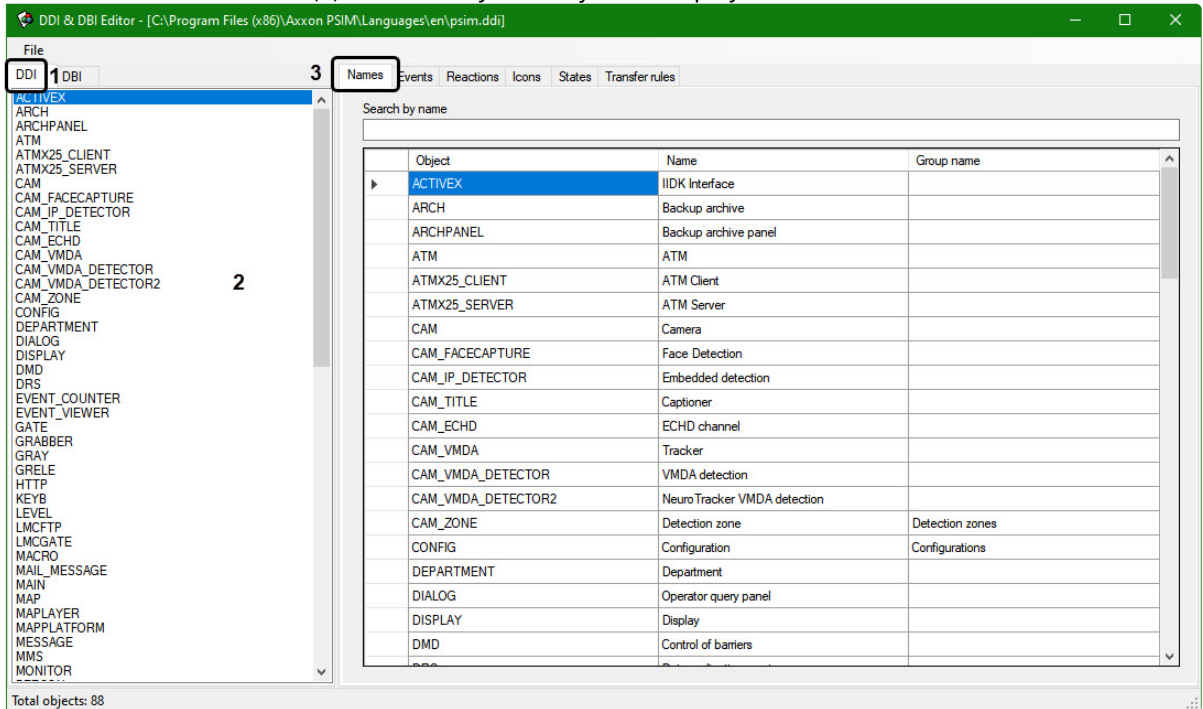
The *ddi.exe* tool is available in the **Start** menu with the following types of *Axxon PSIM* installation: Server, Administrator's workstation and Workstation for monitoring.

2. In the **Tools** folder of *Axxon PSIM* installation folder.

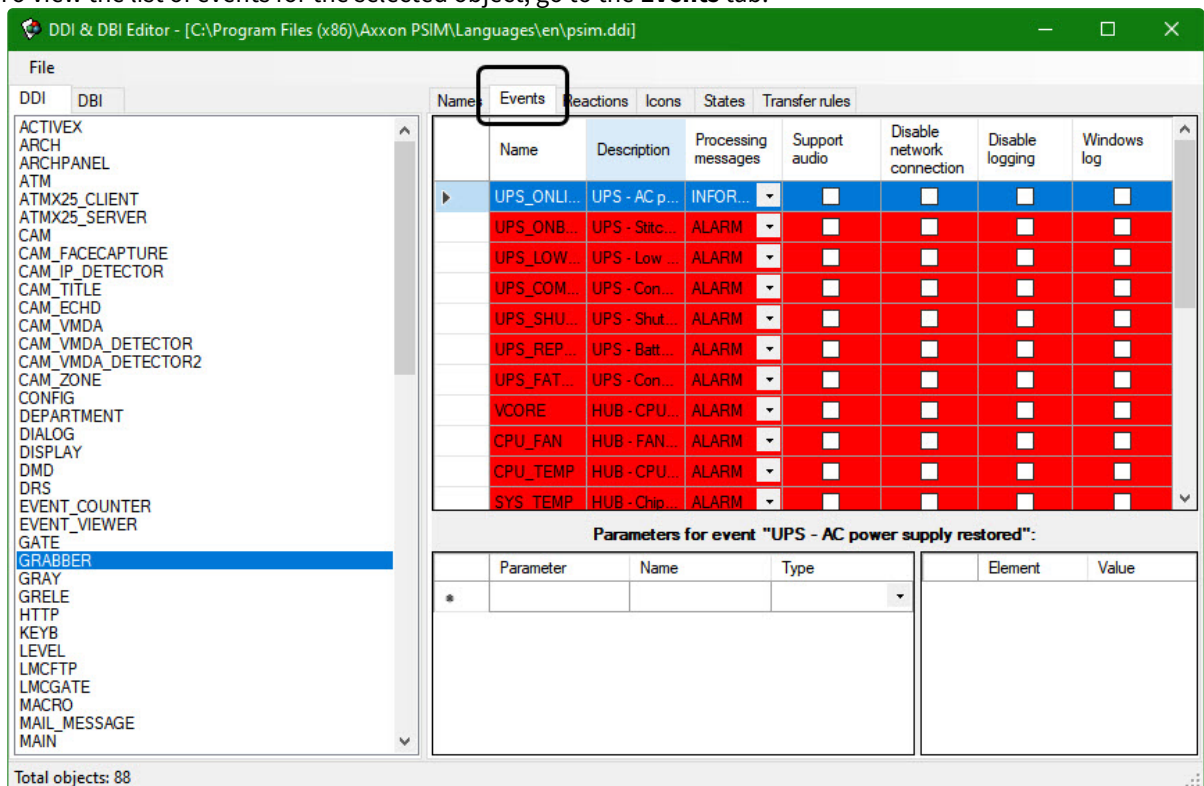
To view the list of object names, events and reactions, do the following:

1. In the tool, open *psim.ddi* file.

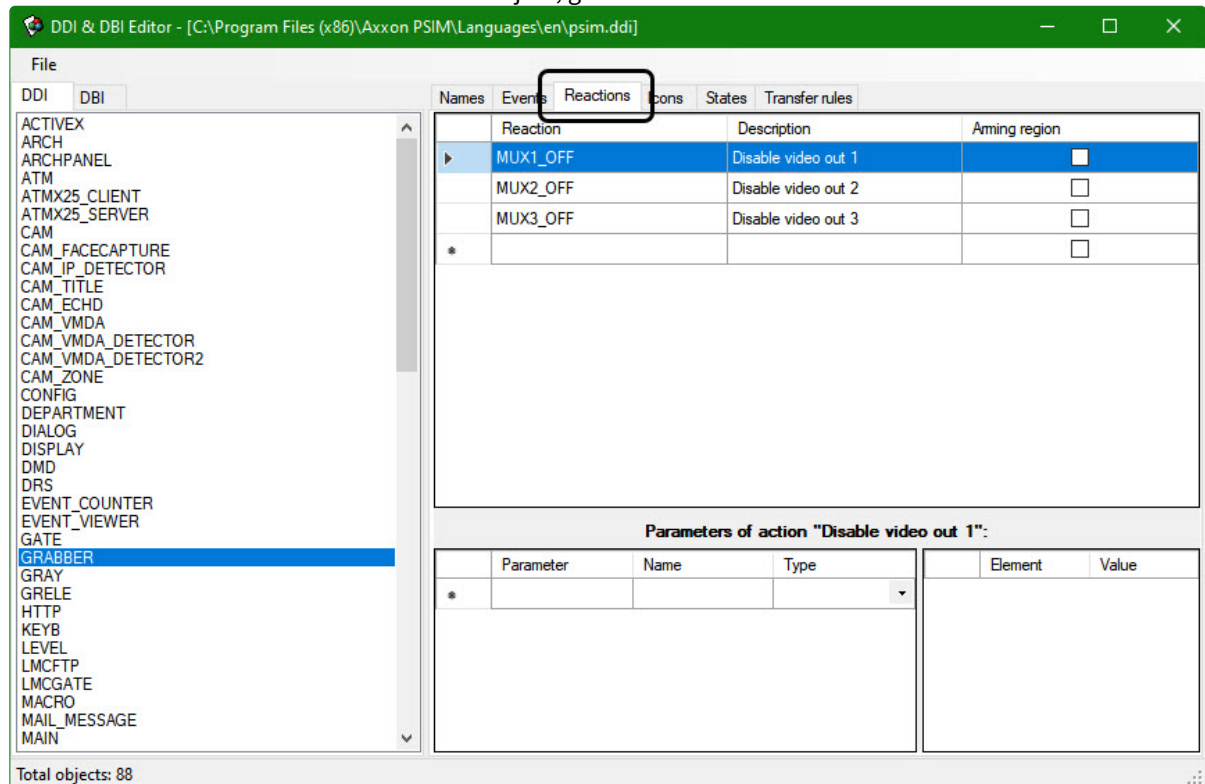
2. Select the **DDI** tab on the left (1). The list of system objects is displayed here.



3. In the **DDI** tab, select the object which events and reactions are to be viewed (2).
4. To view the name of the selected object, go to the **Names** tab (3).
5. To view the list of events for the selected object, go to the **Events** tab.



6. To view the list of reactions for the selected object, go to the **Reactions** tab.



See the detailed information on working with ddi.exe tool in the [Editing psim.dbi and psim.ext.dbi database templates using the ddi.exe utility](#).

**Note**

If the Sensor is armed, then at the Sensor switching on/off the **Alarm** event appears depending on the alarm mode setting (see the [Creating and configuring the Sensor system object](#) section of the [Installing and configuring security system components guide](#)). If the Sensor is disarmed, the **Closed/Opened** events appear correspondingly.

## 9.5 Appendix 1. Description of the Editor-Debugger utility

### 9.5.1 The purpose of the Editor-Debugger utility

The *Editor-Debugger* utility is designed for creating, debugging and editing scripts in the Axxon PSIM software package.

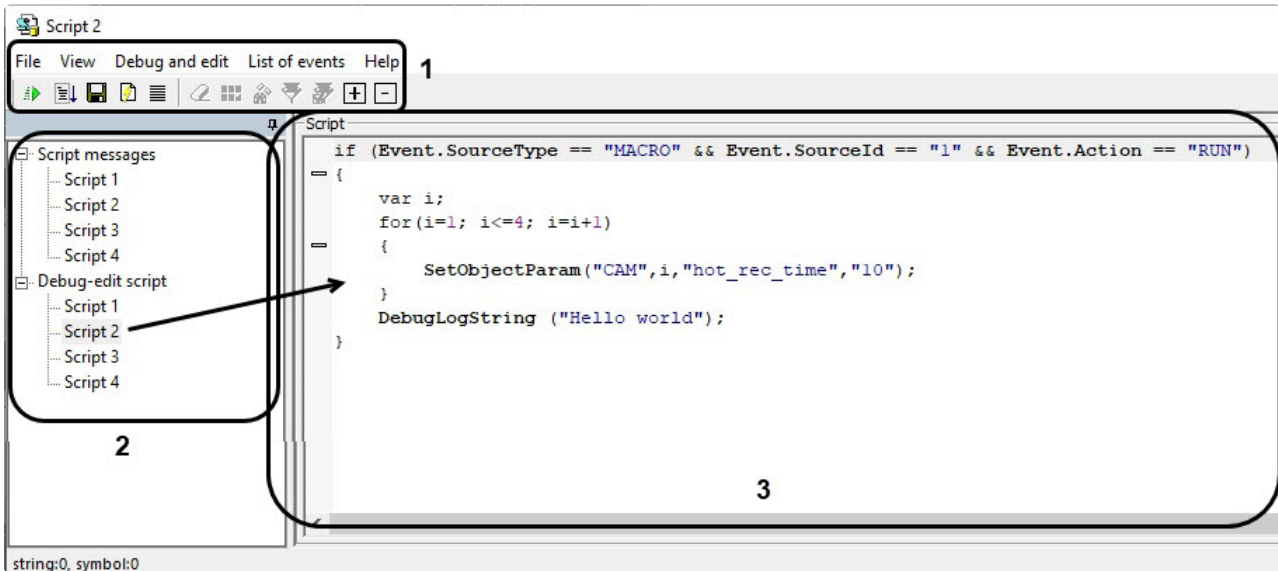
The *Editor-Debugger* utility provides the following functionality:

1. Creating and editing scripts using the built-in text editor;
2. Debugging scripts using the built-in debugger window;
3. Filtering the information to be displayed in the debugger window;
4. Creating and using test events for debugging;
5. Saving scripts to the hard drive;
6. Opening scripts from the hard drive.

## 9.5.2 The interface of the Editor-Debugger utility

### The Editor-Debugger window

The *Editor-Debugger* window contains the main menu, the toolbar (1), the object list (2) and the viewing/editing panel (3).



### The Script Debug/Edit tab

Description of the Script Debug/Edit tab

The **Script Debug/Edit** tab is used for editing scripts and creating test events.

Figure shows the **Script Debug/Edit** panel.

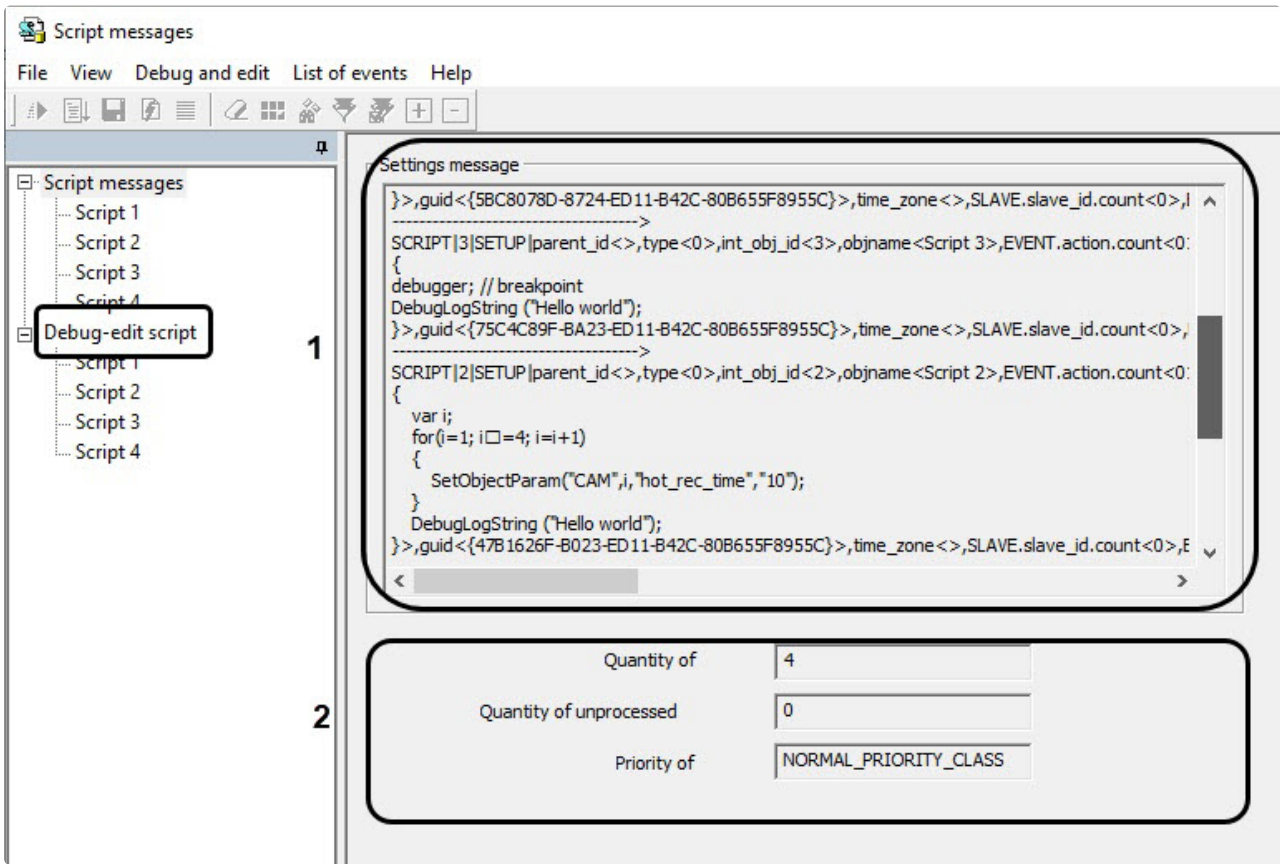


Table shows the description of the elements in the **Script Debug/Edit** panel.

| No | Field name             | Field type | Description                              | Units                               | Default value | Value range |
|----|------------------------|------------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1  | Settings message       | Auto       | Script object initialization information | Latin, Cyrillic and special symbols | -             | -           |
| 2  | Additional information | Auto       | Additional information about scripts     | Latin, Cyrillic and special symbols | -             | -           |

The Script object panel in the Script Debug/Edit tab

The **Script** objects in the **Script Debug/Edit** tab are used for creating and editing scripts and test events.

Figure shows the **Script** object panel.

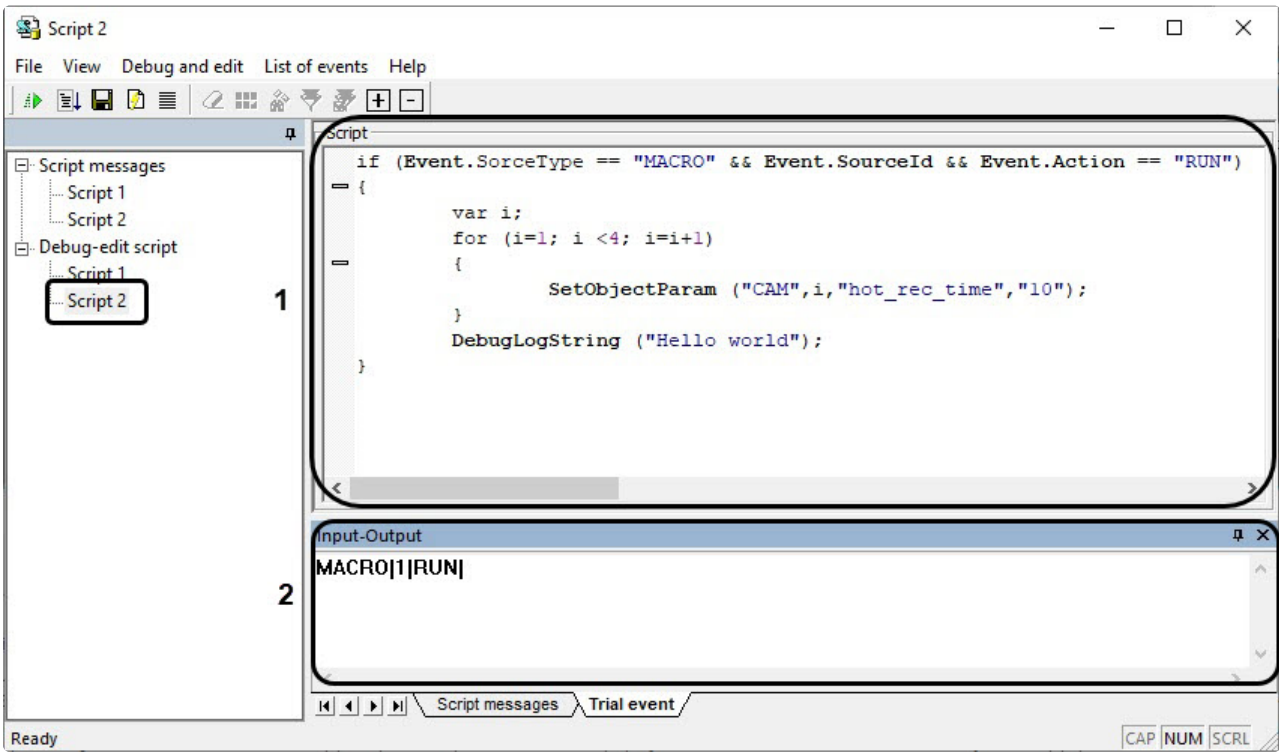


Table describes the elements in the **Script** object.

### The Script Messages tab

Description of the Script Messages tab

The **Script Messages** tab is used to display the debugger windows for the scripts.

Figure shows the **Script Messages** panel.

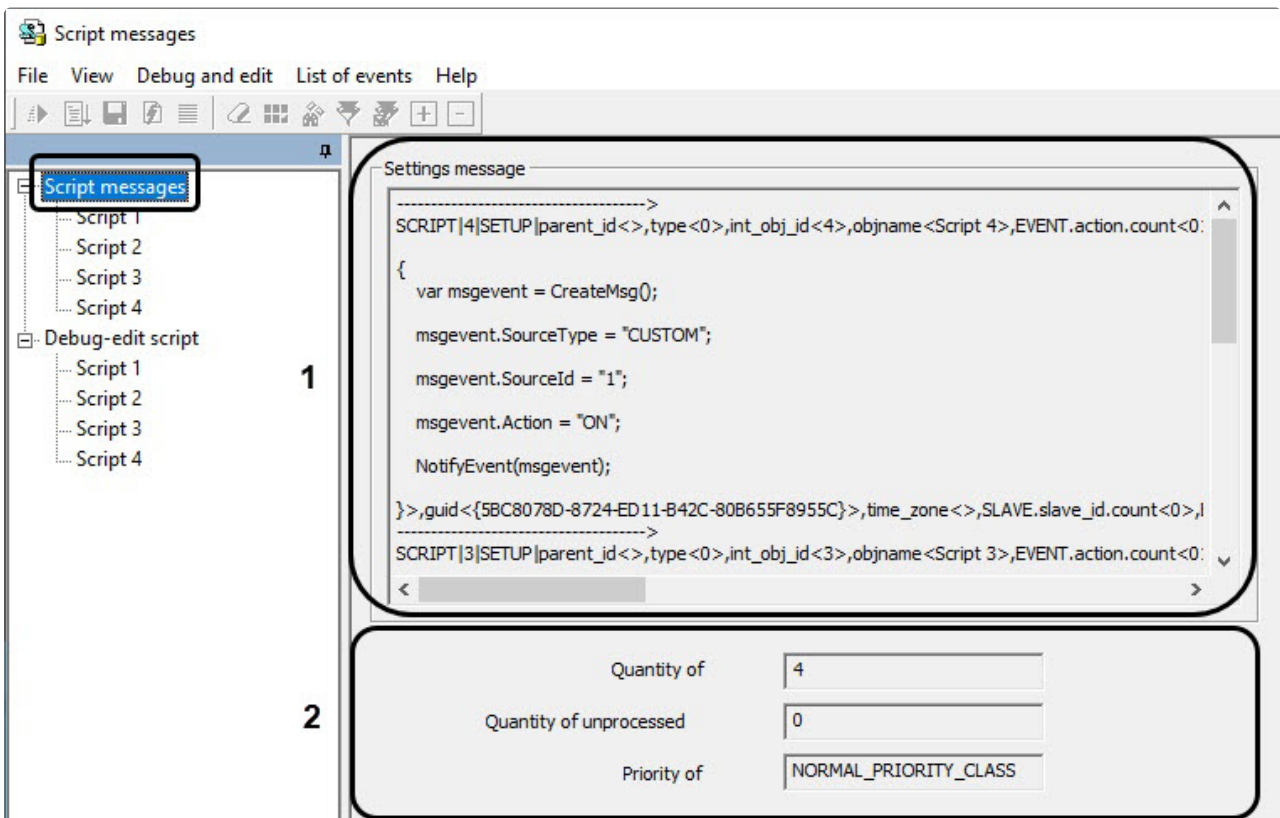


Table shows the description of the elements in the **Script Messages** panel.

| No | Field name             | Field type | Description                              | Units                               | Default value | Value range |
|----|------------------------|------------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1  | Settings message       | Auto       | Script object initialization information | Latin, Cyrillic and special symbols | -             | -           |
| 2  | Additional information | Auto       | Additional information about scripts     | Latin, Cyrillic and special symbols | -             | -           |

The Script object panel in the Script Messages tab

The **Script** panels in the **Script Messages** tab are used to display system, test and user events related to the scripts created in *Axxon PSIM*.

Figure shows the **Script** object panel.

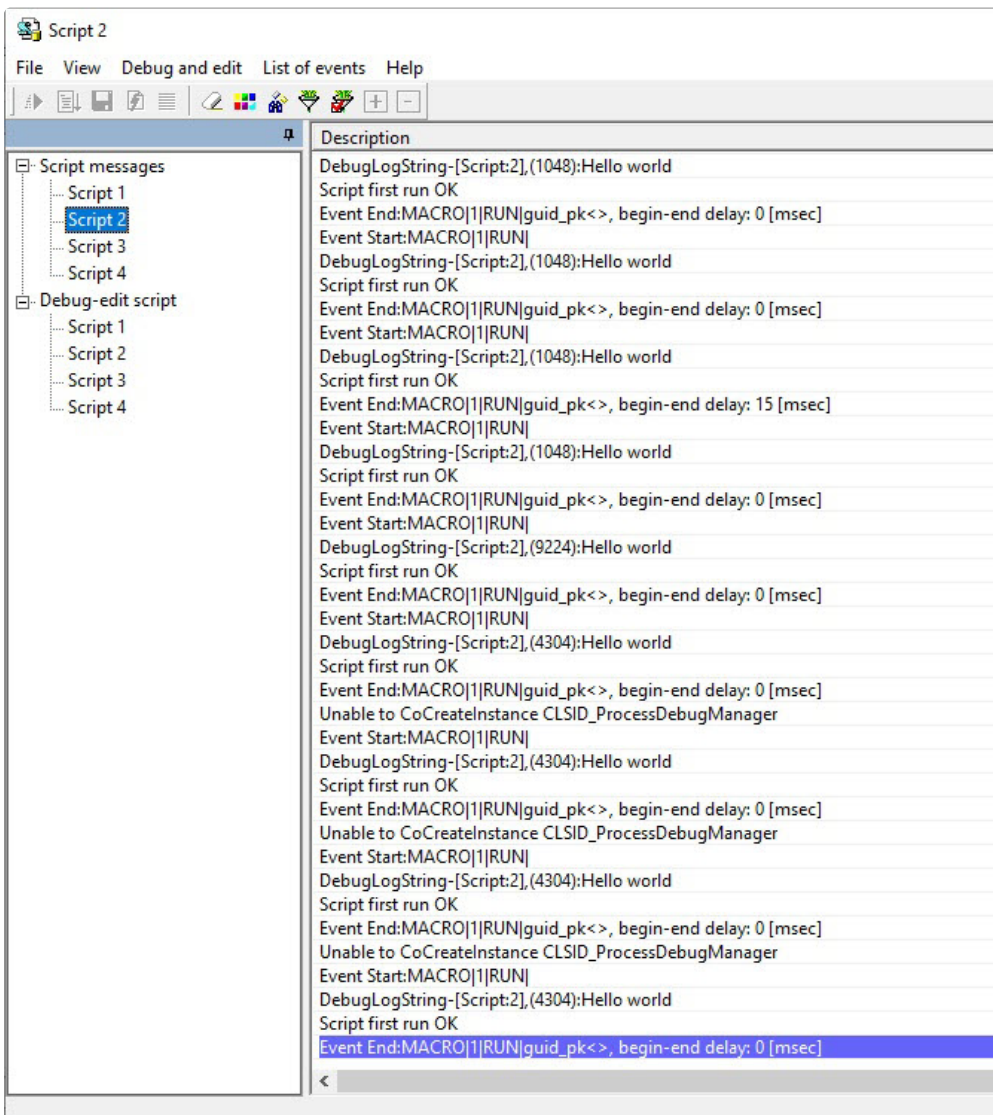


Table describes the elements in the **Script** object.

## Main menu

### On the page:

- [Description of the main menu](#)
- [The elements in the File menu](#)
- [The elements in the View menu](#)
- [The elements of the Debug and edit menu](#)
- [The Message list menu elements](#)

## Description of the main menu

The *Editor-Debugger* main menu is used to call editing, debugging and other commands. The commands are grouped into functional menus: **File**, **View**, **Debug and edit**, **Message list** and **Help**.

Table describes the elements of the main menu.

| <b>№</b> | <b>Element name</b> | <b>Element type</b>     | <b>Description</b>  | <b>Units</b> | <b>Default value</b> | <b>Value range</b> |
|----------|---------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| 1        | File                | Drop-down list of items | Commands for opening and saving scripts and closing the utility                 | -            | -                    |                    |
| 2        | View                | Drop-down list of items | Commands for displaying the toolbar and the status bar in the utility window    | -            | -                    | -                  |
| 3        | Debug and Edit      | Drop-down list of items | Commands for script debugging   | -            | -                    | -                  |
| 4        | Message list        | Drop-down list of items | Commands for changing the message display parameters in the debugger windows    | -            | -                    | -                  |
| 5        | Help                | Drop-down list of items | The About command showing general information about the Editor-Debugger utility | -            | -                    | -                  |

## The elements in the File menu

The **File** menu is used to open and save scripts and to close the utility.

Table describes the elements of the **File** menu.

| No. | Element name     | Element type | Description   | Units | Default value | Value range |
|-----|------------------|--------------|---|-------|---------------|-------------|
| 1   | Save to database | Item         | Saves the script in the object                      | -     | -             | -           |
| 2   | Save to disk     | Item         | Saves the script into a text file on the hard drive |       |               |             |
| 3   | Open from disk   | Item         | Opens the script file                               | -     | -             | -           |
| 4   | Exit             | Item         | Shuts down the utility and closes the window        | -     | -             | -           |

The elements in the View menu

The **View** menu contains commands for showing and hiding the toolbar and the status bar.

Table describes the elements of the **View** menu.

| No | Element name | Element type | Description                   | Units   | Default value | Value range  |
|----|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------------|--|
| 1  | Toolbar      | Checkbox     | Shows or hides the toolbar    | Boolean | Checked       | Check – show toolbar<br>Uncheck – hide toolbar       |
| 2  | Status bar   | Checkbox     | Shows or hides the status bar | Boolean | Checked       | Check – show status bar<br>Uncheck – hide status bar |

The elements of the Debug and edit menu

The **Debug and edit** menu contains the commands for debugging scripts.

Table describes the elements of the **Debug and edit** menu.

| No | Element name                     | Element type | Description  | Units | Default value | Value range |
|----|----------------------------------|--------------|--|-------|---------------|-------------|
| 1  | Test run                         | Item         | Runs the script with the test event  | -     | -             | -           |
| 2  | Test run in third-party debugger | Item         | Runs the script using the third-party debugger   | -     | -             | -           |
| 3  | Edit test event                  | Item         | Opens the window for editing test events   | -     | -             | -           |
| 4  | Summary information              | Item         | Opens the Thread Information window showing system, test and user messages related to the current script | -     | -             | -           |
| 5  | Go to line                       | Item         | Opens the window for entering the script line and character number to go to                              | -     | -             | -           |

The Message list menu elements

The **Message list** menu contains commands for changing the message display parameters in the debugger window.

Table describes the elements of the **Message list** menu.

### The Filter dialog window

The Filter window allows to set the filtering criteria for the messages displayed in the **Description** field of the debugger window.

To open the Filter window, do one of the following:

1. Click the Filter button  in the *Editor-Debugger* toolbar.
2. In the **List of events**, select **Filter**.

Figure shows the Filter window.

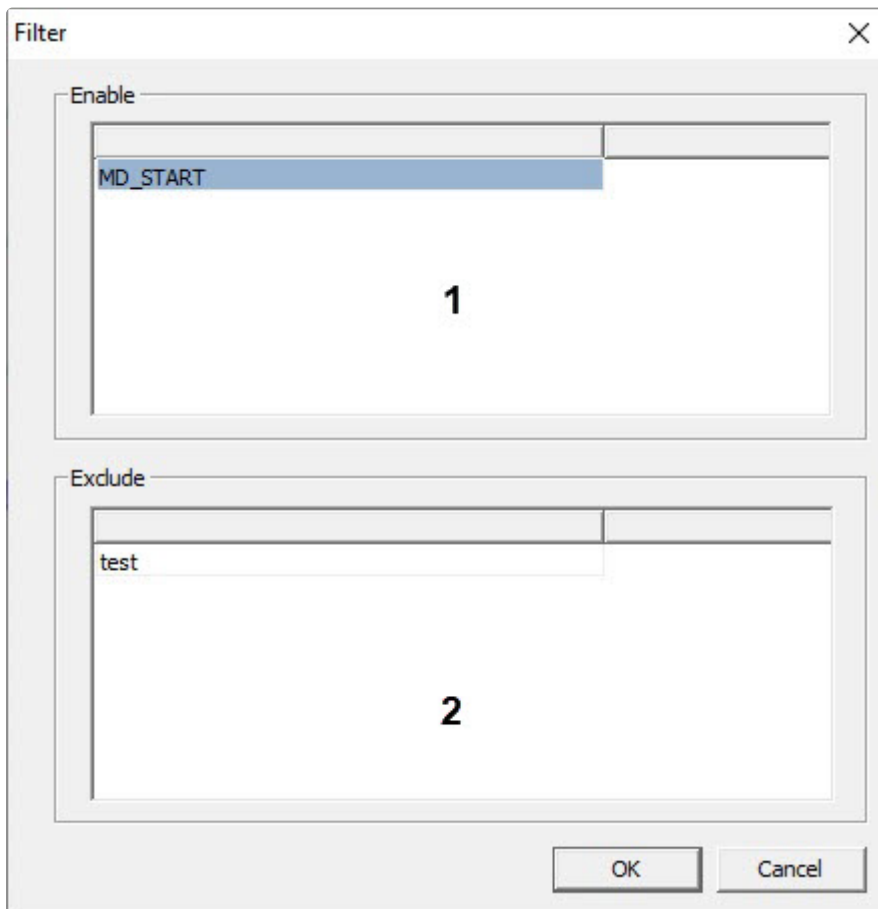


Table describes the elements in the Filter window.

### The Color dialog window

The **Color** dialog window is used for setting up color highlighting of the lines containing certain words.

To open the **Color** window, do one of the following:

1. Click the Colors button  in the *Editor-Debugger* toolbar.
2. In the **Message list** menu, select **Colors**.

Figure shows the Color window.

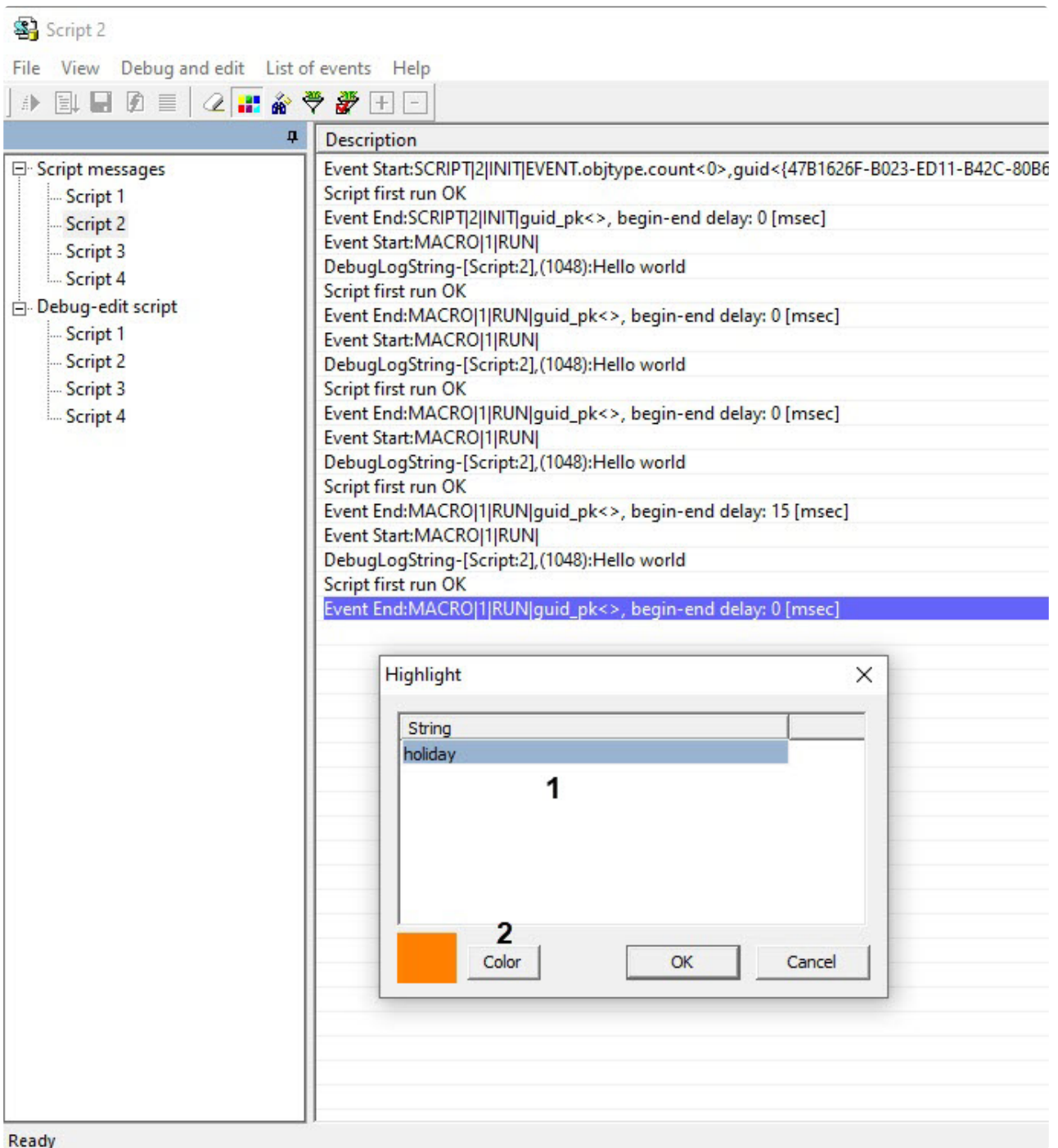


Table describes the elements in the **Color** window.

### The toolbar of the Editor-Debugger utility

The *Editor-Debugger* toolbar is used for calling frequently used functions of the utility.

The toolbar operates in two modes: when the script control buttons are active, or when the debugger window control buttons are active.

The mode depends on the currently active tab of the *Editor-Debugger* utility: either the **Script Debug/Edit** tab for editing scripts, or the **Script Messages** tab for viewing messages in the debugger window.

Figure shows the toolbar in the script editing mode.

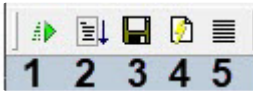


Table shows the elements of the toolbar in the script editing mode.

Figure shows the toolbar in the script debugging mode.

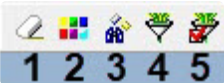


Table shows elements of the toolbar in the script debugging mode.

## 9.6 Appendix 2. Creating custom objects with ability to set events, reactions and states

### 9.6.1 Purpose of custom objects and their implementation in Axxon PSIM

Custom objects represent software emulation of new *Axxon PSIM* objects and allow configuring their states, reactions and events. Custom objects are handled using scripts, macros and macroevents.

Custom objects are created using the `ddi.exe` and `CustomTypeEditor.exe` utilities in the `<Axxon PSIM installation folder>\Tools`.

In the [How to create a custom object](#) section you can find an example of creating two types of custom objects that can be used to show the state of abandoned object detection tool on the map or to show any other user states. The states of objects are changed using macros, scripts, or via IIDK.

The procedure for creating and configuring a custom object:

1. [Prepare the DBI file with the required types of objects.](#)
2. [Prepare the DDI file](#)—it specifies the events, reactions, states and state transition rules for the newly created objects.
3. [Prepare the XML file](#) with the parameters of the newly created objects.
4. Update the main database using [The `idb.exe` utility for converting databases, selecting database templates and making backup copies of databases.](#)
5. [Create a custom object in Axxon PSIM.](#)

### 9.6.2 How to create a custom object

Here one can find out how to create the following custom objects:

1. CUSTOM type with SLAVE (Computer) parent type.
2. CUSTOM\_CHILD type with CUSTOM parent type (see item 1).

An object of the CUSTOM type has the property set:

1. Custom\_param1 and custom\_param2 parameters
2. Events: ALARM, INFO, ON, OFF
3. Reactions: ON, OFF
4. States: ON, OFF

5. State machine:
  - a. Set ON state for ON event
  - b. Set OFF state for OFF event

The CUSTOM\_CHILD type of the object is created to demonstrate tree structure and has no user parameters, events, reactions or states.

## DBI file preparation

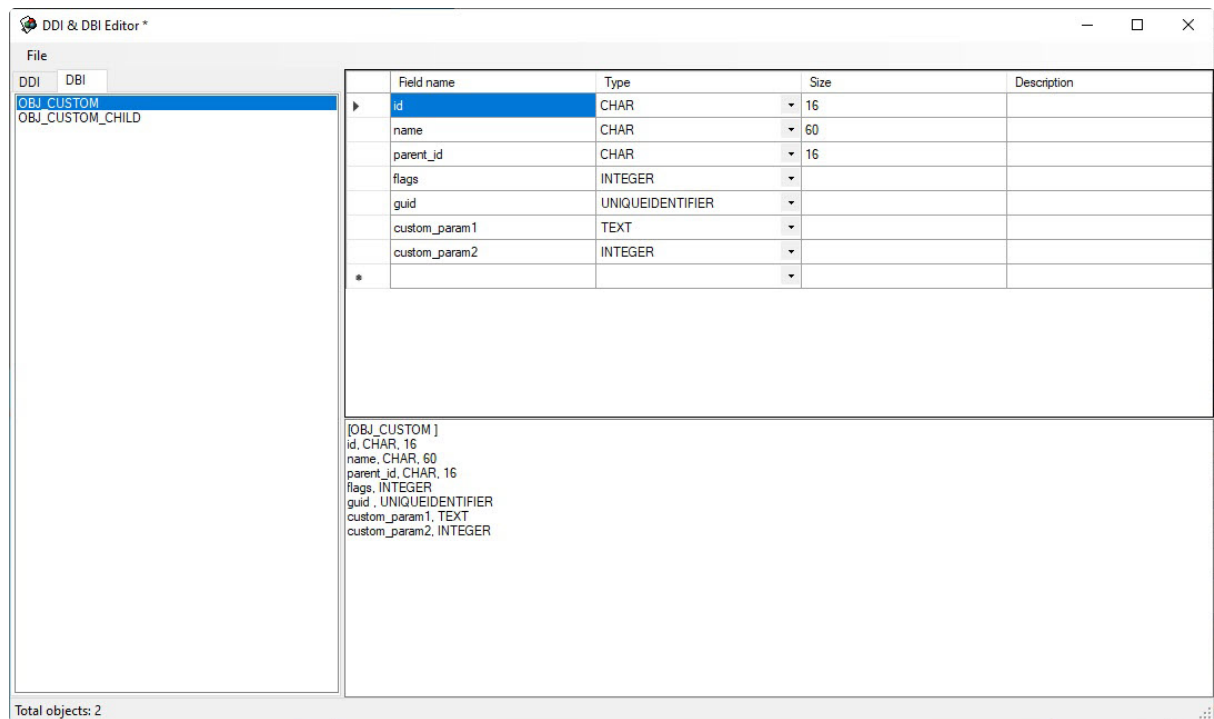
A DBI file is prepared using the ddi.exe utility. Details on how to handle it can be found in [The ddi.exe utility for editing database templates and external settings files](#) section of [Administrator's Guide](#).

A DBI file for the objects of the CUSTOM and CUSTOM\_CHILD type is created as follows:

1. Run the ddi.exe utility (see [The ddi.exe utility for editing database templates and external settings files](#)).
2. Go to the **DBI** tab.
3. Create two objects—OBJ\_CUSTOM and OBJ\_CUSTOM\_CHILD as shown in the figure below.

### Attention!

Object (table) names should look like OBJ\_<object type>.



4. Set the parameters for each object. The **id**, **name**, **parent\_id**, **flags**, **guid** parameters are mandatory for all objects. **Custom\_param1**, **custom\_param2** in the example in the figure are custom parameters. You can also set other parameters used in *Axxon PSIM*. For example, adding the **region\_id** parameter will allow you to set areas and regions for an object (see [Subdivision of the protected facility into areas and regions](#)).
5. Save the changes using the **Save** command in the **File** menu. The saved file must have the dbi extension and must be located in *Axxon PSIM* installation directory, for example, C:\Program Files (x86)\Axxon PSIM\PSIM.custom.dbi.

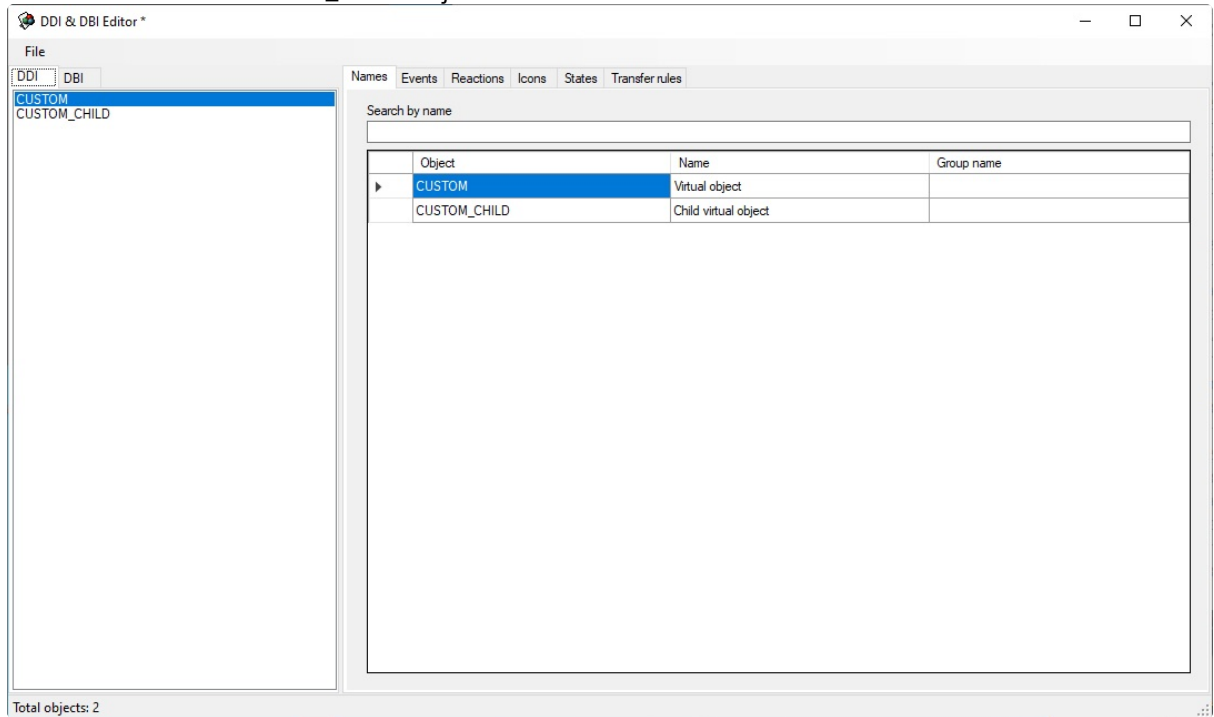
DBI file preparation is complete.

## DDI file preparation

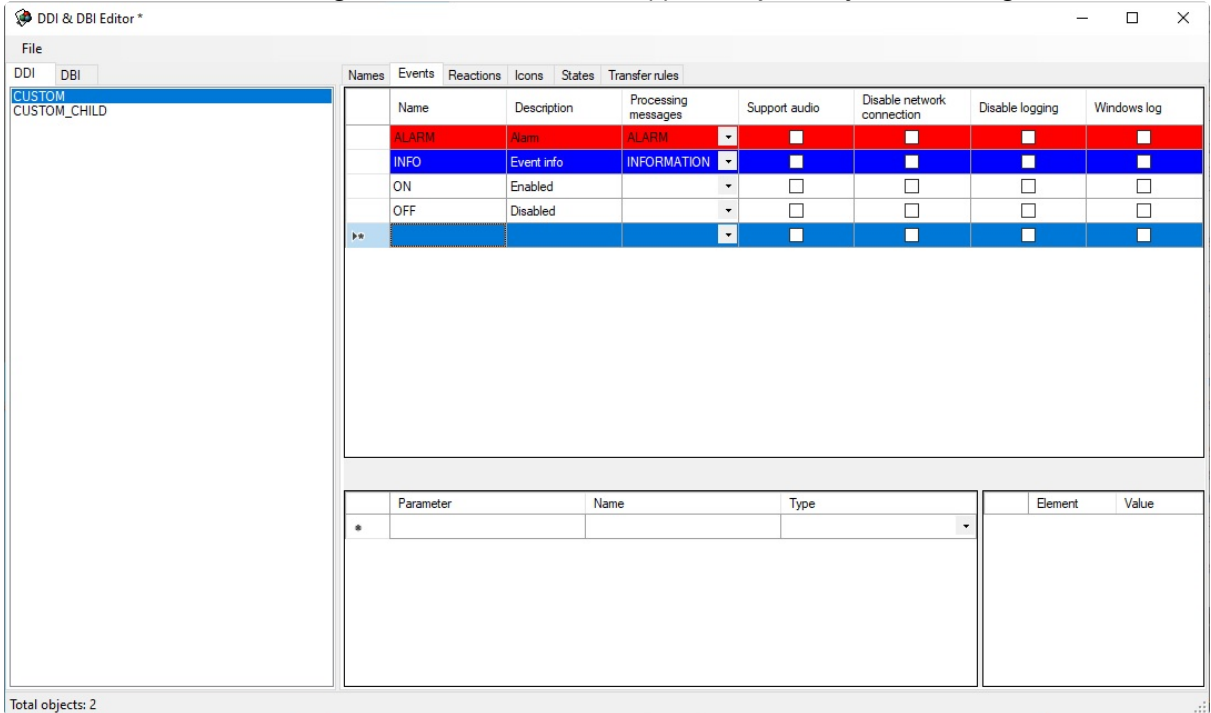
A DDI file is prepared using the ddi.exe utility. Details on how to handle it can be found in [The ddi.exe utility for editing database templates and external settings files](#) section of [Administrator's Guide](#).

A DDI file for CUSTOM and CUSTOM\_CHILD object types is created as follows:

1. Run ddi.exe (see [The ddi.exe utility for editing database templates and external settings files](#)).
2. Create CUSTOM and CUSTOM\_CHILD objects in the **DDI** tab as shown below.



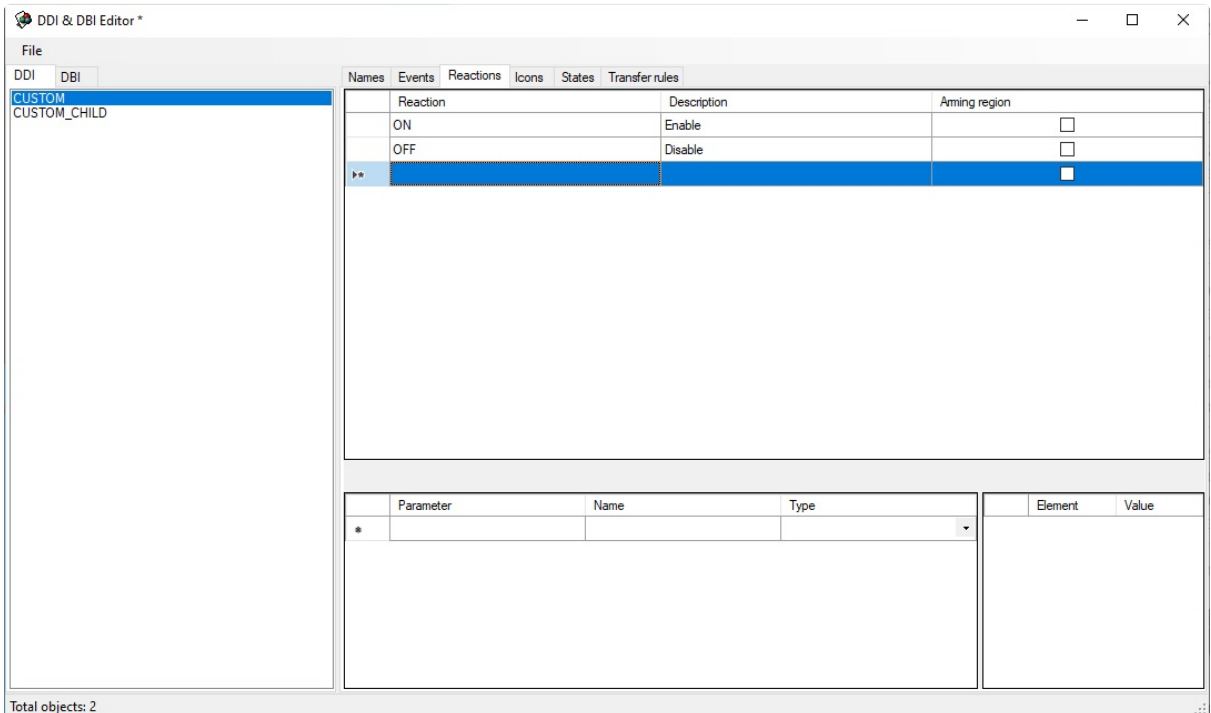
- Go to the **Events** tab and configure events that are to be supported by the object (see the figure).



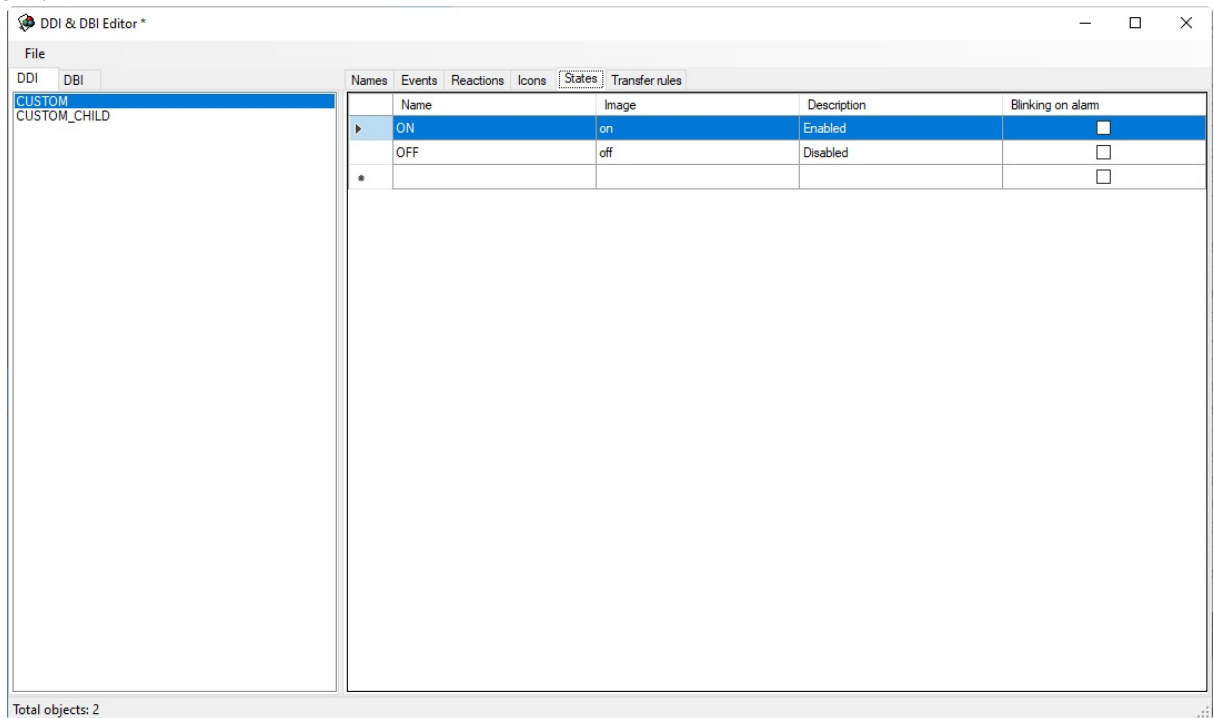
- Go to the **Reactions** tab and configure reactions that are to be supported by the object (see the figure).

**Note**

Reactions of custom objects are automatically converted into events. In other words, a custom object automatically generates an event when there is a reaction.



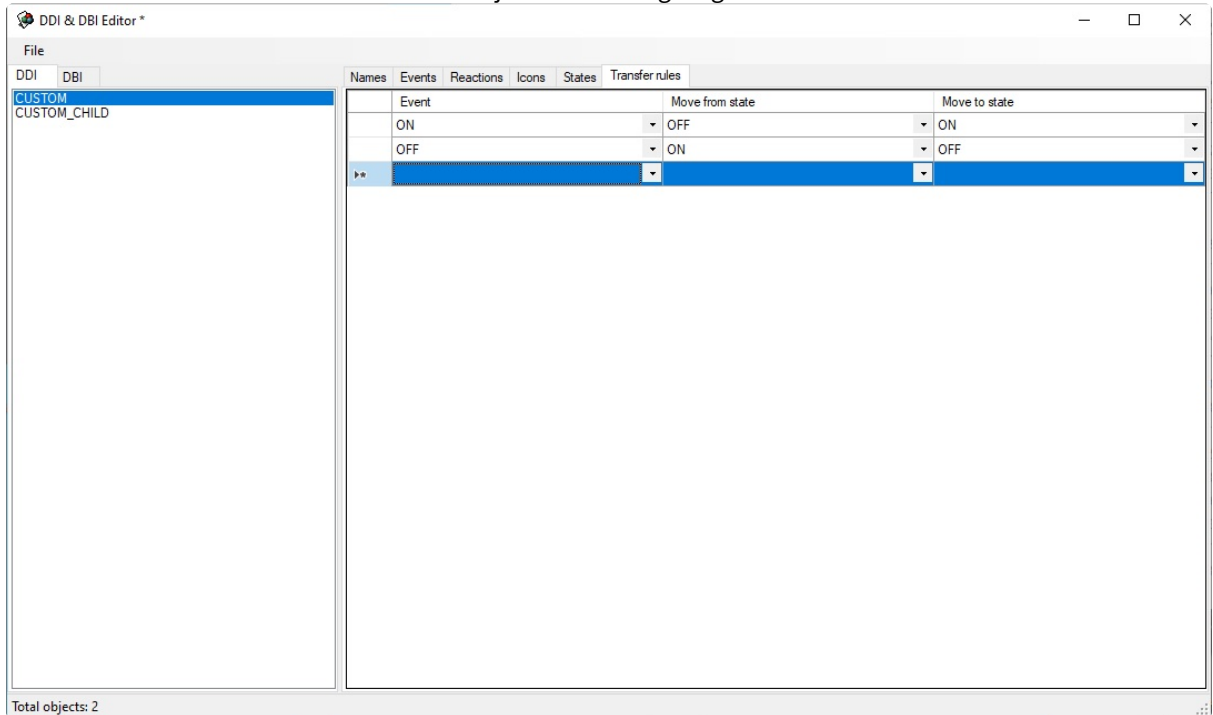
5. Go to the **States** tab and describe the states that the object can take. Here there are two states – ON and OFF.



**Note**

The postfix of file name is specified in the **Image** column – the image that is stored in <Axxon PSIM installation directory>\Bmp. For instance, these will be custom\_off.bmp and custom\_on.bmp files (corresponding to ON and OFF states) for CUSTOM object. These files will be used by the map module.

6. Go to the **Transition rules** tab and set the object state change logic.



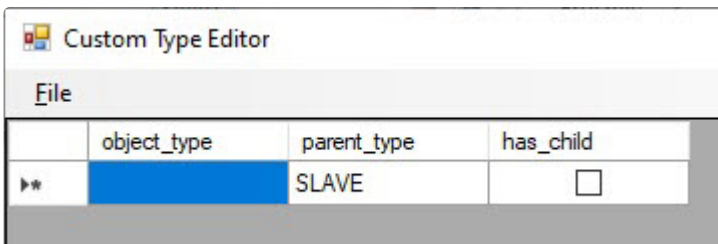
Transition rules is a simple state machine – an event is an input action and a state is a result. An unconditional transition is used in this case: if CUSTOM||ON event is received, then there is transition to the ON state, if CUSTOM||OFF event is received, then there is transition to the OFF state.

7. To save changes use the **Save** command in the **File** menu. The saved file must have the ddi extension and be stored in the folder corresponding to the required language, e.g. C:\Program Files (x86)\Axxon PSIM\Languages\en\psim.custom.ddi.

DDI file preparation is completed.

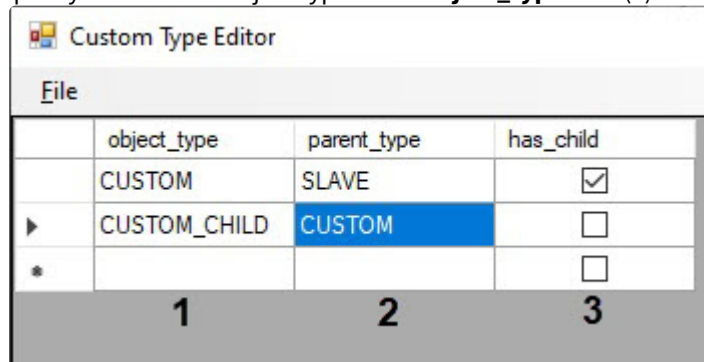
### XML file preparation

An XML file is prepared using the CustomTypeEditor.exe utility that can be found in <Axxon PSIM installation directory>\Tools. The utility overview is shown below.



An XML file for a custom object is created as follows:

1. Specify the name of object type in the **object\_type** field (1).



2. Specify the name of parent type in the **parent\_type** field (2).
3. If the object type has child types, then set the **has\_child** checkbox checked (3).
4. Repeat steps 1-3 for all object types.
5. Save the file with any name and .xml extension in the *Axxon PSIM* installation directory using the **File – Save** command. For example, the "CUSTOM.xml" file name is recommended for the object shown on the picture above.

The XML file is now created. The file contents look like this:

```
<?xml version="1.0" standalone="yes"?>
<objects>
<object>
<object_type>CUSTOM</object_type>
<parent_type>SLAVE</parent_type>
<has_child>1</has_child>
</object>
<object>
<object_type>CUSTOM_CHILD</object_type>
<parent_type>CUSTOM</parent_type>
</object>
</objects>
```

Modify it manually if required.

In particular, the `<include_parent_id>1</include_parent_id>` parameter can be added for a child object. When setting this parameter to 1, the IDs of the child virtual objects will include the ID of the parent object. For example, if a CUSTOM object has a child CUSTOM\_CHILD, and the CUSTOM has ID = 3, then CUSTOM\_CHILD objects will be created with identifiers 3.1, 3.2, etc.

## Creating and using a custom object in Axxon PSIM

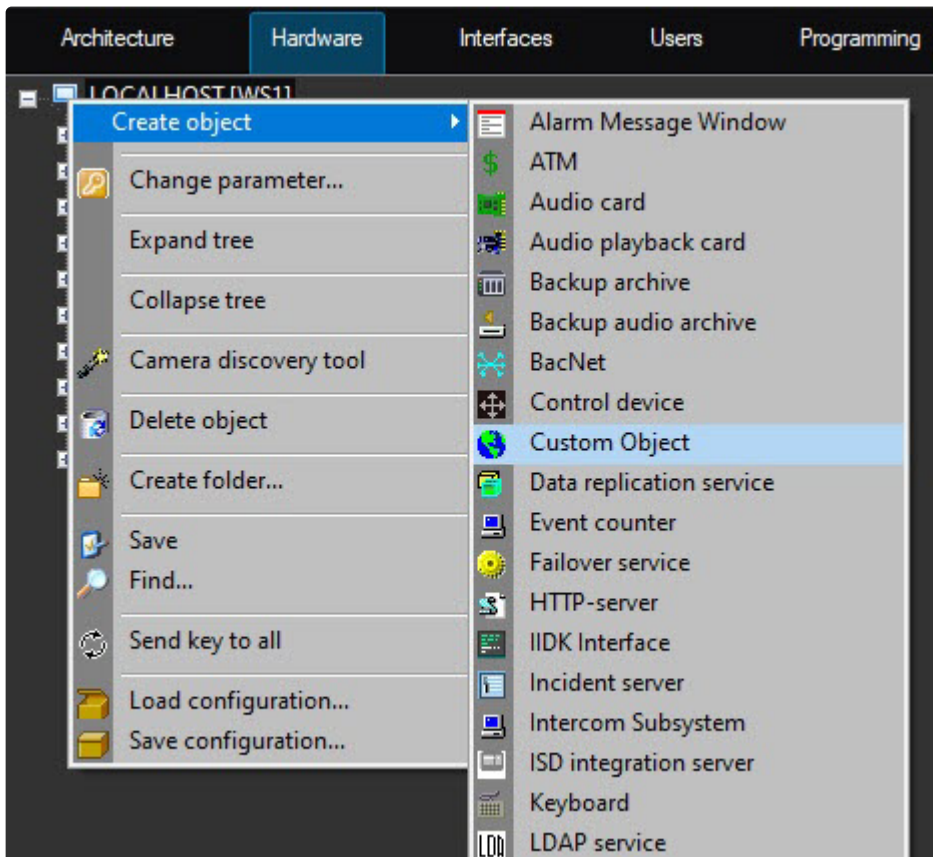
**On the page:**

- Displaying on the map
- Using in macros
- Sample program in JScript to change the state of a custom object

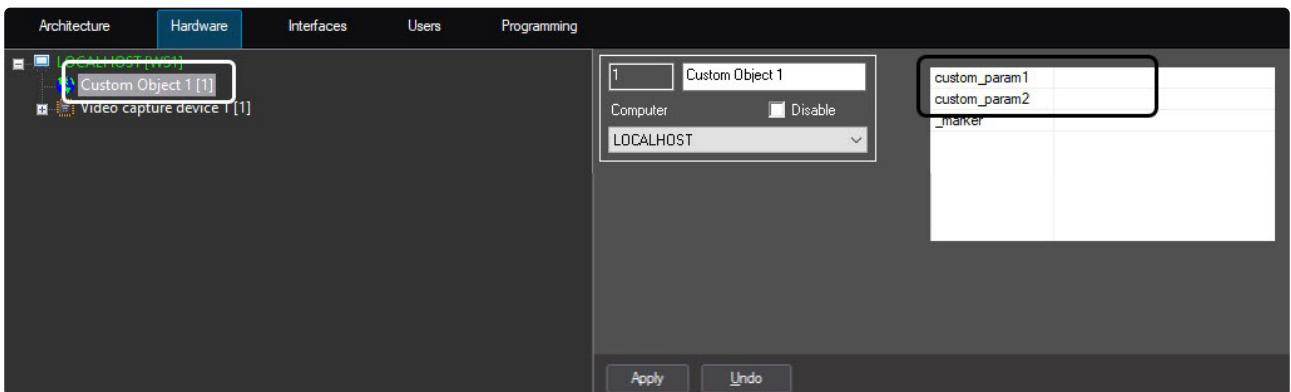
**⚠ Attention!**

After preparing the required files and before creating custom objects in *Axxon PSIM*, it is necessary to update the main database using [The idb.exe utility for converting databases, selecting database templates and making backup copies of databases.](#)

When the DBI, DDI and XML files are ready, the objects of a new type along with the standard objects can be created in *Axxon PSIM* hardware tree.

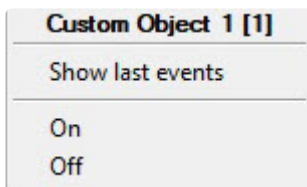


Custom parameters are displayed on the settings panel of the created custom object—`custom_param1` and `custom_param2` in this example. Their values can be set in the table.



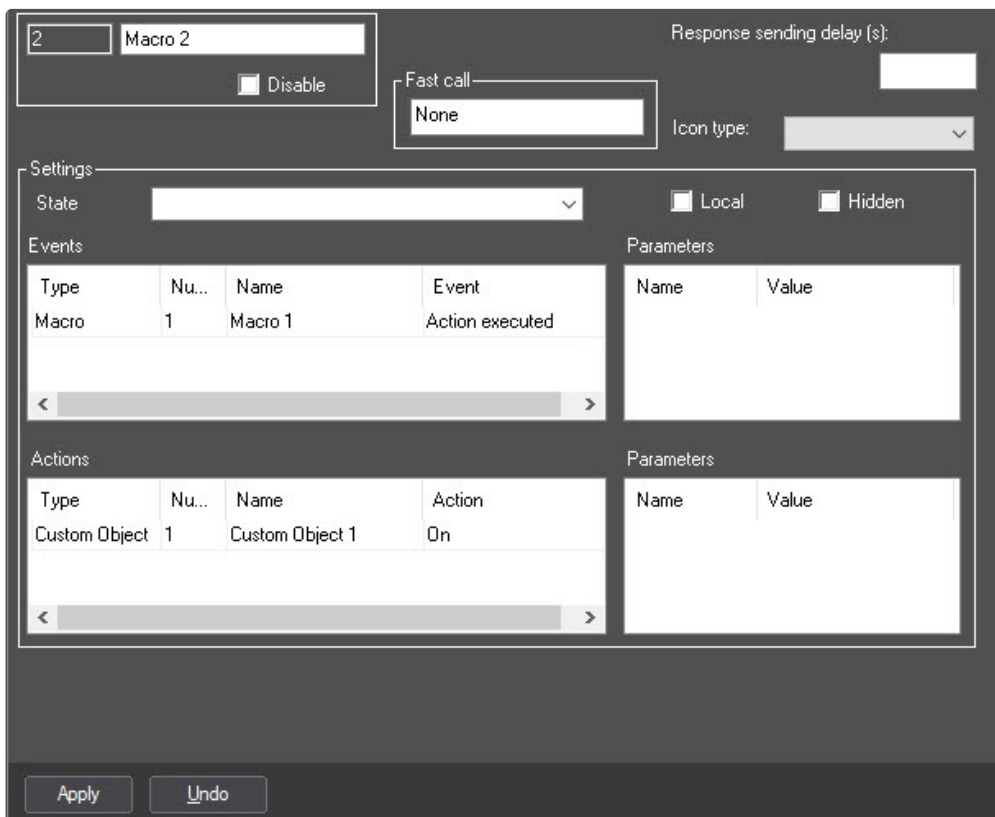
### Displaying on the map

When an object is created in the hardware tree it can be placed on the map and set reactions can be executed in the object context menu (see [Configuring the interactive map for object state indication and controlling the objects](#)).



### Using in macros

When a custom object is created in the hardware tree it can be used in macros.



**Note**

Reactions of custom objects are automatically converted into events. Thus, in the sample, when the **ON** reaction is executed, the object state changes due to set state transition rules (see [DDI file preparation](#)) and the icon corresponding to the state will be displayed on the map.

Sample program in JScript to change the state of a custom object

**Problem.** Using macro 1 change the state of a custom object 1 to ON and display the icon corresponding to this state on the map.

**Solution.** As state transition rules are set, when the ON event is sent from the custom object, the state will be automatically changed to ON and the icon specified in ddi file (see [DDI file preparation](#)) to this state will be displayed on the map. A script for sending the ON event looks like this:

```
if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.SourceId == "1" && Event.Action == "RUN")
{
    var msgevent = CreateMsg();
    msgevent.SourceType = "CUSTOM";
    msgevent.SourceId = "1";
    msgevent.Action = "ON";
    NotifyEvent(msgevent);
}
```

## 10 Description of system object reactions

All reactions for main objects of system are specified in this section.

### Note

It is possible to view events for system objects by one of the following ways:

1. Viewing the Axxon PSIM.ddi file using the ddi.exe utility (see [Getting the list of object names, reactions and events in Axxon PSIM](#)).
2. Viewing events for the selected object of system using the control panel of the **Macro** system object (see [Creating and configuring Macro events](#)).

### 10.1 GRABBER

The **Grabber** object corresponds to the **Video Capture Device** system object.

The **Grabber** object sends events presented in the table. Procedure is started when the corresponding event appears.

Format of events procedure for the video capture device:

```
OnEvent("GRABBER", "_id_", "_event_")
```

Description of events of the **Grabber** object.

| Event          | Description                    |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| "+12V"         | Voltage error +12V             |
| "+3.3V"        | Voltage error +3.3V            |
| "+5V"          | Voltage error +5V              |
| "-12V"         | Voltage error -12V             |
| "-5V"          | Voltage error -5V              |
| "CPU_FAN"      | Number of ventilator rotations |
| "CPU_TEMP"     | Temperature of processor       |
| "SYS_TEMP"     | Temperature of MB chipset      |
| "UPS_COMMLOST" | Connection lost                |

| <b>Event</b>      | <b>Description</b>           |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| "UPS_FATAL_ERROR" | Error of connection          |
| "UPS_LOWBATT"     | Battery low                  |
| "UPS_ONBATT"      | Switch to battery supply     |
| "UPS_ONLINE"      | Restoring the main supply    |
| "UPS_REPLACEBATT" | Battery changing is required |
| "UPS_SHUTTING"    | Shutdown                     |
| "VCORE"           | Voltage of processor core    |
| "AUDIO_SIG_LOST"  | Sound lost                   |
| "CONNECT_FAIL"    | Connection error             |
| "CONNECT_OK"      | Connected                    |
| "NETWORK_FAILURE" | Connection lost              |
| "STATE_CONNECTED" | Connection restored          |

Operator format to describe actions with the video capture device is:

```
DoReact("GRABBER","_id_", "_command_" [, "_parameters_"]);
```

List of commands and parameters for the **Grabber** object is presented in the following table:

| <b>Command – command description</b>              | <b>Parameters</b> | <b>Description of parameters</b>                                    |
|---|-------------------|---|
| "SETUP" – sets parameters of video capture device | chan<>            | Number of PCI slot (0,1,2,...,32)                                   |
|   | mode<>            | Speed of grabber/digitising (0 – maximal, 1 – average, 2 – minimal) |

| Command – command description                      | Parameters   | Description of parameters  |
|--|--------------|--|
|  | resolution<> | Resolution (0– standard, frame quarter (384x288); 1 – high, half-frame (768x288); 2 – maximal frame (768x576)) |
|  | format<>     | Format of video signal (PAL, NTSC)   |
|  | drives<>     | Disks for video archive record (DRIVE1:\, DRIVE2:\ ... DRIVEN:\)   |
|  | cams<>       | Number of connected video cameras  |
|  | auth<>       |  |
|  | ip<>         | IP-address of video input network card   |
|  | name<>       | Name of object   |
|  | flags<>      | Flags  |
|  | ip_port<>    | IP-port  |
|  | password<>   | Password   |
|  | type<>       | Type of digitising   |
|  | username<>   | Login  |
|  | watchdog<>   | WatchDog shutdown (0 – disabled, 1 – enabled)  |
| "SET_DRIVES" – sets disks for video archive record | drives<>     | Disks for video archive record   |

| Command – command description  | Parameters    | Description of parameters   |
|--|---------------|---|
| "MUX1_OFF" – disables video output through the analog output 1   | -             | -   |
| "MUX2_OFF" – disables video output through the analog output 2   | -             | -   |
| "MUX3_OFF" – disables video output through the analog output 3   | -             | -   |
| <p>"SET_IPINT_PARAM" – Sets (change) parameters of IP-device. Reaction allows changing of IP-device settings not entering its web-interface.</p> <p><i>Note. For reaction operation it is required to enable the mode of multi-flow video signal - see. <a href="#">Administrator's Guide</a>, section <a href="#">Configuration of multistream video</a>, and <a href="#">Appendix 2. Defining param_id and param_value values for SET_IPINT_PARAM reaction</a></i></p> | param_id<>    | Name of parameter. Set of parameters for each camera is individual - see <a href="#">Appendix 2. Defining param_id and param_value values for SET_IPINT_PARAM reaction</a>  |
|  | param_value<> | Value of parameter. Set of parameters for each camera is individual - see <a href="#">Appendix 2. Defining param_id and param_value values for SET_IPINT_PARAM reaction</a> |
|  | cam_id<>      | Camera ID in the <i>Axxon PSIM</i> software package   |
|  | vstream_id<>  | Number of video-flow (optional parameter). Is given by "Number of camera". "Number of flow", for example 1.1, 1.2   |
| "START" – start playing video file in a <a href="#">virtual video capture device</a>   | -             | -   |
| "STOP" – stop playing video file in a <a href="#">virtual video capture device</a>   | -             | -   |
| "ENABLE" – enable object (uncheck the <b>Disable</b> box in the object settings panel)   | recursive<>   | Possible parameter values:<br>0 – enable only <b>Video capture device</b><br>1 – enable the <b>Video capture device</b> and all <b>Camera</b> objects created under it      |

| Command – command description  | Parameters  | Description of parameters  |
|--|-------------|--|
| "DISABLE" – disable object (check the <b>Disable</b> box in the object settings panel) | recursive<> | Possible parameter values:<br>0 – disable only <b>Video capture device</b><br>1 – disable the <b>Video capture device</b> and all <b>Camera</b> objects created under it |

Properties of the **GRABBER** object are shown in the table.

| Properties of the GRABBER object | Description of properties      |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ID<>                             | Object ID                      |
| PARENT_ID<>                      | Number of video capture device |

Examples of using events and reactions of the **Video capture Device** object:

1. It is required to set the first channel for the first video capture device, maximal speed of digitizing, resolution is half-frame and PAL format while starting the first macro.

```
OnEvent("MACRO","1","RUN") // start macro 1
{
  DoReact("GRABBER","1", "SETUP", "chan<1>,mode<0>,resolution<1>,format<PAL>");
  //set channel 1 for the first video capture device, speed of digitizing is
  maximal, resolution is half-frame, format is PAL
}
```

**Note.**

Description of the MACRO object is follows (see the MACRO section).

2. Set disks D:\ and F:\ for video archive record while starting the third macro.

```
OnEvent("MACRO","3","RUN") //start macro 3
{
  DoReact("GRABBER","1","SET_DRIVES","drives<D:\,F:\>"); //record the video
  archive on disks D:\ and F:\
}
```

3. It is required to display the first video camera on the first analog output and disable first analog outputs of the first and second cards while error of connection to the second video capture device.

```
OnEvent("GRABBER","2"," UPS_FATAL_ERROR") //error of connection to the video
capture device 2
```

```

{
  DoReact("CAM","1","MUX1"); //display video camera 1 on the 1-st analog output
of card
  Wait(5);
  DoReact("GRABBER","1","MUX1_OFF"); //disable 1-st analog output of the first
card
  DoReact("GRABBER","2","MUX1_OFF"); //disable 1-st analog output of the second
card
}

```

**Note.**

If analog outputs of two or more cards are connected in parallel and video camera 1 belongs to the first grabber and video camera2 belongs to the second grabber than while triggering the «DoReact("CAM","1","MUX1");» command it is required to trigger the «DoReact("GRABBER","2","MUX1\_OFF");» command at first, and correspondingly while triggering the «DoReact("CAM","2","MUX1");» command it is required to trigger the «DoReact("GRABBER","1","MUX1\_OFF");» command at first. Otherwise signal overlaying will happened.

**Note.**

Description of the **CAM** object is follows (see the [CAM](#) section).

- It is required to disable the second analog output of the video capture device while restoring the main supply.

```

OnEvent("GRABBER","1","UPS_ONLINE") //restoring the main supply
{
  DoReact("GRABBER","1","MUX2_OFF"); //disable analog output 2
}

```

## 10.2 CAM

The **CAM** object corresponds to the **Camera** system object.

The **CAM** object sends the events given in the table. The procedure is started when the corresponding event occurs.

Format of the event procedure for the **Camera** object:

```
OnEvent("CAM","_id_", "_event_")
```

Description of the events from the **CAM** object.

| Events | Description     | Comment  |
|--------|-----------------|--|
| ARM    | Camera is armed | If arming was performed by the Operator from the <b>Map</b> or <b>Video surveillance monitor</b> , the user_id<> parameter contains the identifier of the user who performed this action |

| Events         | Description                | Comment   |
|----------------|----------------------------|---|
| ATTACH         | Connecting                 |   |
| BLINDING       | Camera is sealed           |   |
| DETACH         | Break                      | Event is generated when the input signal from the camera on the video capture device is lost  |
| DISARM         | Camera is disarmed         | If disarming was performed by the Operator from the <b>Map</b> or <b>Video surveillance monitor</b> , the user_id<> parameter contains the identifier of the user who performed this action |
| FILE_REC_ERROR | Error of recording on disk | Event is generated when an error occurs when writing the video archive to disk  |
| MD_START       | Alarm                      |   |
| MD_STOP        | End of alarm               |   |
| PRINT          | Print frame                |   |
| REC            | Recording on disk          | If recording was initiated by the Operator from the <b>Map</b> or <b>Video surveillance monitor</b> , the user_id<> parameter contains the identifier of the user who performed this action |
| REC_STOP       | Stop recording on disk     | If recording was stopped by the Operator from the <b>Map</b> or <b>Video surveillance monitor</b> , the user_id<> parameter contains the identifier of the user who performed this action   |
| UNBLINDING     | Camera is opened           |   |
| RECORDER_ON    | Record is enabled          |   |
| RECORDER_OFF   | Record is disabled         |   |
| DISC_MOUNT     | Disk is mounted            |   |

| Events              | Description                               | Comment  |
|---------------------|---|--|
| DISC_UNMOUNT        | Disk is unmounted                         |  |
| FINISHED_AVI_EXPORT | Video export is completed                 | <p>If the video export fails, the event has the non-null error_result parameter.</p> <p>In the param&lt;0&gt; parameter there is additional information displayed in the corresponding column of the <b>Event Viewer</b>, in the following format: "ComputerName;ExportPeriod;UserName;UserID", for example, param0&lt;LOCALHOST;04-06-18 16:50:55_04-06-18 16:55:55;Smith;1&gt;</p>   |
| MD_LIMIT            | Object count in a frame exceeded          | <p>The event is generated when the number of objects detected by the tracker in the frame is exceeded (see <a href="#">Creating and configuring the Tracker object</a> section of the <a href="#">Administrator's Guide</a> for details on how to set this parameter). An event is generated whenever the number of objects is changed (up or down), until it is less than the threshold.</p> <p>The object_count&lt;&gt; parameter is the number of objects in the frame that the tracker detected, exceeds the specified limit, and differs from the previous value.</p> <p>See also the description of the NEW_OBJECT event below</p> |
| NEW_OBJECT          | New object on a frame detected by tracker | <p>Among others, it contains the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>total&lt;&gt; is the total number of objects in the frame at the time the event occurred</li> <li>new_id&lt;&gt; is the identifier of the detected object</li> </ul>   |
| ARCH_DELETE         | Record deletion                           | Deletion of the record from the camera archive from the <b>Video surveillance monitor</b>  |
| OPEN_FILE           | File opening                              | <p>Opening a file for playback by a <a href="#">virtual video capture device</a>. Indicates that playback of the next file from the selected folder starts.</p> <p>Among others, the event contains the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>name&lt;&gt; is the name of the file being played back</li> <li>tss&lt;&gt; is the time in UTC format in milliseconds from 1/1/1970</li> </ul>  |
| CLOSE_FILE          | File closing                              | <p>Finishing a file playback in a <a href="#">virtual video capture device</a>. Indicates that playback of a file is ended.</p> <p>Among others, the event contains the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>name&lt;&gt; is the name of the file that finished being played back</li> <li>tss&lt;&gt; is the time in UTC format in milliseconds from 1/1/1970</li> </ul>  |

| Events             | Description                          | Comment   |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| ARCH_PROTECTED     | File protected from rewriting        | <p>The event is displayed when a user protects the file from being overwritten.</p> <p>The param&lt;0&gt; parameter contains additional information about the computer name, fragment, user name and user id, which is displayed in the <b>Add. Info</b> column in the <b>Event Viewer</b> in the following format:</p> <p>"ComputerName;ProtectionPeriod;UserName;UserID", for example, param0&lt;LOCALHOST;04-06-18 16:50:55.612_04-06-18 16:55:55.612;Smith;1&gt;</p>  |
| ARCH_UNPROTECTED   | Rewrite protection removed from file | <p>The event is displayed when a user removes protection of the file from being overwritten.</p> <p>The param&lt;0&gt; parameter contains additional information about the computer name, fragment, user name and user id, which is displayed in the <b>Add. Info</b> column in the <b>Event Viewer</b> in the following format:</p> <p>"ComputerName;ProtectionPeriod;UserName;UserID", for example, param0&lt;LOCALHOST;04-06-18 16:50:55.612_04-06-18 16:55:55.612;Smith;1&gt;</p>   |
| FRAME_SKIPPED      | Frames skipped                       | <p>The FRAME_SKIPPED event occurs in <i>Axxon PSIM</i> if there are frames skipped when recording to the archive. By default, the event is generated if there were more than 50 frame skips during the testing period. When frame skipping stops, the FRAME_SKIPPED_STOP event is generated. The description of this event contains information about the number of skipped frames and the time period in which there were skips. By default, both events are generated no more than once every 30 seconds.</p> <p>The events are controlled by the following registry keys (see <a href="#">Registry keys reference guide</a>):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the FRAME_SKIPPED event can be disabled using the FileSystem.NotifyCoreFrameSkipped registry key;</li> <li>the delay time between the state changes in seconds is specified in the FileSystem.RecordingStateChangeDelay key;</li> <li>the number of skipped frames for the period, during which the FRAME_SKIPPED event will be generated, is specified in the FileSystem.MaxSkippedFramesByPeriod key</li> </ul> |
| FRAME_SKIPPED_STOP | End of frames skipping               |   |
| ARCH_BOOKMARKED    | Bookmark created                     | <p>The event is displayed when a user adds a bookmark.</p> <p>The param&lt;0&gt; (i.e. the <b>Add. Info</b> column in the <b>Event Viewer</b>) parameter contains the comment to the bookmark</p>   |
| ARCH_UNBOOKMARKED  | Bookmark deleted                     | The event is displayed when a user deletes a bookmark   |
| TEMPERATURE_ALARM  | Temperature threshold                | The param0<> parameter contains the temperature value received from the thermal camera  |

| Events               | Description  | Comment  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| IGNORE_KEY_NO_LESSES | Ignoring "Keep no less than"   | The event is generated when a video fragment is deleted from the archive before expiration of the time period set by the <b>Keep no less than</b> parameter. See also <a href="#">Configuring video camera archive depth</a>   |
| AVAILABILITY         | Availability of the key position in the license file and the number of objects | The event occurs in response to the GET_AVAILABILITY command and contains information about the number of objects added to the license key for the given position. Parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• qty_localpriority&lt;&gt; is the number of allowed objects of the specified type on this computer (local key)</li> <li>• qty&lt;&gt; is the total number of allowed objects of the specified type in the license (generic key)</li> <li>• pos&lt;&gt; is the position number in the license key</li> </ul> <p>If there is no position in the key, the event will have a zero value</p> |
| WRITING_FAILED       | Writing error  |  |
| FILESYSTEM_FAILED    | File system error  | Contains mandatory parameter error_msg<>—error text; can also contain parameters cam<>—camera ID and error_code<>—error code. Example:<br>CAM -1 FILESYSTEM_FAILED error_msg<Failed to delete index file: D:\\VIDEO\\INDEX\\14061608.idx, error code: 5.>,error_code<5>  |

Operator format to describe actions with the camera is:

```
DoReact("CAM","_id","_command" [,"_parameters"]);
```

The list of commands and parameters for the **CAM** object is given in the following table:

| Command—command description                     | Parameters     | Description of parameters  |
|---|----------------|--|
| SETUP—sets (changes) the parameters of a camera | rec_priority<> | Record priority (from 0 to 3, 0—standard, 3—all resources)                       |
|   | compression<>  | Compression ration (0—no compression, 1—maximum quality, ..., 5—minimum quality) |
|   | sat_u<>        | Value of color (0—min, 10—max)   |
|   | proc_time<>    | Append period (0–30 sec)   |

| Command—command description | Parameters       | Description of parameters   |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---|
|                             | manual<>         | Control brightness and contrast settings (0—manual; 1—auto; 2—auto, but close to values specified manually) |
|                             | contrast<>       | Contrast (0—min, 10—max)  |
|                             | md_size<>        | Size of motion detection objects (1-16)   |
|                             | md_mode<>        | Mode of pause record (1—enabled, 0—disabled)  |
|                             | audio_type<>     | Type of sound accompaniment   |
|                             | pre_rec_time<>   | Time of pre-record (0-20 sec)   |
|                             | bright<>         | Brightness (0—min, 10—max)  |
|                             | audio_id<>       | Number of a microphone (empty parameter if there is no microphone)  |
|                             | rec_time<>       | Record speed (1-30 FPS, 0—not used)   |
|                             | alarm_rec<>      | Record of alarms (1—enabled, 0—disabled)  |
|                             | hot_rec_time<>   | Time of hot record (0-30 sec)   |
|                             | hot_rec_period<> | Period of hot record (0-20 sec)   |
|                             | mux<>            | Number of channel (0-1 channel, 15-16 channel)  |
|                             | color<>          | Color (0—black and white, 1—multicolor)   |
|                             | activity<>       | -   |
|                             | arch_days<>      | Number of archive days  |
|                             | blinding<>       | Camera is sealed  |

| <b>Command—command description</b>                      | <b>Parameters</b>                        | <b>Description of parameters</b>   |
|---|--|--|
|   | config_id<>                              | -  |
|   | decoder<>                                | -  |
|   | flags<>                                  | Flags  |
|   | fps<>                                    | Speed of record (0—not used, 1–30 FPS)                                   |
|   | ifreq<>                                  | Frequency of key frames in sequence (1—each frame is key, 2–100th frame) |
|   | mask 0, mask1,<br>mask2, mask3,<br>mask4 | Detection tool mask  |
|   | md_contrast<>                            | Sensitivity of motion detection tool (0–15)                              |
|   | motion<>                                 | Estimation of compressor motion (5–255)                                  |
|   | name<>                                   | Object name  |
|   | password_crc<>                           | Video archive password   |
|   | priority<>                               | Priority of record resource (0—auto, 1—manual)                           |
|   | resolution<>                             | Resolution (0—standard CIF, 1—high 2CIF, 2—maximum 4CIF)                 |
|   | type<>                                   | Type of object   |
|   | yuv<>                                    | Color schema of video signal coding (0—YUV4:2:0, 1—YUV4:2:2)             |
| DELETE—disables camera                                  | -  | -  |
| START_VIDEO—enables video stream for the current camera | slave_id<>                               | Name of the computer to which the camera is connected                    |
|   | comress<>                                | Level of compression   |

| Command—command description  | Parameters      | Description of parameters   |
|--|-----------------|---|
|  | register_only<> | -   |
| STOP_VIDEO—disables video stream for the current camera                  | slave_id<>      | Name of computer to which camera is connected   |
| REQUEST_MASK   | mask<>          | Mask  |
| MUX1, MUX2, MUX3—display the image of a camera on 1, 2, 3 analog outputs | -               | -   |
| ACTIVATE—display camera on monitor                                       | monitor<>       | Number of a monitor   |
| ARM—arm camera   | -               | -   |
| DISARM—disarm camera   | -               | -   |
| REC—start recording from a camera  | time<>          | Time of record in seconds, if null than only one frame is recorded  |
|  | rollback<>      | If 1, the record is performed with a rollback   |
|  | priority<>      | Sets priority of command to start recording. See <a href="#">Appendix 1. Priorities of start and stop recording commands</a>  |
|  | stream_id<>     | Sets an identification number of a stream for recording. The stream ID is set as "n.m" where n is the camera ID, m is the number of the stream.<br><br><i>Note. If the specified stream isn't used for any purpose other than record by command (and custom on clients), make sure that the <b>Lock disabling streams not in use</b> checkbox is set for it—see <a href="#">The Settings panel of the Camera object</a></i> |
| REC_STOP—stop recording from a camera                                    | priority<>      | Sets priority of a command to stop recording. See <a href="#">Appendix 1. Priorities of start and stop recording commands</a>   |

| Command—command description   | Parameters    | Description of parameters   |
|---|---------------|---|
|   | user_id<>     | If recording was stopped by a user from the Video surveillance monitor, the parameter contains the user ID. Otherwise the parameter is absent   |
|   | from_macro<>  | If recording was stopped by a macro, the parameter contains the macro ID. Otherwise the parameter is absent   |
| SET_MASK—set mask   | mask<>        | Mask  |
| ADD_SUBTITLES—add titles  | command<>     | Test of imposed titles  |
|   | title_id<>    | The ID of the <b>Captioner</b> object which is used to impose   |
|   | page<>        | Required parameter to allow recording titles to the titles database to provide search by titles. Available values: BEGIN (start of recording in the database), END (end of recording in the database) |
| SIP_CONNECT—Sip connected   | -             | -   |
| SIP_DISCONNECT—Sip disconnected   | -             | -   |
| SET_IPINT_PARAM—set (change) the parameters of an IP device. Reaction allows changing the IP device settings without going into its web-interface.<br><br><i>Note. For reaction operation it is required to enable the mode of multi-flow video signal—see <a href="#">Configuration of multistream video</a> and <a href="#">Appendix 2. Defining param_id and param_value values for SET_IPINT_PARAM reaction</a></i> | param_id<>    | Name of a parameter. Set of parameters for each camera is individual—see <a href="#">Appendix 2. Defining param_id and param_value values for SET_IPINT_PARAM reaction</a>                            |
|   | param_value<> | Value of a parameter. Set of parameters for each camera is individual—see <a href="#">Appendix 2. Defining param_id and param_value values for SET_IPINT_PARAM reaction</a>                           |
|   | vstream_id<>  | Number of a video stream (optional parameter). It is given by “Number of camera”. “Number of a stream”, for example 1.1, 1.2  |

| Command—command description   | Parameters     | Description of parameters  |
|---|----------------|--|
| GET_FRAME—get frame from a camera even if it is not displayed in the Video surveillance monitor | path<>         | Path to save a frame. If there is no parameter, the FRAME_SENT event with the data parameter will be formed in the system. Processing of this event is described in <a href="#">The SaveToFile method</a> of the <a href="#">Script</a>  |
|   | stream<>       | Optional parameter. Sets <i>Axxon PSIM</i> stream to get a frame from. The stream can be specified by a number or purpose. Possible purposes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• stream_archive—stream for archive recording</li> <li>• stream_alarm—stream for archive recording by alarms</li> <li>• stream_client—stream for displaying</li> <li>• stream_analytic—stream for video analytics</li> </ul> Stream number consists of a camera ID and a stream ID divided by dot, for example, 4.3 is for stream 3 from camera 4 |
|   | time<>         | Optional parameter. It is set to request video frame from the archive. Format: DD-MM-YYYY hh:mm:ss. Example: time<19-09-2017 11:35:34>   |
|   | gate<>         | Optional parameter. Specifies the network name of the <b>Videogate</b> from the archive of which to get the frame  |
|   | arch<>         | Optional parameter. Specifies the network name of the <b>Backup archive</b> to get the frame from  |
|   | slave_id<>     | Optional parameter. Specifies the network name of the Server to get the frame from   |
|   | password_crc<> | Optional parameter. Specifies the CRC sequence to be recorded to the file together with the frame  |

| Command—command description  | Parameters  | Description of parameters   |
|--|-------------|---|
| ARCH_DEL_RECORD—delete archive recordings over the specified period. | fromTime<>  | Mandatory parameter. Time in the YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.NNN format, where NNN—milliseconds. The recordings will be deleted (starting with the first one containing the specified time and ending with the last one containing the toTime time). If no time is specified in the toTime parameter, then only one recording will be deleted |
|  | toTime<>    | Optional parameter. Time in the YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.NNN format, where NNN—milliseconds. See description above   |
| REC_RESTART—restart recording  | -           | -   |
| ARCH_BOOKMARK_RECORD—create a bookmark                               | time1<>     | The date of the archive period beginning included in the bookmark in the DD-MM-YY HH:MM:SS.NNN format, where NNN - milliseconds   |
|  | time2<>     | The date of the archive period ending included in the bookmark in the DD-MM-YY HH:MM:SS.NNN format, where NNN—milliseconds  |
|  | comment<>   | Comment to a bookmark   |
|  | slave_id<>  | Computer and <b>Video surveillance monitor</b> IDs using which the bookmark will be created. Parameter format: <computer id>.<monitor id>.<br><br>For example, slave_id<WS2.1>—WS2 is a computer ID and 1 is Video surveillance monitor ID  |
| CRUISE_START—auto cruise   | cruise_id<> | Route name on a camera  |
|  | action<>    | Executed action: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CRUISE_START—start cruising along the specified route</li> <li>• PATROL_PLAY—start patrolling along the specified route</li> </ul>  |

| Command—command description  | Parameters | Description of parameters  |
|--|------------|--|
|  | cam_id<>   | Camera ID  |
| GET_DEPTH—get the archive depth. The ARCHIVE_DEPTH event from the SLAVE object (see <a href="#">SLAVE</a> ) is created in the system as the response to this reaction. If one or both parameters are absent it means that there is the archive depth request for all possible parameters | drive<>    | Disk or network path to request the archive depth.<br>The disk name is set in the "<disk letter>:\\" format, for example drive<D:\><br><i>Note. The "\" character is an escape character.</i><br>The network path is set in the UNC format |
|  | arch       | Get the backup archive depth.<br>Example.<br>DoReactStr("CAM", "2", "GET_DEPTH", "drive<D:\>, cam<2>, arch");  |
|  | gate       | Get the videogate archive depth.<br>Example.<br>DoReactStr("CAM", "1", "GET_DEPTH", "drive<V:\>, gate");   |
| CLEAR_SUBTITLES—remove all titles from the video image   | title_id<> | The ID of the <b>Captioner</b> object  |
| GET_AVAILABILITY—check the availability of the key position  | pos<>      | The position number in the license key   |

Properties of the **CAM** object are shown in the table.

| Properties of the CAM object | Description of the object properties |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| ID<>                         | Object ID                            |
| PARENT_ID<>                  | Parent object ID                     |
| TELEMETRY_ID<>               | Telemetry module ID (PTZ ID)         |
| REGION_ID<>                  | Region ID                            |

Examples of using events and reactions of the **Camera** object:

1. Switch camera to the colored mode and start recording from it when arming the first camera.

```

OnEvent("CAM","1","ARM") //first video camera is armed
{
  DoReact("CAM","1","SETUP","color<1>"); // set colored mode of video camera
  DoReact("CAM","1","REC"); //record from the first camera
}

```

2. Arm the first video camera when disabling the fifth video camera.

```

OnEvent("CAM","5","DETACH") // fifth video camera is disabled
{
  DoReact("CAM","1","ARM"); //first video camera is armed
}

```

3. Use half of resources when recording from the first camera (i.e. if 4 video cameras are connected through the first video capture device than the first camera will record with speed 6 FPS, and other three cameras—with speed 2-2,5 FPS) if it is in alarm state.

```

OnEvent("CAM","1","MD_START") //first video camera is in alarm state
{
  DoReact("CAM","1","SETUP","rec_priority<2>"); // use half of resources while
  recording
}

```

4. Set maximal compression synchronously with the fourth microphone of audio card on the first video camera when recording from the first video camera on disk.

```

OnEvent("CAM","1","REC") //first video camera recording on disk
{
  DoReact("CAM","1", "SETUP", "compression<5>, audio_type<OLXA_LINE>,
  audio_id<4>"); //first video camera, maximal compression, synchronously with
  forth microphone of audio card.
}

```

5. Start recording from the first camera with minimum quality in black and white mode when it stopped to be in alarm.

```

OnEvent("CAM","1","MD_STOP") // first camera stopped to be in alarm state
{
  value = 5;
  DoReact("CAM", "1", "SETUP", "compression<" + value + ">,color<0>");
  //start record from the first video camera with minimal quality in black and
  white mode.
}

```

6. Start recording from the first camera in the “rollback” mode when it is disarmed.

```

OnEvent("CAM","1","DISARM") //first video camera is disarmed
{

```

```
DoReact("CAM","1","REC","rollback<1>"); // Start record from the first video
camera in the "rollback" mode
}
```

7. Set new parameters of video signal when connecting the first video camera.

```
OnEvent("CAM","1","ATTACH") //first video camera is connected
{
  VIDEO_CANAL_ID = GETOBJECTPARAM("CAM","1","PARENT_ID"); // define ID of video
channel to which the first camera belongs
  DoReact("GRABBER",VIDEO_CANAL_ID,"SETUP","chan<0>,mode<0>,resolution<1>,format
<pal>"); //set new parameters of video channel.
}
```

8. Start auto cruising on Camera 1 when Macro 2 is run.

```
OnEvent ("MACRO","2","RUN")
{
  DoReact("CAM","1","CRUISE_START","cruise_id<1>,action<CRUISE_START>,cam_id<1>")
;
}
```

Check function of the **CAM** object state:

```
CheckState("CAM","number","state")
```

The **CAM** object can be in the following states.

| State of CAM object | Description              |
|---------------------|--------------------------|
| ALARMED             | Camera is in alarm mode. |
| DISARM_DETACHED     | No signal from camera    |
| DETACHED            | No signal from camera    |
| ARMED               | Camera is armed          |
| DISARMED            | Camera is disarmed       |

## 10.3 MONITOR

The **MONITOR** object corresponds to the **Monitor** system object.

The **MONITOR** object sends events presented in the table. Procedure is started when the corresponding event appears.

Format of event procedure for the **Monitor** object:

```
OnEvent("MONITOR", "_id_", "_event_")
```

List of commands and parameters for the **MONITOR** object is presented in the following table:

| Event                  | Description           | Comment  |
|------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| STARTED_AVI_EXPORT     | Video export started  | <p>Among others, the event has the following parameters:</p> <p>slave_id&lt;&gt; – operator who started the export</p> <p>param1&lt;&gt; – number of camera on which the export is performed, date and time of export period beginning. The parameter value is like "&lt;RecNo.&gt; Camera &lt;id&gt; (dd-mm-yy hh:mm:ss)", for example param1&lt;01 Camera 1 (05-10-17 10:23:21)&gt;</p> <p>time&lt;&gt; – time when export started</p>   |
| FINISHED_AVI_EXPORT    | Video export finished | <p>Among others, the event has the following parameters:</p> <p>slave_id&lt;&gt; – operator who started the export</p> <p>param1&lt;&gt; – number of camera on which the export is performed, date and time of export period ending. The parameter value is like "&lt;RecNo.&gt; Camera &lt;id&gt; (dd-mm-yy hh:mm:ss)", for example param1&lt;01 Camera 1 (05-10-17 10:23:21)&gt;</p> <p>time&lt;&gt; – time when export ended</p> <p>param&lt;0&gt; – additional information displayed in the corresponding column of the Event Viewer, in the following format: "ComputerName;ExportPeriod;UserName;UserID", for example, param0&lt;LOCALHOST;04-06-18 16:50:55_04-06-18 16:55:55;Smith;1&gt;</p> |
| AVI_EXPORT_RESULT      | Video export result   | <p>The event has the same parameters as START_AVI_EXPORT with additional error_result&lt;&gt; having one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 - export successful</li> <li>1 - unknown</li> <li>2 - busy</li> <li>3 - not ready</li> <li>4 - invalid interval</li> <li>5 - file error</li> </ul>  |
| PLAY_START             | -                     | Start the archive fragment playback  |
| PLAY_STOP              | -                     | Stop the archive fragment playback   |
| INTERFACE_MANIPULATION | Visualization change  | param<0> – additional information displayed in the corresponding column of the Event Viewer, contains the identifier of the camera that was moved around the layout  |

|                  |  |   |
|------------------|--|---|
| LAYOUT_DEL       | Deleting layout  | param<0> – additional information displayed in the corresponding column of the Event Viewer, contains the name of the deleted layout  |
| LAYOUT_ADD       | Adding layout  | param<0> – additional information displayed in the corresponding column of the Event Viewer, contains the name of the added layout  |
| LAYOUT_ACTIVATED | Changing active layout                                       | param<0> – additional information displayed in the corresponding column of the Event Viewer, contains the name of the activated layout  |
| REPLACE_CAM      | Changing the camera position                                 | param<0> – additional information displayed in the corresponding column of the Event Viewer, in the following format:<br><Camera 1 name> → <Camera 2 name>  |
| ACTIVATE_CAM     | Camera activated   | auto_switch<> – indicates whether slide show (auto paging, auto scrolling) was enabled at the time of camera activation. This parameter can be used to turn off slide show when activating a Video surveillance window  |
| CAM_EXPAND       | The Video Surveillance Window expanded to the entire Monitor | The event is generated if the following registry keys are set (see <a href="#">Registry keys reference guide</a> ): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MaximizeCameraOnDbIClk=1</li> <li>• MinimizeCameraOnDbIClk=1</li> </ul> Event parameters:<br>param0<> – camera ID<br>user_id<> – the ID of the user who performed the action |
| CAM_COLLAPSE     | The Video Surveillance Window collapsed back                 | The event is generated if the following registry keys are set (see <a href="#">Registry keys reference guide</a> ): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MaximizeCameraOnDbIClk=1</li> <li>• MinimizeCameraOnDbIClk=1</li> </ul> Event parameters:<br>param0<> – camera ID<br>user_id<> – the ID of the user who performed the action |

Operator format to describe actions with the monitor is:

```
DoReact("MONITOR", "_id_", "_command_"[, "_parameters_"]);
```

List of commands and parameters for the **MONITOR** object is presented in the table.

| <b>Command – command description</b>   | <b>Parameters</b> | <b>Description</b>   |
|--|-------------------|--|
| "REMOVE" – removes camera from monitor.  | cam<>             | ID of camera in the settings tree which is to be removed from monitor  |
|  | show<>            | Optional parameter. Possible values:<br>0 – do not update the layout in the Monitor after removing the camera. There may be empty space not occupied by Video surveillance windows<br>1 – update the layout in the Monitor after removing the camera to minimize empty space |
| "REMOVE_ALL" – removes all cameras from monitor                                | -                 | -  |
| "STOP_VIDEO" – stops video flow of camera                                      | cam<>             | ID of camera in the settings tree video flow from which is to be stopped   |
| "REPLACE" – removes all cameras from monitor and triggers the specified camera | slave_id<>        | Name of computer to which monitor belongs, it is possible to place owner in script   |
|  | cam<>             | ID of camera in the settings tree which is to be displayed in the monitor  |
|  | name<>            | Name of camera which is to be displayed in the bottom-left corner  |
|  | audio_type<>      | -  |
|  | audio_id<>        | -  |
|  | arch_id<>         | -  |
|  | control<>         | 0 only archive viewing, 1 – it is also possible to control (arming/disarming, record)  |

| Command – command description  | Parameters  | Description  |
|--|-------------|--|
| "ADD_SHOW" – adds cameras on the monitor<br><br><i>Note. See also PLACE_CAM_IN_LAYOUT_CELL</i> | cam<>       | ID of camera in the settings tree which is to be displayed in the monitor  |
|  | name<>      | Object name which is to be displayed in the bottom-left corner   |
|  | arch_id<>   | -  |
|  | control<>   | 0 only archive viewing, 1 – it is also possible to control (arming/disarming, record)  |
|  | gate_id<>   | ID of the video gate to receive video through. The corresponding camera must be added and configured in this video gate - see <a href="#">Selecting and configuring the cameras for the Videogate module</a>   |
|  | slave_id<>  | ID of the computer to which the command is applied   |
| "ACTIVATE_CAM" – activates camera  | cam<>       | ID of camera in the settings tree which is to be activated   |
| "ARCH_FRAME_TIME" – search of video archive by date and time                                   | cam<>       | -  |
|  | date<>      | -  |
|  | time<>      | -  |
|  | mode<>      | Can take the following values:<br>0 – Video Gate, if it is set (if not set, then the archive of the Video Server is searched)<br>1 – Video Server<br>2 – Backup archive<br>10 + Object ID External storage in the Monitor object settings panel (normally 11) – external storage |
| "SETUP" – sets parameters of monitor   | no_update<> | -  |
|  | overlay<>   | Disable the mode of speed-up displaying.   |

| Command – command description | Parameters       | Description  |
|-------------------------------|------------------|--|
|                               | x<>              | Coordinate of top-left corner (0 – 100)            |
|                               | y<>              | Coordinate of top-left corner (0 – 100)            |
|                               | w<>              | Size in horizontal direction (0 – 100)             |
|                               | h<>              | Size in vertical direction (0 – 100)               |
|                               | max_cam<br>s<>   | Maximum allowable number of cameras on the monitor |
|                               | min_cam<br>s<>   | Minimum allowable number of cameras on the monitor |
|                               | compress<br><>   | -  |
|                               | panel<>          | Show control panel (0 – disabled, 1 – enabled)     |
|                               | panel_type<br><> | -  |
|                               | s<>              | -  |
|                               | layout<>         | -  |
|                               | gate<>           | -  |
|                               | map_id<>         | -  |
|                               | enable<>         | -  |
|                               | topmost<<br>>    | 1 – show screen always on top                      |
|                               | type<>           | Type of <b>Monitor</b> object                      |
|                               | allow_move<>     | Allows moving of window                            |

| Command – command description  | Parameters          | Description  |
|--|---------------------|--|
|  | arch_id<>           | Archive ID   |
|  | cycle<>             | Delay while auto scrolling (1 – 20 sec)  |
|  | flags<>             | Flags  |
|  | name<>              | Name of object   |
|  | overlay<>           | Enable the mode of speed-up displaying. (0 – no speeding-up, 1 – “overlay mode” speeding-up, 2 – “DirectDraw mode” speeding-up)  |
|  | tel_prior<>         | Telemetry priority   |
|  | gststream_version<> | If the value is not set, the function for stream auto select is disabled<br><br>If the value is <b>minBPS</b> , then the stream for displaying is selected automatically as described in <a href="#">Configuring an auto select of video stream for displaying</a> |
| "ACTIVATE" – activates control panel of monitor  | user_id<>           | User ID  |
|  | panel_active<>      | -  |
| "DEACTIVATE" – deactivates control panel of monitor                                      | -                   | -  |
| "EXPORT_FRAME" – exports frame in JPG-file   | cam<>               | -  |
|  | file                | -  |
| "KEY_PRESSED" – controls buttons of video surveillance monitor and video records archive | number<>            | -  |
|  | cam_id<>            | The ID of the camera to the Video surveillance window of which the command is to be applied. If the identifier is not specified, the command is applied to the active Video surveillance window (see <a href="#">Active Surveillance window</a> )                  |

| Command – command description | Parameters | Description   |
|-------------------------------|------------|---|
|                               | key<>      | <p>Possible values:</p> <p>"ARCH_EDIT_DATE" – change date of search by archive;</p> <p>"ARCH_EDIT_TIME" – change time of search by archive;</p> <p>"ARCH_EDIT_ENTER" – enter changes of values in archive;</p> <p>"ARCH_EDIT_ESCAPE" – cancel editing of archive;</p> <p>"ARCH_EDIT_BACK";</p> <p>"ARCH_EDIT_REPLACE";</p> <p>"WINDOW_ZOOM_IN" – expand window of video surveillance;</p> <p>"WINDOW_ZOOM_OUT" – hide window of video surveillance;</p> <p>"ZOOM_IN" – image incoming;</p> <p>"ZOOM_OUT" – image removal;</p> <p>"CYCLE_REW" – scrolling back of video surveillance windows;</p> <p>"CYCLE_FF" – scrolling straight of video surveillance windows;</p> <p>"LEFT" – move the frame left in the Zoom mode;</p> <p>"RIGHT" – move the frame right in the Zoom mode;</p> <p>"UP" – move the frame up in the Zoom mode;</p> <p>"DOWN" – move the frame down in the Zoom mode;</p> <p>"MODE_VIDEO" – video surveillance mode;</p> <p>"MODE_ARCH" – mode of archive video records playback;</p> <p>"MODE_ARCH2" – mode of archive video records playback 2;</p> <p>"MASK_SHOW" – show mask;</p> <p>"MASK_HIDE" – remove mask;</p> <p>"ARM" – arm camera;</p> <p>"DISARM" – disarm camera;</p> <p>"REW" – rewind;</p> <p>"PLAY" – play;</p> <p>"PLAY_NONSTOP" – non-stop playback;</p> <p>"PLAY_FAST" – speed up video record playback;</p> <p>"FF" – forward wind;</p> <p>"RECORD" – record;</p> <p>"RECORD_MIC" – record from microphone;</p> <p>"STOP" – stop;</p> |

| Command – command description  | Parameters  | Description  |
|--|---|--|
|  |   | <p>"REC_STOP" – stop record;</p> <p>"PAUSE" – pause;</p> <p>"MIC_ON" – microphone On;</p> <p>"MIC_OFF" – microphone Off;</p> <p>"PRINT" – print the frame;</p> <p>"SELECT_LAYOUT" – control layout of video surveillance monitor;</p> <p>"START_CYCLE_FF" – enable function of slide show of video surveillance windows frontwards. Period of switching video images is specified while configuring the Monitor interface object (see the Administrator's Guide, <a href="#">Configuring the display mode of camera windows</a>);</p> <p>"STOP_CYCLE" – stop of slide show of Video surveillance windows;</p> <p>"EXPORT_DO" – open the AviExport tool for background export (see <a href="#">The AviExport utility</a>);</p> <p>"PROTECT_DO" – open the dialog box to create a bookmark (see <a href="#">Create a bookmark</a>);</p> <p>"PROTECT_VIEW" – show the bookmark list (see <a href="#">List of bookmarks</a>)</p> |
| <p>"START_AVI_EXPORT" – starts video export</p> <p><i>Note. See the example as follows</i></p> | <p>start&lt;&gt;</p> <p>finish&lt;&gt;</p> <p>avi_path&lt;&gt;</p> <p>cam&lt;&gt;</p> | <p>Start time</p> <p>End time</p> <p>Path to created file.</p> <p>Camera ID.</p>   |
| <p>"STOP_AVI_EXPORT" – stops video export</p>  | <p>monitor&lt;&gt;</p>  | <p>Number of monitor</p>   |
| <p>"START_AVI_SCHEDULE" – start bookmarks export</p>   | <p>-</p>  | <p>-</p>   |
| <p>"STOP_AVI_SCHEDULE" – stop bookmarks export</p>   | <p>-</p>  | <p>-</p>   |

| <b>Command – command description</b>  | <b>Parameters</b> | <b>Description</b>  |
|---|-------------------|---|
| "CONTROL_TELEMETRY" – Telemetry control.<br>See <a href="#">Mouse PTZ control</a> | cam<>             | ID of camera where mouse PTZ control is to be enabled or disabled |
|   | on<>              | 0 – disable mouse PTZ control<br>1 – enable mouse PTZ control     |
| "SET_REC_RESTART" – set recording restart when entering the archive               | -                 | -   |
| "RESET_REC_RESTART" – reset recording restart when entering the archive           | -                 | -   |
| "SET_ARCH_ENTER_PAUSE" – enable playback pause when entering the archive          | -                 | -   |
| "RESET_ARCH_ENTER_PAUSE" – disable playback pause when entering the archive       | -                 | -   |
| "DISABLE_TELEMETRY" – disable telemetry control from Video surveillance monitor   | -                 | -   |
| "ENABLE_TELEMETRY" – enable telemetry control from Video surveillance monitor     | -                 | -   |
| "INCREASE_VIEW" – increase camera window size in the Video surveillance monitor   | cam<>             | Camera identifier   |
| "DECREASE_VIEW" – decrease camera window size in the Video surveillance monitor   | cam<>             | Camera identifier   |
| "SHOW_LAYOUT" – show layout with the specified ID                                 | layout_id<>       | Layout ID in database   |

| Command – command description   | Parameters    | Description  |
|---|---------------|--|
| "GO_LIVE" – switch all cameras on the monitor to live video mode  | -             | -  |
| "GO_ARCH" – switch all cameras on the monitor to archive mode   | arch_time<>   | Optional parameter. Sets the time position in the archive in the format DD-MM-YY HH:MM:SS. By default, the archive is positioned on the last record  |
| "SAVE_AS" – export selected archive fragment  | -             | -  |
| PLACE_CAM_IN_LAYOUT_CELL – add camera to the specific cell on the specific layout on the Monitor  | cam<>         | ID of camera in the object tree which is to be displayed in the monitor. If the parameter value is incorrect, for example, 0 or -1, then the corresponding cell will be hidden   |
|   | layout_name<> | ID or name of the layout to add camera on  |
|   | cell<>        | The number of the cell on the layout to which the camera should be added. Cells are numbered from top to bottom left to right, starting from the top-left corner of the layout.<br><br><b>Important!</b> Cells are numbered starting from 0.<br><br>If some other camera has already been added to the specified cell, it will be replaced |
| SET_TITLES – show captions over a video image in any display mode. Such captions are not archived and are displayed until CLEAR_TITLES command is applied or Monitor is reset | cam<>         | The ID of the camera to the Video surveillance window of which the command is to be applied  |
|   | titles<>      | The caption text that should be displayed. Use '\r' to break the line  |
|   | title_id<>    | Captioner ID   |
| CLEAR_TITLES – disable the captions created with the help of the SET_TITLES command   | cam<>         | The ID of the camera to the Video surveillance window of which the command is to be applied  |
|   | title_id<>    | Captioner ID   |

Properties of the **MONITOR** object are displayed in the table.

| Properties of the MONITOR object | Description of properties |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| ID<>                             | Object ID                 |
| PARENT_ID<>                      | Parent object ID          |

Examples of using events and reactions of the **Monitor** object:

1. Play record from video camera 1 on the monitor 4 with specified date and time while the first macro starting.

```
OnEvent("MACRO", "1", "RUN")
{
  DoReact("MONITOR", "4", "ARCH_FRAME_TIME", "cam<1>,date<"+date+">,time<11:00:00>")
;
  DoReact("MONITOR", "4", "KEY_PRESSED", "key<PLAY>");
}
```

2. Switch to the mode of video archive viewing on the first video camera of monitor 4 while printing the frame from the first camera and then go on 10 frames further starting from the specified date and time.

```
OnEvent("CAM", "1", "PRINT")
{
  DoReact("MONITOR", "4", "ARCH_FRAME_TIME", "cam<1>,date<"+date+">,time
<11:00:00>");
  for(i=0;i<10;i=i+1)
  {
    DoReact ("MONITOR", "4", "KEY_PRESSED", "key<FF>");
  }
}
```

3. Zoom in the video image on the monitor screen if video camera is in alarm state and reset it when alarm is finished.

```
OnEvent("CAM", "1", "MD_START")
{
  DoReact("MONITOR", "1", "KEY_PRESSED", "key<ZOOM_IN>");
}

OnEvent("CAM", "1", "MD_STOP");
{
  DoReact("MONITOR", "1", "KEY_PRESSED", "key<ZOOM_OUT>");
}
```

4. Enter the layout number one on the monitor screen while triggering macro.

```
OnEvent("MACRO", "1", "RUN")
{
  DoReact("MONITOR", "1", "KEY_PRESSED", "key<SELECT_LAYOUT>,number<1>");
}
```

```
}

```

5. Command of starting the video export from Camera 1 in the Monitor 1, starting from 24-10-14 17:10:38 and to 24-10-14 17:10:50 to the c:\aaa.avi file.

Examples of export starting in three ways: using the IIDK (port 900 and 1030) and using script:

a. **IIDK (port 900)**

```
MONITOR|1|START_AVI_EXPORT|start<24-10-14 17:10:38>,finish<24-10-14 17:10:50>,avi_path<c:\aaa.avi>,cam<1>
```

b. **IIDK (port 1030)**

```
CORE||DO_REACT|
source_type<MONITOR>,source_id<1>,action<START_AVI_EXPORT>,params<4>,param0_name<avi_path>,param0_val<c:\aaa.avi>,param1_name<cam>,param1_val<1>,param2_name<finish>,param2_val<24-10-14 17:10:50>,param3_name<start>,param3_val<24-10-14 17:10:38>
```

c. **Script (start by Macro 1)**

```
OnEvent("MACRO", "1", "RUN")
{
  DoReact("CORE", "", "DO_REACT", "source_type<MONITOR>,source_id<1>,action<START_AVI_EXPORT>,params<4>,param0_name<avi_path>,param0_val<c:\aaa.avi>,param1_name<cam>,param1_val<1>,param2_name<finish>,param2_val<24-10-14 17:10:50>,param3_name<start>,param3_val<24-10-14 17:10:38>");
}
```

6. When macro 1 is run, enable mouse PTZ control on Camera 4 at Monitor 10. Disable it on Macro 2.

```
OnEvent("MACRO", "1", "RUN")
{
  DoReact("MONITOR", "10", "CONTROL_TELEMETRY", "cam<4>,on<1>");
}

OnEvent("MACRO", "2", "RUN")
{
  DoReact("MONITOR", "10", "CONTROL_TELEMETRY", "cam<4>,on<0>");
}
```

7. When macro 1 is run, display the text

“NNN

Titles”

(with line break) over the video image of camera 1 using the captioner 1. When macro 2 is run, disable this text.

```
if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.SourceId == "1" && Event.Action == "RUN")
{
  DoReactStr("MONITOR", "1", "SET_TITLES", "titles<NNN \r Titles>,cam<1>,title_id<1>");
}
```

```

if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.SourceId == "2" && Event.Action ==
"RUN")
{
DoReactStr("MONITOR","1","CLEAR_TITLES","cam<1>,title_id<1>");
}

```

## 10.4 PLAYER

The **PLAYER** object corresponds to the **Audio Player** system object.

Operator format to describe actions with audio player is following:

```
DoReact("PLAYER","_id_", "_command_" [, "_parameters_"]);
```

List of commands and parameters for the **PLAYER** object is presented in the table.

| Command – command description              | Parameters     | Description   |
|--|----------------|---|
| "PLAY_WAV" – plays back the audio file     | file<>         | Full path to the audio file in the .wav format (with the name of the file being played back. For example: C:\Program Files (x86)\Axxon PSIM\Wav\cam_alarm_1.wav)  |
|  | from_macro<ID> | Response flag of the audio file being played back. The response is sent from the macro (specifying the ID of the existing macro, ID > 0).<br><br><i>Note. The parameter isn't mandatory if the voice notification channel is configured in the <b>Audio Player</b> object interface (see <a href="#">Setting up the voice notification using Audio player object</a>)</i> |
| "SETUP" – sets the audio player parameters | board<>        | Sound unit of the archive player  |
|  | flags<>        | Flags   |
|  | h<>            | Height of settings dialog (0 – 100)   |
|  | name<>         | Object name   |
|  | voice<>        | Sound notification  |
|  | voice_board<>  | Sound unit of notification  |

| Command – command description          | Parameters | Description                                  |
|--|------------|--|
|  | w<>        | Width of settings dialog (0 – 100)           |
|  | x<>        | Left top corner of settings dialog (0 – 100) |
|  | y<>        | Left top corner of settings dialog (0 – 100) |
| "STOP_WAV" – stops audio file playback | -          | -  |

Properties of the **PLAYER** object are given in the following table.

| Properties of the PLAYER object | Description of properties |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| ID<>                            | Object ID                 |
| PARENT_ID<>                     | Parent object ID          |

Examples of using the events and reactions of the **Audio Player** object:

1. Playback the audio file when the camera stops recording:

```
OnEvent("CAM",N,"REC_STOP")
{
    DoReact("PLAYER","1","PLAY_WAV","file<C:\Program Files (x86)\Axxon
PSIM\Wav\cam_alarm_"+N+".wav>,from_macro<1>");
}
```

2. Stop playing back the audio file when the camera starts recording:

```
OnEvent("CAM",N,"REC")
{
    DoReact("PLAYER","1","STOP_WAV");
}
```

## 10.5 OLXA\_LINE

The **OLXA\_LINE** object corresponds to the **Microphone** system object.

The **OLXA\_LINE** object sends events presented in the table. Procedure is started when the corresponding event appears.

Format of event procedure for the microphone:

```
OnEvent("OLXA_LINE ", "_id_", "_event_")
```

| Event             | Description                   |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| "ACCU_START"      | Sound activated recording ON  |
| "ACCU_STOP"       | Sound activated recording OFF |
| "ARM"             | Record ON                     |
| "DISARM"          | Record OFF                    |
| "INCOMING_NUMBER" | Incoming telephone number     |
| "OUTGOING_NUMBER" | Outgoing telephone number     |
| "REC"             | Start of record               |
| "REC_STOP"        | End of record                 |
| "RESET"           | Microphone connecting         |

Operator format to describe actions with the microphone is:

```
DoReact("OLXA_LINE ", "_id_", "_command_" [, "_parameters_"]);
```

List of commands and parameters for the **OLXA\_LINE** object is presented in the following table:

| Command – command description                  | Parameters    | Description                            |
|--|---------------|--|
| "ARM" – turn on the microphone to record       | -             | -                                      |
| "DISARM" – turn off the record from microphone | -             | -                                      |
| "SETUP" – setting of microphone parameters     | type<>        | Type of line                           |
|  | accu_start <> | Operating threshold of sound detection |
|  | accu_stop<>   | Holding time of detection triggering   |
|  | amp<>         | Gain                                   |

| Command – command description | Parameters    | Description                        |
|-------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|
|                               | aru<>         | Automatic gain control             |
|                               | aru_dyn<>     | Level of AGC                       |
|                               | aru_time<>    | AGC attack time                    |
|                               | chan<>        | Number of microphone sound channel |
|                               | compression<> | Type of compression                |
|                               | flags<>       | Flags                              |
|                               | name<>        | Object name                        |
|                               | rec<>         | Start of record                    |

Properties of the **OLXA\_LINE** object are given in the table.

| Properties of the OLXA_LINE object | Description of properties |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| ID<>                               | Object ID                 |
| PARENT_ID<>                        | Parent object ID          |

Check function of the **OLXA\_LINE** object state:

```
CheckState("OLXA_LINE", "number", "state")
```

The **OLXA\_LINE** object can be in the following states:

| State of the OLXA_LINE object | State description         |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| "BLUE"                        | Microphone disarmed       |
| "GREEN"                       | No signal from microphone |
| "YELLOW"                      | Microphone armed          |
| "RED"                         | Start of record           |

Examples of using events and reactions of the **Microphone** object:

1. Turn on the first microphone when the sound activated recording is enabled.

```
OnEvent("OLXA_LINE","1","accu_start") //enable sound activated recording
{
  DoReact("OLXA_LINE","1","ARM"); //disable record from microphone
}
```

2. Set minimal compression on microphone while disabling record of audio signal.

```
OnEvent("OLXA_LINE","1","DISARM") // disable record from microphone
{
  DoReact("OLXA_LINE","1","SETUP","compression<5>"); //minimal compression is
  set up
}
```

## 10.6 DIALOG

The **DIALOG** object corresponds to the **Operator query pane** system object:

Operator format to describe actions with the operator query pane is:

```
DoReact("DIALOG","_id_", "_command_" [, "_parameters_"]);
```

List of commands and parameters for the **DIALOG** object is presented in the following table:

| Command – command description                       | Parameters   | Description                             |
|---|--------------|---|
| "SETUP" – set up of operator query pane             | x<>          | Coordinate of left top corner (0 - 100) |
|   | y<>          | Coordinate of left top corner (0 - 100) |
|   | allow_move<> | 0 – forbid moving, 1 – allow moving     |
| "RUN" – show operator query pane                    | -            | -                                       |
| "RUN_MODAL" – run operator query pane in modal mode | -            | -                                       |
| "CLOSE" – close last opened operator query pane     | -            | -                                       |
| "CLOSE_ALL" – close all opened operator query panes | -            | -                                       |

Examples of using reactions of the **Operator query pane** object:

1. Using macro 1 set coordinates of left top corner of the operator query pane (ptz video camera PANASONIC-850) in center of screen, forbid its moving and display it.

```
OnEvent("MACRO","1","RUN")
{
  DoReact("DIALOG","PANASONIC-850","SETUP","x<50>,y<50>,allow_move<0>");
  DoReact("DIALOG","PANASONIC-850","RUN");
}
```

2. Close the operator query pane using macro 2.

```
OnEvent("MACRO","2","RUN")
{
  DoReact("DIALOG","PANASONIC-850","CLOSE");
}
```

## 10.7 MMS

The **MMS** object corresponds to the **Mail Message Service** system object.

The **MMS** object sends events presented in the table. Procedure is started when the corresponding event appears.

| OnEvent("MMS","_id_", "_event_") |                               |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Event                            | Description                   |
| "SET_CONNECTIONS"                | List of available connections |

Format of operator to describe actions with mail message service is following:

```
DoReact("MMS","_id_", "_command_" [,"_parameters_"]);
```

List of commands and parameters for the MMS object is given in the table:

| Command – command description               | Parameters      | Description            |
|---|-----------------|------------------------|
| "SETUP" – settings for mail message service | smtp<>          | Address of SMTP server |
|   | connection<>    | Type of connection     |
|   | smtp_username<> | User name              |

| Command – command description                             | Parameters      | Description |
|---|-----------------|-------------|
|   | smtp_password<> | Password    |
|   | port<>          | Port number |
|   | flags<>         | Flags       |
|   | name <>         | Object name |
| "GET_CONNECTIONS" – get the list of available connections | -               | -           |

Properties of the **MMS** object are shown in the table:

| Properties of the MMS object | Description      |
|------------------------------|------------------|
| ID<>                         | Object ID        |
| PARENT_ID<>                  | Parent object ID |

Example of using reactions of the **Mail Message Server** object.

1. Set port number of the mail message server is 25 while triggering macro 1. OnEvent("MACRO","1","RUN")

```
{
  DoReact("MMS", "1", "SETUP", "port<25>");
}
```

## 10.8 MAIL\_MESSAGE

The **MAIL\_MESSAGE** object corresponds to the **Mail message** system object.

The **MAIL\_MESSAGE** object sends events presented in the table. Procedure is started when the corresponding event appears.

| OnEvent("MAIL_MESSAGE","_id_", "_event_") |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| Event                                     | Description              |
| "SEND_ERROR"                              | Error of message sending |
| "SENT"                                    | Message is sent          |

Format of operator to describe actions with mail message is following:

```
DoReact("MAIL_MESSAGE","_id_", "_command_" [, "_parameters_"]);
```

List of commands and parameters for the **MAIL\_MESSAGE** object is given in the table:

| Command – command description            | Parameters        | Description  |
|--|-------------------|--|
| "SETUP" – settings for mail message      | from<>            | Source address   |
|  | to<>              | Destination address  |
|  | cc<>              | Copies   |
|  | subject<>         | Message subject  |
|  | body<>            | Message body   |
|  | attachments<>     | Attachments. If several files are attached, their addresses are semicolon separated  |
|  | flags<>           | Flags  |
|  | name<>            | Object name  |
|  | pack<>            | Way of attachments packing   |
|  | is_body_html<>    | Specifies if HTML markup is to be applied when sending. Possible values: 1 or 0  |
|  | inline<>          | Specifies if attachments are only shown in the message text text (value of 1) or both in text and "Attachments" section (value of 0) |
| "SEND" – send mail message               | -                 | -  |
| "SEND_RAW" – send e-mail with parameters | same as for SETUP | see <a href="#">Examples of scripts in JScript language</a>  |

Properties of the **MAIL\_MESSAGE** object are shown in the table.

| Properties of the MAIL_MESSAGE object | Description |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|
|---------------------------------------|-------------|

|             |                  |
|-------------|------------------|
| ID<>        | Object ID        |
| PARENT_ID<> | Parent object ID |

Example of using reactions of the **MAIL\_MESSAGE** object.

1. Send message with image from video camera when it switches to alarm state while motion detection triggering.

```

OnInit(){
  i=0; //counter is used to avoid overwriting of images from one camera
}

OnEvent("CAM",N,"REC") //video camera is in alarm state

{
  filename = "c:\\" + N + "_msg_"+str(i)+".jpg";
  i=i+1;
  DoReact("MONITOR","1","EXPORT_FRAME","cam<" + N + ">,file<" + filename + ">");
  DoReact("MAIL_MESSAGE", "1", "SETUP", "body<camera is triggered"> + N + ">,
subject<alarm by camera>, from<john.smith@AxxonSoft.com>,
to<mary.foreman@AxxonSoft.com>,attachments<" + filename + ">");
  DoReact("MAIL_MESSAGE","1","SEND");
}

```

## 10.9 VMS

The **VMS** object corresponds to the **Voice Message Service** system object.

Operator format to describe actions with the voice message service is:

```
DoReact("VMS","_id_", "_command_" [, "_parameters_"]);
```

List of commands and parameters for the **VMS** object is presented in the following table:

| Command – command description | Parameters        | Description of parameters              |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| "SEND" – send message.        | modem<>           | Name of device                         |
|                               | pulse<>           | Type of dialing (0 – tonal, 1 – pulse) |
|                               | name<>            | Object name                            |
|                               | redial_attempts<> | Number of call attempts                |

| Command – command description | Parameters        | Description of parameters                 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---|
|                               | redial_delay<>    | Pause between call attempts               |
|                               | waitfordialtone<> | Waiting for line signal (0 - no, 1 – yes) |
|                               | flags<>           | Flags                                     |

Properties of the **VMS** object are shown in the table.

| Properties of the VMS object | Description of properties |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| ID<>                         | Object ID                 |
| PARENT_ID<>                  | Parent object ID          |

Examples of using events and reactions of the **Voice Message service** object:

1. It is required to send message while performing macro 1 if modem is connected to COM2 port, type of dialing is tonal, do not wait for tonal signal.

```
OnEvent("MACRO", "1", "RUN")
{
  DoReact("VMS", "1", "SEND", "modem<2>,pulse<1>,waitfordialtone<0>");
}
```

## 10.10 GRELE

The **GRELE** object corresponds to the **Relay** system object.

The **GRELE** object sends events presented in the table. Procedure is started when the corresponding event appears.

Format of events procedure for the relay:

| OnEvent("GRELE", "_id_", "_event_") |                  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Event                               | Description      |
| "OFF"                               | Relay Off        |
| "ON"                                | Relay On         |
| "SIGNAL_LOST"                       | Connection lost. |

Operator format to describe actions with the relay is:

```
DoReact("GRELE","_id_", "_command_");
```

List of commands and parameters for the **GRELE** object is presented in the following table:

| Command – command description | Parameters | Description            |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------------------|
| "ON" – enable relay           | -          | -                      |
| "OFF" – disable relay         | -          | -                      |
| "SETUP" – settings for relay  | chan <>    | Output number (0 – 15) |
|                               | flags<>    | Flags                  |
|                               | name<>     | Object name            |

Properties of the **GRELE** object are shown in the table.

| Properties of the GRELE object | Description of properties |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| ID<>                           | Object ID                 |
| PARENT_ID<>                    | Parent object ID          |
| REGION_ID<>                    | Region ID                 |

Check function of the **GRELE** object state:

```
CheckState("GRELE", "number", "state")
```

The **GRELE** object can be in the following states:

| State of the GRELE object | State description |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| "ON"                      | Relay ON          |
| "OFF"                     | Relay OFF         |
| "DETACHED_ON"             | Connection lost   |

| State of the GRELE object | State description |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| "DETACHED_OFF"            | Connection lost   |

Examples of using events and reactions of the **Relay** object:

1. Enable relay 2 while connection with relay 1 is lost.

```
OnEvent("GRELE", "1", "SIGNAL_LOST")
{
  DoReact("GRELE", "2", "ON");
}
```

### 10.11 GRAY

The **GRAY** object corresponds to the **Sensor** system object.

The **GRAY** object sends events presented in the table. Procedure is started when the corresponding event appears.

Format of events procedure for the sensor:

```
OnEvent("GRAY", "_id_", "_event_")
```

| Event             | Description  |
|-------------------|--|
| "ALARM"           | Alarm. This event is received while opening or closing the sensor (it depends on object settings) if sensor is armed. If sensor is disarmed then Sensor opened and Sensor closed events are received correspondingly |
| "ARM"             | Sensor is armed  |
| "CONFIRM"         | Alarm received   |
| "DISARM"          | Sensor is disarmed   |
| "NOT_VALID_STATE" | Zone is not ready  |
| "OFF"             | Sensor opened. This event is received while sensor opening if sensor is disarmed   |
| "ON"              | Sensor closed. This event is received while sensor closing if sensor is disarmed   |

| Event         | Description                    |
|---------------|--------------------------------|
| "SIGNAL_LOST" | Connection with sensor is lost |

Operator format to describe actions with the sensor is:

```
DoReact("GRAY","_id_", "_command_");
```

List of commands and parameters for the **GRAY** object is presented in the following table:

| Command – command description  | Parameters | Description  |
|--------------------------------|------------|--|
| "ARM" – arm sensor.            | -          | -  |
| "DISARM" – disarm sensor.      | -          | -  |
| "CONFIRM" – confirm alarm.     | -          | -  |
| "SETUP" – settings for sensor. | chan<>     | Output number (0 – 15)                                 |
|                                | flags<>    | Flags  |
|                                | name<>     | Object name  |
|                                | type<>     | Type of sensor object (0 – on closing, 1 – on opening) |

Properties of the **GRAY** object are shown in the table.

| Properties of the GRAY object | Description of properties |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| ID<>                          | Object ID                 |
| PARENT_ID<>                   | Parent object ID          |
| REGION_ID<>                   | Region ID                 |

Check function of the **GRAY** object state:

```
CheckState ("GRAY", "number", "state")
```

The **GRAY** object can be in the following states:

| State of the GRAY object | State description  |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| "ARMED"                  | Sensor is armed    |
| "DISARME"                | Sensor is disarmed |
| "ALARMED"                | Alarm              |
| "CONFIRMED"              | Alarm confirmed    |
| "DISARMED_ALARM"         | Not ready          |
| "DETACHED_ARMED"         | Connection lost    |
| "DETACHED_DISARM"        | Connection lost    |
| "OFF"                    | Normal             |

Examples of using events and reactions of the **Sensor** object:

1. It is required to switch over the second sensor to the second input if connection with the first sensor is lost.

```
OnEvent("GRAY","1"," SIGNAL_LOST") //connection with first sensor is losst
{
  DoReact("GRAY","2","SETUP","chan<2>"); //sensor is on the second input
}
```

2. Open the second sensor and enable the rollback record of the first video camera in case of the first sensor is closed.

```
OnEvent("GRAY","1"," ON") //first sensor is closed
{
  DoReact("GRAY","2","SETUP","type<1>"); //open the second sensor
  DoReact("CAM","1","REC","rollback<1>");//perform rollback record from the
  first video camera
}
```

## 10.12 VNS

The **VNS** object corresponds to the **Voice notification service** system object.

Operator format to describe actions with the sensor is:

```
DoReact("VNS","_id_","_command_" [,"_parameters_"]);
```

List of commands and parameters for the **VNS** object is presented in the following table:

| <b>Command – command description</b>                 | <b>Parameters</b> | <b>Description</b>  |
|--|-------------------|---|
| "SETUP" – settings of the voice notification service | card<>            | Name of sound device.<br><br>Note. Card name is to be correspond to name which is specified in settings of sound card of the <b>Voice notification service</b>  |
|  | level<>           | Level of signal. Value of parameter is from 0 to 15. On default it is 8   |
|  | channel<>         | Set of sound channels. Available values of parameter: 0 – no sound channel; 1 – left playback channel; 2 – right playback channel; 3 – left and right playback channels (both channels)   |
|  | flags<>           | Flags   |
|  | ip<>              | IP-address of network device  |
|  | name<>            | Object name   |
|  | pass<>            | Password  |
|  | user<>            | User name   |
| "PLAY" – play audio file                             | file<>            | Full path to the audio file in .wav format (indicating the name of the file being played. For example: C:\Program Files (x86)\Axxon PSIM\Wav\cam_alarm_1.wav).<br><br>Note. If only file name is specified then path to it will be taken from registry in HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\AxxonSoft\PSIM section (HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\Software\Wow6432Node\AxxonSoft\PSIM for 64-bits system), in value of the «InstallPath» parameter. In this parameter it is possible to play several audio files using the «+» operation |
| "STOP" – stop playing audio file                     | -                 | -   |
| <b>Command – command description</b>                 | <b>Parameters</b> | <b>Description</b>  |
| "ARM" – arm sensor                                   | -                 | -   |

| Command – command description | Parameters | Description  |
|-------------------------------|------------|--|
| "DISARM" – disarm sensor      | -          | -  |
| "CONFIRM" – confirm alarm     | -          | -  |
| "SETUP" – settings for sensor | chan<>     | Output number (0 – 15)                                 |
|                               | flags<>    | Flags  |
|                               | name<>     | Object name  |
|                               | type<>     | Type of sensor object (0 – on closing, 1 – on opening) |

Properties of the **VNS** object are shown in the table.

| Properties of the VNS object | Description of properties |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| ID<>                         | Object ID                 |
| PARENT_ID<>                  | Parent object ID          |

Examples of using events and reactions of the **Voice notification service** object:

1. Play the audio file when video camera stops recording:

```
OnEvent("CAM",N,"REC_STOP")
{
    DoReact("VNS","1","PLAY","file<C:\Program Files (x86)\Axxon
PSIM\Wav\cam_alarm_"+N+".wav>");
}
```

2. Stop playing the audio file when the camera starts recording:

```
OnEvent("CAM",N,"REC")
{
    DoReact("VNS","1","STOP");
}
```

3. When a predetermined time zone starts, change the volume control value to a lower one, and then after it ends, set the average volume control value:

```

OnEvent("TIME_ZONE","1","ACTIVATE")
{
    DoReact("VNS","1","SETUP","level<2>");
}
OnEvent("TIME_ZONE","1","DEACTIVATE")
{
    DoReact("VNS","1","SETUP","level<8>");
}

```

**Note.**

The **TIME\_ZONE** object is described as follows (see [TIME\\_ZONE](#) section).

## 10.13 SMS

The **SMS** object corresponds to the **Short Message Service** system object.

The **SMS** object sends events presented in the table. Procedure is started when the corresponding event appears.

Format of events procedure for the **Short Message Service** object:

```
OnEvent("SMS","_id_", "_event_")
```

Description of events of the **SMS** object.

| Event   | Description         | Comment   |
|---------|---------------------|---|
| RECEIVE | Message is received | <p>Use the ProcessFromSim registry key if event is not received while message receiving (see <a href="#">Registry keys reference guide</a>).</p> <p>Text of sent message is in the <b>message &lt;&gt;</b> parameter.</p> <p>The telephone number in the +7XXXXXXXXXX format from which message was sent is in the phone&lt;&gt; parameter.</p> |

Operator format to describe actions with the short message service is:

```
DoReact("SMS","_id_", "_command_" [,"_parameters_"]);
```

List of commands and parameters for the **SMS** object is presented in the following table:

| Command – command description               | Parameters | Description of parameters |
|---|------------|---------------------------|
| "SETUP" – settings of short message service | device<>   | SMS device                |

| Command – command description | Parameters | Description of parameters |
|-------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|
|                               | flags<>    | Flags                     |
|                               | message<>  | Message text              |
|                               | name<>     | Object name               |
|                               | phone<>    | Telephone number          |

Properties of the **SMS** object are shown in the table.

| Properties of the SMS object | Description of properties |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| ID<>                         | Object ID                 |
| PARENT_ID<>                  | Parent object ID          |

Examples of using events and reactions of the **Short Message service** object:

1. It is required to send short message to the “89179190909” number while alarm on the first video camera.

```
OnEvent("CAM", "1", "MD_START")
{
    DoReact("SMS", "1", "SETUP", "phone<+79179190909>,message<camera 1, alarm>");
}
```

2. Set device for message delivery and send message to the “89179190909” number while alarm on the first sensor.

```
OnEvent("GRAY", "1", "CONFIRM") //confirm alarm from sensor 1
{
    DoReact("SMS", "1", "SETUP", "device<>"); //set device for message delivery
    DoReact("SMS", "1", "SETUP", "phone<+79179190909>,message<sensor 1, alarm>"); //
    send message about alarm on the sensor 1 to telephone number
}
```

3. Play the c:\Windows\Media\Tada.wav audio file while receiving sms using the **Mail Message Service 2**.

```
OnEvent("SMS", "2", "RECEIVE")
{
    DoReact("PLAYER", "3", "PLAY_WAV", "file<c:\Windows\Media\Tada.wav>");
}
```

## 10.14 TELEMETRY

The **TELEMETRY** object corresponds to the **PTZ device** system object.

The **TELEMETRY** object sends events presented in the table. The procedure is started when the corresponding event occurs.

Format of the events procedure for the **PTZ device** object:

```
OnEvent("TELEMETRY", "_id_", "_event_")
```

Description of the events from the **TELEMETRY** object.

| Event    | Description | Comment  |
|----------|-------------|--|
| LOCKED   | Locked      | Event is received after the LOCK command (see the table below)   |
| UNLOCKED | Unlocked    | Event is received after the UNLOCK command (see the table below) |

Operator format to describe actions with the PTZ devices is:

```
DoReact("TELEMETRY", "_id_", "_command_" [, "_parameters_"]);
```

List of commands and parameters for the **TELEMETRY** object is presented in the following table:

| Command—command description                        | Parameters  | Description                        |
|--|-------------|------------------------------------|
| AUTOFOCUS_ON—enable autofocus                      | tel_prior<> | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high) |
| AUTOPAN_END_P—specify the end point of autopan     | tel_prior<> | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high) |
| AUTOPAN_START—start autopan                        | tel_prior<> | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high) |
| AUTOPAN_START_P—specify the start point of autopan | tel_prior<> | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high) |
| AUTOPAN_STOP—stop autopan                          | tel_prior<> | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high) |
| CLEAR_PRESET—clear the selected preset             | tel_prior<> | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high) |
|  | preset<>    | Preset                             |

| <b>Command—command description</b>  | <b>Parameters</b> | <b>Description</b>                 |
|---|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| D2OFF—disable the additional dynamic settings for Panasonic PTZ video cameras used to increase the quality of analog video signal | tel_prior<>       | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high) |
| D2ON—enable the additional dynamic settings for Panasonic PTZ video cameras used to increase the quality of analog video signal   | tel_prior<>       | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high) |
| DOWN—rotate video camera lens down  | tel_prior<>       | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high) |
| FOCUS_IN—zoom in  | tel_prior<>       | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high) |
| FOCUS_OUT—zoom out  | tel_prior<>       | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high) |
| FOCUS_STOP—stop zooming in/out of image   | tel_prior<>       | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high) |
| GO_PRESET—rotate video camera to the position specified on the preset   | tel_prior<>       | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high) |
|   | preset<>          | Preset                             |
| HOME—rotate video camera to the initial (home) position   | tel_prior<>       | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high) |
| IRIS_CLOSE—close diaphragm  | tel_prior<>       | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high) |
| IRIS_OPEN—open diaphragm  | tel_prior<>       | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high) |
| IRIS_STOP—stop diaphragm  | tel_prior<>       | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high) |
| LEFT—rotate video camera lens to the left   | tel_prior<>       | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high) |
| LEFT_DOWN—rotate video camera lens to the left and down   | tel_prior<>       | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high) |
| LEFT_UP—rotate video camera lens to the left and up   | tel_prior<>       | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high) |

| Command—command description  | Parameters  | Description   |
|--|-------------|---|
| PATROL_LEARN—start procedure of patrol programming performed by recording the video camera actions | tel_prior<> | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high)                                      |
| PATROL_PLAY—start patrolling   | tel_prior<> | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high)                                      |
| PATROL_STOP—stop patrolling  | tel_prior<> | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high)                                      |
| RIGHT—rotate video camera lens to the right  | tel_prior<> | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high)                                      |
| RIGHT_DOWN—rotate video camera lens to the right and down  | tel_prior<> | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high)                                      |
| RIGHT_UP—rotate video camera lens to the right and up  | tel_prior<> | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high)                                      |
| SET_PRESET—record the current position of video camera to the selected preset                      | tel_prior<> | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high)                                      |
|  | preset<>    | Preset  |
| STOP—stop video camera lens rotation   | tel_prior<> | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high)                                      |
| UP—rotate video camera lens up   | tel_prior<> | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high)                                      |
| SETUP—set up PTZ device  | address<>   | Device address  |
|  | cam<>       | Camera ID to control  |
|  | flags<>     | Flag of object operating (0—ON, 1—OFF)                                  |
|  | name<>      | Object name of PTZ device   |
|  | speed<>     | Speed   |
| SEND_BUFFER—send command to COM port in the hexadecimal format                                     | buffer<>    | Command in the hexadecimal format                                       |
|  | parent_id<> | ID of <b>Telemetry Controller</b> parent object. The required parameter |

| Command—command description   | Parameters  | Description  |
|---|-------------|--|
|   | tel_prior<> | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high). The value of the parameter must be greater than 0  |
| LOCK—lock. Switch the telemetry over to the LOCKED state for a specified time       | tel_prior<> | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high). The value of the parameter must be greater than 0. It is forbidden to perform control commands with a lower priority than the specified during the lock time                     |
|   | duration<>  | Lock duration. If the parameter is not specified, the lock is valid until the UNLOCK command is executed   |
| UNLOCK—unlock. Switch the telemetry over to the UNLOCKED state for a specified time | -           | -  |
| AUTOFOCUS_OFF—disable autofocus   | tel_prior<> | Priority (1—low, 2—medium, 3—high).<br><input type="checkbox"/> To use this command, you must add it to the <b>Reactions</b> tab for the <b>TELEMETRY</b> object in ddi.exe (see <a href="#">The Reactions tab</a> ) |

Properties of the **TELEMETRY** object are shown in the table.

| Properties of the TELEMETRY object | Description of the object properties |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| ID<>                               | Object ID of the PTZ device          |
| PARENT_ID<>                        | Parent object ID                     |

The **TELEMETRY** object can be in the following states:

| State of the TELEMETRY object | Description of the object state   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| LOCKED—locked                 | Control of telemetry is locked with some priority. It is forbidden to control telemetry with a priority lower than the specified when locking (see the table above) |
| UNLOCKED—unlocked             | It is allowed to control telemetry with any priority  |

Examples of using reactions of the **TELEMETRY** object:

1. Set autofocus when video camera is armed.

```
OnEvent("CAM","1","ARM")
{
  DoReact("TELEMETRY","1", "AUTOFOCUS_ON");
}
```

2. Rotate video camera to the position specified in the first preset with the relay enabled.

```
OnEvent("GRELE","1","ON")
{
  telemetry_id= GetObjectParam("CAM","1","parent_id");
  DoReact("TELEMETRY","telemetry_id","SETUP","GO_preset<1>");
}
```

3. Record the patrol route for Camera 1 corresponding to the PTZ device 1.1. The route consists of two points, such that to go from point 1 to point 2, you need to rotate the camera to the left at speed of 6 for 2 seconds. Patrolling must be performed at speed of 10. The time at each point of the route is 25 seconds. It is supposed that when the program is started, the camera is set to the position corresponding to the first point of the route.

```
OnEvent("MACRO","1","RUN")
{
  DoReact("TELEMETRY","1.1","PATROL_LEARN","cam<1>,preset<1>,tel_prior<1>,dwell
<25>,speed<10>,flush_tour<0>");
  Wait(2);
  DoReact("TELEMETRY","1.1","LEFT","speed<6>,tel_prior<1>");
  Wait(2);
  DoReact("TELEMETRY","1.1","STOP","speed<6>,tel_prior<1>");
  Wait(2);
  DoReact("TELEMETRY","1.1","PATROL_LEARN","cam<1>,preset<2>,tel_prior<1>,dwell
<25>,speed<10>,flush_tour<1>");
}
```

## 10.15 TELEMETRY\_EXT

The **TELEMETRY\_EXT** object corresponds to the **Keyboard** system object.

The **TELEMETRY\_EXT** object sends events presented in the table. Procedure is started when the corresponding event appears.

Format of events procedure for the **Keyboard** object:

```
OnEvent("TELEMETRY_EXT","_id_", "_event_")
```

| Event          | Description of event | Parameter | Description of parameter                         | Range of values  |
|----------------|----------------------|-----------|--|--|
| "KEY_PRESSED"  | Key is pressed       | param0<>  | Code of pressed key                              | See <a href="#">Installing and configuring security system components guide</a>  |
|                |                      | device<>  | Device on which key is pressed                   | 0 – Main keyboard <i>AXIS T8312</i> ,<br>1 – <i>AXIS T8313 keyboard</i>  |
| "KEY_RELEASED" | Key is released      | param0<>  | Code of released key                             | 0..21 for <i>AXIS T8312</i> .<br>For <i>BOSCH KBD-Digital</i> , <i>BOSCH KBD-Universal</i> and <i>Panasonic WV-CU950</i> see <a href="#">Installing and configuring security system components guide</a> |
|                |                      | device<>  | Device on which key is released                  | 0 – Main keyboard <i>AXIS T8312</i> ,<br>1 – Rotary switch <i>AXIS T8313</i>   |
| "MOVED"        | Position is changed  | param0<>  | Bias value                                       | For wheel of JogDial rotary switch -1.. 1; for wheel of frame-by-frame scrolling Shuttle -7..7<br><br>For keyboard <i>Panasonic WV-CU950</i> JogDial -1.. 1; Shuttle -6..6                               |
|                |                      | device<>  | Type of used control mechanism <i>AXIS T8313</i> | 0 – wheel of rotary switch,<br>1 – wheel of frame-by-frame scrolling   |

Operator format to describe actions with the short message service is:

```
DoReact("TELEMETRY_EXT","_id_", "_command_" [, "_parameters_"]);
```

List of commands and parameters for the **TELEMETRY\_EXT** object is presented in the following table:

| Command – command description  | Parameters | Description                                |
|--|------------|--|
| "DRAW_FIGURE" – draw figure on display of <i>BOSCH KBD-Digital</i> or <i>BOSCH KBD-Universal telemetry panel</i> | display<>  | 0x00 – main display, 0x01 – status display |

| Command – command description  | Parameters      | Description   |
|--|-----------------|---|
|  | x1<>            | Start coordinate on X axis (from 0 to 127 for main display, from 0 to 121 for status display) |
|  | y1<>            | Start coordinate on Y axis (from 0 to 239 for main display, from 0 to 31 for status display)  |
|  | x2<>            | End coordinate on X axis (from 0 to 127 for main display, from 0 to 121 for status display)   |
|  | y2<>            | End coordinate on Y axis (from 0 to 239 for main display, from 0 to 31 for status display)    |
|  | is_fill<>       | 0 – do not fill, 1 – fill   |
|  | is_set_pixels<> | 0 – remove figure from display, 1 – draw figure   |
|  | figure<>        | 0 – line, 1 – rectangle   |
| "PRINT_TEXT" – print text on display of BOSCH KBD-Digital or BOSCH KBD-Universal telemetry panel | display<>       | 0x00 – main display, 0x01 – status display  |
|  | x<>             | Coordinate on X axis (from 0 to 127 for main display, from 0 to 121 for status display)       |
|  | y<>             | Coordinate on Y axis (from 0 to 239 for main display, from 0 to 31 for status display)        |
|  | charset<>       | Coding:<br>0 – Latin<br>1 – Cyrillic<br>2 – Central european                                  |

| Command – command description   | Parameters | Description   |
|---|------------|---|
|   | style<>    | Style:<br>0 – Normal<br>1 – Semi-bold                             |
|   | text <>    | Test message  |
| "PRINT_TEXT" – print text on display of <i>Panasonic WV-CU950 telemetry panel</i> | y<>        | 0 – display text on first line<br>1 – display text on second line |
|   | text<>     | Entered text of line, maximum 20 symbols                          |

| Command – command description  | Parameters   | Description   |
|--|--------------|---|
|  | flickering<> | <p>Line consists of 6 symbols determining parameters of text flashing: d1 d2 d3 d4 d5 d6</p> <p>d1 determines period of flashing :</p> <p>0 – flashing disabled</p> <p>1 – period 0.25 sec, symbol is changed by white space</p> <p>2 – period 0.5 sec, symbol is changed by white space</p> <p>3 – period 0.75 sec, symbol is changed by white space.</p> <p>4 – period 1 sec, symbol is changed by white space.</p> <p>5 – period 0.25 sec, symbol is changed by white space</p> <p>6 – period 0.5 sec, symbol is changed by white space</p> <p>7 – period 0.75 sec, symbol is changed by white space</p> <p>8 – period 1 sec, symbol is changed by white space</p> <p>d2: 1 – symbols from 1 to 4 are flashing, 0 – these symbols are not flashing.</p> <p>d3: 1 – symbols from 5 to 8 are flashing, 0 – these symbols are not flashing.</p> <p>d4: 1 – symbols from 9 to 12 are flashing, 0 – these symbols are not flashing.</p> <p>d5: 1 – symbols from 13 to 16 are flashing, 0 – these symbols are not flashing.</p> <p>d6: 1 – symbols from 17 to 20 are flashing, 0 – these symbols are not flashing.</p> |
| <p>" CLEAR_DISPLAY " – clear display of <i>BOSCH KBD-Digital</i> or <i>BOSCH KBD-Universal telemetry panel</i>.</p> <p>Reaction without parameters for the <i>Panasonic WV-CU950 telemetry panel</i></p> | display<>    | 0x00 – main display, 0x01 – status display  |

| Command – command description  | Parameters    | Description   |
|--|---------------|---|
| "RELE_ON" – turn on the light on the <i>AXIS T8312</i> keyboard or <i>Panasonic WV-CU950</i> panel   | rele<>        | Code of key with the light, 12..16 for <i>AXIS T8312</i> .<br><br>For Panasonic WV-CU950 see <a href="#">Installing and configuring security system components guide</a> , section <a href="#">Features of Panasonic WV-CU950 control panel configuration and operation</a>   |
| "RELE_OFF" – turn off the light on the <i>AXIS T8312</i> keyboard or <i>Panasonic WV-CU950</i> panel | rele<>        | Code of key with the light, 12..16  |
| "RESET" – reset of <i>Panasonic WV-CU950</i> panel   | type<>        | 0 – instant reset<br>1 – reset after 100 ms<br>2 – reset after 200 ms<br>3 – reset after 500 ms<br>4 – reset after 1 s  |
| "SET_ALARM" – set type of alarm signal of the <i>Panasonic WV-CU950</i> panel                        | audio_alarm<> | 0 – sound OFF<br>1 – simple single alarm signal<br>2 – simple double alarm signal<br>3 – simple triple alarm signal<br>4 – single alarm signal lasting 0.1 sec<br>5 – single alarm signal lasting 0.2 sec<br>6 – single alarm signal lasting 0.3 sec<br>7 – single alarm signal lasting 1 sec<br>8 – simple single tone<br>9 – simple double tone<br>A – simple triple tone<br>B – single signal lasting 0.1 sec<br>C – single signal lasting 0.2 sec<br>D – single signal lasting 0.3 sec<br>E – single signal lasting 1 sec<br>F – alarm signal |

Example of using events and reactions of the **TELEMETRY\_EXT** object:

1. Turn on the light and arm camera 2 after pressing the key 15 on the AXIS T8312 keyboard.

```
OnEvent ("TELEMETRY_EXT", "1", "KEY_PRESSED")
{
  if (strequal(param0, "15")){
    DoReact("TELEMETRY_EXT", "1", "RELE_ON", "rele<15>");
    DoReact("CAM", "2", "ARM");
  }
}
```

## 10.16 MACRO

The **MACRO** object corresponds to the **Macros** system object.

The **MACRO** object sends events presented in the table. Procedure is started when the corresponding event appears.

Format of events procedure for the **Macros** object:

```
OnEvent("MACRO", "_id_", "_event_")
```

| Event | Description         | Parameters   | Parameter descriptions  |
|-------|---------------------|--------------|---|
| "RUN" | Action is performed | src_sender<> | The name of the computer on which the macro was executed.<br><br><i>Note. The value of this parameter is displayed in the <b>Add. info</b> column of the Event viewer in real time. When Axxon PSIM is restarted and event log records are loaded from the database, this information is not displayed in the interface, but remains in the database</i>                      |
|       |                     | user_id<>    | The identifier of the user who executed the macro.<br><br><i>Note. The value of this parameter together with the user name is displayed in the <b>Add. info</b> column of the Event viewer in real time. When Axxon PSIM is restarted and event log records are loaded from the database, this information is not displayed in the interface, but remains in the database</i> |

Operator format to describe actions with the macros is:

```
DoReact("MACRO", "_id_", "_command_" [, "_parameters_"]);
```

List of commands and parameters for the **MACRO** object is presented in the following table:

Properties of the **MACRO** object are shown in the table.

| Properties of the <b>MACRO</b> object | Description of properties |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| ID<>                                  | Object ID                 |
| PARENT_ID<>                           | Parent object ID          |

The **MACRO** object can be in the following states:

| State of the <b>MACRO</b> object | Description |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| "NORM"                           | Normal      |

Examples of using events and reaction of the **MACRO** object:

1. Set the current position of video camera to preset while performing the macro 1.

```
OnEvent("MACRO", "1", "RUN")
{
  DoReact("TELEMETRY", "1", "SET_PRESET", "TEL_PRIOR<1>");
}
```

2. Perform macro 2 in case of camera is armed.

```
OnEvent("CAM", "1", "ARM")
{
  DoReact("MACRO", "2", "RUN");
}
```

## 10.17 TIME\_ZONE

The **TIME\_ZONE** object corresponds to the **Time zones** system object.

The **TIME\_ZONE** object sends events presented in the table. Procedure is started when the corresponding event appears.

Format of events procedure for the **Time zones** object:

```
OnEvent("TIME_ZONE", "_id_", "_event_")
```

| Event        | Description |
|--------------|-------------|
| "ACTIVATE"   | Start.      |
| "DEACTIVATE" | End.        |

Operator format to describe actions with the time zones is:

```
DoReact("MACRO","_id_", "_command_" [, "_parameters_"]);
```

List of commands and parameters for the **TIME\_ZONE** object is presented in the following table:

Properties of the **TIME\_ZONE** object are shown in the table.

| Properties of the TIME_ZONE object | Description of properties |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| ID<>                               | Object ID                 |
| PARENT_ID<>                        | Parent object ID          |

Check function of the **TIME\_ZONE** object state:

```
CheckState ("TIME_ZONE", "number", "state")
```

The **TIME\_ZONE** object can be in the following states:

| State of the TIME_ZONE object | Description |
|-------------------------------|-------------|
| "ACTIVATE"                    | Active      |
| "INACTIVE"                    | Inactive    |

Examples of using events and reactions of the **TIME\_ZONE** object:

1. Display video image from the camera №1 on the monitor while activation of the first time zone.

```
OnEvent("TIME_ZONE", "1", "ACTIVATE")
{
  DoReact ("CAM", "1", "ACTIVATE", "MONITOR<1>");
}
```

## 10.18 SSS\_WATCHDOG

The **SSS\_WATCHDOG** object corresponds to the **System restart service** system object.

The **SSS\_WATCHDOG** object sends events presented in the table. Procedure is started when the corresponding event appears.

Format of events procedure for the **System restart service** object:

| <code>OnEvent("SSS_WATCHDOG","_id_", "_event_")</code> |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| Event  | Description                          |
| "RESTART_EXCEEDED"                                     | Number of module restart is exceeded |
| "RESTART_PROCESS"                                      | Module restart                       |

Operator format to describe actions with the system restart service is:

```
DoReact("SSS_WATCHDOG","_id_", "_command_" [,"_parameters_"]);
```

List of commands and parameters for the **SSS\_WATCHDOG** object is presented in the following table:

Properties of the **SSS\_WATCHDOG** object are shown in the table.

| Properties of the SSS_WATCHDOG object | Description of properties |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| ID<>                                  | Object ID                 |
| PARENT_ID<>                           | Parent object ID          |

Examples of using events and reactions of the **SSS\_WATCHDOG** object:

1. Activate the third camera on the monitor №5 while module restarting.

```
OnEvent("SSS_WATCHDOG","1", " RESTART_PROCESS")
{
  DoReact("MONITOR", "5", " ACTIVATE_CAM", "CAM<3>")
}
```

## 10.19 SLAVE

The **SLAVE** object corresponds to the **Computer** system object.

The **SLAVE** object sends events presented in the table. Procedure is started when the corresponding event appears.

Format of events procedure for the **Computer** object:

```
OnEvent("SLAVE","_id_", "_event_")
```

| <b>Events</b>    | <b>Description</b>                   | <b>Comment</b>  |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| CONNECTED        | Connecting                           | Event is generated when some Client is connected to the Server  |
| DISCONNECTED     | Disconnecting                        | Event is generated when some Client is disconnected from the Server   |
| KEY_IGNORED_HW   | Key ignored (mismatch of card codes) | Event is generated if codes of cards (or HID) in the key mismatch to current codes of computer  |
| KEY_IGNORED_SW   | Key ignored (limitation exceeded)    | Event is generated if there software limitations. For example, if key is accepted but number of created objects in the object tree is more than specified in the key  |
| KEY_UPDATED      | Key updated                          |   |
| PROTOCOL_RCVD    | Protocol received                    |   |
| REBUILD_IN_START | Start of archive re-indexing         |   |
| REBUILD_IN_STOP  | End of archive re-indexing           |   |
| REGISTER_ATTEMPT | Attempt of unauthorized access       |   |
| REGISTER_ERROR   | Limit of access attempts is exceeded | Event is generated when user failed to enter the system a lot of times. Some timeout is started after the event when user can't try to enter the system. Number of attempts and timeout can be changed using registry |
| REGISTER_USER    | User registration                    | This event is generated when user tries to enter the system (while entering login and password)   |
| DISC_EXIST       | Disk for archive record exists       |   |
| NO_DISC          | There is no disk for archive record  |   |
| KEY_IGNORED_FR   | Key ignored                          | Event is generated in case of key file is not recorded on the disc  |

| Events              | Description                   | Comment   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| SHUTDOWN            | Shutdown                      |   |
| DISC_MOUNT          | Disc connected (mounted)      |   |
| DISC_UNMOUNT        | Disc disconnected (unmounted) |   |
| ARCHIVE_DEPTH       | Archive depth                 | <p>Event is generated in the midnight and contains information about archive depth on all disks in hours (e.g. depth&lt;&gt; parameter). To raise event manually use GET_DEPTH reaction.</p> <p>Archive depth in format Days:Hours is specified in the <b>Additional information</b> field of the Event viewer while event displaying. Also this information contains in parameter of the param0&lt;&gt; event.</p> <p>Archive depth is counted as discrepancy between date of creation the oldest archive file and date of creation the newest archive file (on disk or by camera)</p> |
| FORCED_OFF          | Forced offload                | <p>The event is generated before the forced unload of <i>Axxon PSIM</i>, for example, if the Guardant security key is removed. Unload is performed after the action caused it (for example, removing the Guardant key) after the time specified by the UnloadDelay registry key—see <a href="#">Registry keys reference guide</a></p>   |
| DEACTIVATE_ALL_DISP | Hide all displays             | <p>The event is generated when <b>Hide all</b> command is executed on a computer set in slave&lt;&gt; parameter. If except&lt;&gt; parameter is present, all displays except the one specified in this parameter are hidden</p>   |
| LIC_EXPIRATION      | License expires in            | <p>Not generated by default. Set NotifyExpireLic = 1 to enable (see <a href="#">Registry keys reference guide</a>).</p> <p>The days&lt;&gt; parameter shows the number of days left till license expiration (can be non-integer). The event is generated at <i>Axxon PSIM</i> start-up and when the day changes</p>   |

| Events         | Description                             | Comment   |
|----------------|---|---|
| DATABASE_ERROR | Database connection lost                | The event is generated when the connection to SQL Server is lost the first time it is accessed after the disconnection  |
| SCRIPT_ERROR   | <a href="#">Script</a> execution failed | By default, the event is not generated, since it is not added to the psim.ddi external settings file. In order for the SCRIPT_ERROR event to be generated and added to the PROTOCOL table, it must be added to the psim.ddi table (see <a href="#">Editing the external setting file (Axxon PSIM.ddi) using the ddi.exe utility</a> ) |

Operator format to describe actions with the computer object is:

```
DoReact("SLAVE","_id_", "_command_" [, "_parameters_"]);
```

List of commands and parameters for the **SLAVE** object is presented in the following table:

| Command—command description              | Parameters         | Description                           |
|--|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| "SETUP" – set up parameters for computer | display_id<>       | Display ID                            |
|  | drives<>           | Disks for record of video archive     |
|  | drives_a<>         | Disks for record of audio information |
|  | flags<>            | Flags                                 |
|  | arch_days<>        | Size of event archive                 |
|  | connection<>       | Connection                            |
|  | disable_protocol<> | Disable protocol                      |
|  | ip_address<>       | IP-address of device                  |
|  | is_backup<>        | Backup                                |
|  | is_load<>          | Loaded                                |

| Command—command description   | Parameters           | Description          |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | local_protocol<br><> | Local protocol       |
|   | modem<>              | Modem connection     |
|   | name<>               | Object name          |
|   | password<>           | Password             |
|   | sync_time<>          | Time synchronization |
|   | username<>           | User name            |
| "BACKUP"—backup database  | -                    | -                    |
| "CONNECT_ONE"—connect to computer. Connects the corresponding computer. It is recommended to avoid using of this reaction manually  | -                    | -                    |
| "CONNECT_OTHER"—connect to cores. Connects computer to other cores from configuration. It is recommended to avoid using of this reaction manually   | -                    | -                    |
| "DISCONNECT_ONE"—disconnect from computer. Disconnects the corresponding computer. Core can be connected automatically in case of disconnection. It is recommended to avoid using of this reaction manually   | -                    | -                    |
| "SYNC_PROTOCOL"—run SyncProtocol.exe utility of protocol synchronization. Protocol merging is happened if synchronization is configured   | -                    | -                    |
| "SYNC_TIME"—synchronize time. To perform this reaction it is required to create SyncTime parameter with value 1 on the system to which reaction was addressed in the<br>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\AxxonSoft\PSIM (HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\Software\Wow6432Node\AxxonSoft\PSIM registry section for 64-bits system) | -                    | -                    |

| Command—command description  | Parameters         | Description  |
|--|--------------------|--|
| "CREATE_PROCESS"—run process   | command_line<br><> | Command line. Commands of Windows command line written without hyphens through  , & or && separating characters  |
| "SEND_MY_CONFIG"—send configuration. Send configuration to other computers. The same as "SPREAD_CONFIG"  | -                  | -  |
| "MOVE_CONFIG"—move configuration. Moves configuration created in the objects tree on the basis of the computer – supplier to the computer – recipient  | from<>             | Supplier   |
|  | to<>               | Recipient  |
| "SPREAD_CONFIG"—spread configuration. The same as "SEND_MY_CONFIG"   | -                  | -  |
| "GET_DEPTH"—get archive depth. The ARCHIVE_DEPTH event (see table below) is formed in response to reaction in system. Absence of one or both parameters concedes request of depth by records for all values of parameter | cam<>              | Camera ID for which archive depth is required  |
|  | drive<>            | Disc or network path on which archive depth is required.<br><br>Name of disk is specified in the following format: "<letter of disk>:\\", for example drive<D:\><br><br><i>Note. The "\" symbol is an escape character.</i><br><br>Network path is specified in the UNC format |
| "ACTIVATE_DISPLAY"—change the display. The command allows showing the Display with the given identifier on the monitor (monitors) of the computer  | display_id<>       | The identifier of the corresponding <b>Display</b> object. If an empty value is passed to the parameter, then all displays are hidden when running this command  |

Properties of the **SLAVE** object are shown in the table.

| Properties of the SLAVE object | Description      |
|--------------------------------|------------------|
| ID<>                           | Object ID        |
| PARENT_ID<>                    | Parent object ID |

| Properties of the SLAVE object | Description |
|--------------------------------|-------------|
| USER_ID<>                      | User ID     |

Examples of using events and reactions of the **SLAVE** object:

1. Stop record from camera №2 if there is no disk for archive record.

```
OnEvent("SLAVE", "1", " NO_DISC")
{
  DoReact("CAM", "2", " REC_STOP");
}
```

2. Get the archive depth by Camera 1 using the macro 1.

```
OnEvent ("MACRO", "1", "RUN"){
  DoReact ("SLAVE", "WS3", "GET_DEPTH", "cam<1>");
}
```

As the result the following string will be displayed in the debug window:

Event : SLAVE|WS3|ARCHIVE\_DEPTH|

**cam<1>**,core\_global<1>,date<11-07-13>,**depth<42>**,destination\_id<1>,destination\_source<PROGRAM>,fraction<970>,guid\_pk<{003DFC83-0CEA-E211-A437-0017C401D5C2}>,>,owner<WS3>,**param0<01:18>**,slave\_id<WS3>,time<13:30:33>.

Besides, the **Archive depth** event will be displayed in the Event viewer and the archive depth in Days:Hours format will be specified in the **Additional information** field. This information is also displayed in the debug window in parameter of the **param0<>** event.

## 10.20 DISPLAY

The **DISPLAY** object corresponds to the **Display** system object.

The events presented in the table come from the **DISPLAY** object. Procedures are run when the corresponding event occurs. The event procedure format for the **Display** object looks like this:

```
OnEvent("DISPLAY", "_id_", "_event_")
```

Description of events of the **DISPLAY** object:

| Event      | Description            |
|------------|------------------------|
| ACTIVATE   | Display is activated   |
| DEACTIVATE | Display is deactivated |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| ACTIVATED | Display is activated on the remote computer. The computer name is transferred in the param0 <> parameter |
|-----------|--|

Operator format to describe actions with the screen is:

```
DoReact("DISPLAY","_id_", "_command_" [, "_parameters_"]);
```

List of commands and parameters for the **DISAPLY** object is presented in the following table:

| Command – command description | Parameters       | Description                                       |
|-------------------------------|------------------|---|
| ACTIVATE – show display.      | macro_slave_id<> | Name of computer on which display is to be shown  |
| DEACTIVATE – hide display.    | macro_slave_id<> | Name of computer on which display is to be hidden |

**Note.**

If «macro\_slave\_id» parameter is not set the command will be performed for all computers in the system.

Properties of the **DISPLAY** object are shown in the table.

| Properties of the DISPLAY object | Description      |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| flags                            | Flags            |
| id                               | Object ID        |
| name                             | Object name      |
| parent_id                        | Parent object ID |

Example of using events and reactions of the **DISPLAY** object:

1. Show first display on the **CLIENT** computer while activating the first time zone.

```
OnEvent("TIME_ZONE", "1", "ACTIVATE")
{
    DoReact("DISPLAY", "1", "ACTIVATE", "macro_slave_id< CLIENT >");
}
```

## 10.21 GATE

The **GATE** object corresponds to the **Videogate** system object.

The **GATE** object sends events presented in the table. Procedure is started when the corresponding event occurs. Format of the events procedure for the **Videogate** object:

| <code>OnEvent("GATE","id","event")</code> |                                    |  |
|---|------------------------------------|--|
| Events                                    | Description                        | Comment  |
| GATE_LOW_FPS                              | Input speed on the gate is reduced |  |
| ACTIVE                                    | Gate is active                     | Event is generated when the list of working cameras corresponds to the list of the Videogate configuration |
| INACTIVE                                  | Gate is inactive                   | Event is generated when there are no requests for video streams through the Videogate                      |
| ACTIVE_PART                               | Partial operation of gate          | Event is generated when the number of working cameras is less than in the Videogate list                   |

**Example.** Send corresponding messages to all system cores when the input speed on the gate 1 is reduced.

```
OnEvent("GATE","1"," GATE_LOW_FPS ")
{
  NotifyEventGlobal ("GATE","1"," GATE_LOW_FPS ");
}
```

Operator format for operations with the Videogate:

```
DoReact("GATE","id","command"[,"parameters"]);
```

The list of commands and parameters for the **GATE** object is presented in the table.

| Command—command description   | Parameters | Parameter description  | Features   |
|---|------------|--|--|
| START_VIDEO—enable camera video stream and start writing to the archive | cam<>      | Identifier of the camera by which it is necessary to start or stop recording | <p>The commands work even if the Monitor doesn't display the selected camera.</p> <p>The commands work if constant recording and active camera recording is enabled in the Videogate —see <a href="#">Configuring the recording to the Videogate archive</a></p> |
| STOP_VIDEO—stop camera video stream and stop writing to the archive     |            |  |  |

## 10.22 CAM\_VMDA\_DETECTOR

The **CAM\_VMDA\_DETECTOR** object corresponds to the **VMDA detection** system object.

The **CAM\_VMDA\_DETECTOR** object sends events presented in the table. Procedure is started when the corresponding event occurs.

Format of the events procedure for the **VMDA Detection** object:

| OnEvent("CAM_VMDA_DETECTOR ", "_id_", "_event_") |                         |                |   |
|--|-------------------------|----------------|---|
| Event  | Description             | Parameter      | Parameter description   |
| ALARM  | Alarm                   | native_type<>  | <p>To enable this parameter, set the following registry keys: VMDA.determineNoise, VMDA.determineGivenTaken, VMDA.determineHumanCar (see <a href="#">Registry keys reference guide</a>).</p> <p>Available values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-1—unknown object type (initial state)</li> <li>0—other</li> <li>1—human or group of people (depending on the native_value&lt;&gt; parameter: if 1, human; if &gt;1, group of people)</li> <li>2—car</li> <li>3—noise</li> <li>4—object carried into the area</li> <li>5—object carried out of the area</li> </ul> |
|  |                         | native_value<> | <p>To enable this parameter, set the following registry keys: VMDA.determineNoise, VMDA.determineGivenTaken, VMDA.determineHumanCar (see <a href="#">Registry keys reference guide</a>).</p> <p>People counter for the "human" object type. Allows determining the quantity of people in the group. For other object types it is equal to -1</p>  |
|  |                         | param0<>       | String value containing the event parameters from the VMDA detection  |
| ALARM_END  | End of alarm            |                |   |
| ARMED  | VMDA detection is armed |                |   |

| Event    | Description                | Parameter | Parameter description |
|----------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| DISARMED | VMDA detection is disarmed |           |                       |

Operator format to describe actions with the VMDA detection is:

```
DoReact("CAM_VMDA_DETECTOR", "_id_", "_command_");
```

List of commands and parameters for the **CAM\_VMDA\_DETECTOR** object is presented in the following table:

| Command—command description | Parameters | Description |
|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|
| ARM—arm detection           | -          | -           |
| DISARM—disarm detection     | -          | -           |

**Example** of using events and reactions of the **VMDA Detection** object:

Arm the VMDA Detection 2 while performing macro 1:

```
OnEvent ("MACRO", "1", "RUN")
{
  DoReact("CAM_VMDA_DETECTOR", "2", "ARM");
}
```

**Note**

If cameras are connected using ONVIF Server, the events from the **VMDA detection** and other smart detection tools will be transferred as events from embedded detection tools—see [CAM\\_IP\\_DETECTOR](#).

## 10.23 ARCH

The **ARCH** object corresponds to the **Archive** system object.

The **ARCH** object sends events presented in the table. Procedure is started when the corresponding event appears.

Format of events procedure for the **Archive** object:

```
OnEvent("ARCH", "_id_", "_event_")
```

| Events | Description       | Comment   |
|--------|-------------------|---|
| ACTIVE | Archive is active | Event is generated when list of cameras video from which is archived corresponds to the list of Archive configuration |

| Events      | Description             | Comment   |
|-------------|-------------------------|---|
| INACTIVE    | Archive is inactive     | Event is generated when archiving through the Archive is not performed                            |
| ACTIVE_PART | Partial work of archive | Event is generated when archiving is enabled not for all cameras specified in the list of Archive |

Example. Send corresponding message to all cores of system if archiving through the Archive 1 is not performed.

```
OnEvent("ARCH","1","INACTIVE")
{
  NotifyEventGlobal ("ARCH","1","INACTIVE");
}
```

## 10.24 CORE

The CORE object is the global static object realized methods used to control state and to manage system objects of the Axxon PSIM software package. The extended possibilities for working with the CORE object are given when using scripts on JScript programming language – see the [Script](#).

The **CORE** object sends events presented in the table. Procedure is started when the corresponding event appears.

Format of events procedure for the **CORE** object:

```
OnEvent("CORE","_id_", "_event_")
```

| Event    | Description   |
|----------|---|
| DO_REACT | <p>Event triggers reaction of some object in the system. Description of action which is to be performed is forwarded in the action parameter of this event. Examples of values of action parameter:</p> <p>SET_MARKRECT – sends when face recognizing on the video image;</p> <p>DEL_MARKRECT – sends when face disappearing from the video image.</p> <p>Can be other parameters of the event which can be monitored using the Debug window (see <a href="#">Script</a>, section <a href="#">The Debug window</a>). For example, if value of action parameter is SET_MARKRECT than number of camera on video image of which face is recognized is forwarding in the param5_val parameter. It shows name of parameter forwarded in the param5_name parameter.</p> <p>For the DEL_MARKRECT value the camera number is forwarding in the param0_val parameter</p> |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| SLAVE_C<br>HANGED | Event is generated when Failover becomes active. It consists of the following parameters:<br>old_slave_id – ID of the <b>Computer</b> object where cameras are moved from.<br>new_slave_id – ID of the <b>Computer</b> object where cameras are moved to.<br>CAM<n1, n2, ... > – where n1, n2, etc. are IDs of cameras moved to another parent <b>Computer</b> object.<br>For example, CAM<4,6,7> – move cameras with IDs 4, 6, 7 |
| CREATE_<br>OBJECT | Event triggers creation of an object. Parameters:<br>objtype<> – object type, e.g. objtype<PERSON> for user creation.<br>parent_id<> – identification number of the parent object.<br>service_photo<> – when a user is created, the base64-encoded binary image of user photo can be put to this parameter. This is necessary for adding user photo immediately whet creating user in Access Manager                              |

Example.

When a face appears in the frame show the video from corresponding camera on the Monitor 2. When the face disappears – hide video from corresponding camera on the Monitor 2.

```
OnEvent("CORE",N,"DO_REACT")
{
  if (strequal(action,"SET_MARKRECT"))
  {
    DoReact("MONITOR","2","ADD_SHOW","cam+"&param5_val+"&");
  }
  if (strequal(action,"DEL_MARKRECT"))
  {
    [
      Wait(2);
      DoReact("MONITOR","2","REMOVE","cam+"&param0_val+"&");
    ]
  }
}
```

## 10.25 IPJOYSTICK

The **IPJOYSTICK** object corresponds to the **Control device** object.

The **IPJOYSTICK** object sends the events presented in the table. The procedure is started when the corresponding event occurs.

The format of the event procedure for the **IPJOYSTICK** object:

```
OnEvent("JOYSTICK","_id_", "_event_")
```

Description of the events of the **IPJOYSTICK** object.

| Events                    | Parameter | Parameter description |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| "KEY_PRESSED"—Key pressed | button<>  | The code of the key   |

## 10.26 TITLEVIEWER

The **TITLEVIEWER** object corresponds to the **Search by titles** system object.

The events given in the table come from the **TITLEVIEWER** object. When the corresponding event happens, the procedures are run. The event procedure format for the object **Search by titles** system object:

```
OnEvent("TITLEVIEWER","_id_", "_event_")
```

The events coming from the **TITLEVIEWER** object are given in the table.

| Event    | Event description | Parameters | Parameters description                           | Comment   |
|----------|-------------------|------------|--|---|
| GO_VIDEO | Video request     | <cam>      | The ID of the camera where the titles were found | The event is generated when left double-clicking the search result line |
|          |                   | <date>     | Date   |   |
|          |                   | <time>     | Time   |   |

### Example.

When double-clicking the search result line in the **Search by titles** system object window, one can display the video archive corresponding to this result on the monitor 4.

```
OnEvent("TITLEVIEWER", "1", "GO_VIDEO")
{
  DoReact("MONITOR", "4", "ARCH_FRAME_TIME", "cam<"+cam+">,date<"+date+">,time<"+time+">");
  DoReact("MONITOR", "4", "KEY_PRESSED", "key<PLAY>");
}
```

## 10.27 MAP

The **MAP** object corresponds to the **Map** system object.

The **MAP** object sends the events presented in the table. The procedure is started when the corresponding event occurs. The format of the events procedure for the Map:

```
OnEvent("MAP", "_id_", "_event_" [, "_parameters_"])
```

| Event           | Description  |
|-----------------|--|
| LAYER_ACTIVATED | Layer activation. This event is received when a layer is selected on the Map. The obj_id<> parameter has the ID of the activated layer   |
| ACTIVATE_OBJECT | <p>Object activation. The event is received when an object is selected (activated by mouse click) on the Map.</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. obj_type &lt;&gt;—object type</li> <li>2. user_id&lt;&gt;—user ID</li> <li>3. module&lt;&gt;—module name, for the Map—map.run</li> <li>4. date&lt;&gt;—date when the event occurred</li> <li>5. time&lt;&gt;—time when the event occurred</li> <li>6. slave_id&lt;&gt;—computer network name</li> <li>7. obj_id &lt;&gt;—object ID</li> <li>8. layer&lt;&gt;—Map layer ID</li> <li>9. fraction&lt;&gt;—millisecond when the event occurred</li> <li>10. owner&lt;&gt;—user who activated the object</li> <li>11. type_of_display &lt;&gt;—object display type, possible values:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. IMAGE—image</li> <li>b. IMAGE_AND_INDICATOR—image and indicator</li> <li>c. TEXT—text</li> <li>d. LINE—line</li> <li>e. POLYGON—polygon</li> <li>f. ELIPSIS—ellipse</li> <li>g. TITLE—the name of the object</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |
| OBJDBLCLK       | The event is received when you double click an object on the Map. Contains the same parameters as ACTIVATE_OBJECT  |

Operator format to describe actions with the Map:

```
DoReact("MAP","_id_", "_command_" [, "_parameters_"]);
```


The list of commands and parameters for the **MAP** object is presented in the table.



| Command  | Parameters | Description   |
|--|------------|---|
| <b>SET_TOPMOST</b> —Set topmost                      | -          | -   |
| <b>SET_NOTOPMOST</b> —Cancel topmost                 | -          | -   |
| <b>HIDE_OBJECT</b> —Hide/show object icon on the map | objtype<>  | Object type. Can be left empty. If the object type is not set, then objects of all types are hidden/shown |

|  |                    |  |
|--|--------------------|--|
|  | objid<>            | Object ID. Can be left empty. If the object ID is not set, then all objects of the specified type are hidden/shown   |
|  | hide<>             | 0—objects are shown on the map<br>1—objects are hidden on the map  |
| <b>SET_OBJECT_GEOMETRY</b> —Set object location on the map | objtype<>          | Object type  |
|  | objid<>            | Object ID  |
|  | x<>                | New coordinate of the top left corner of the object icon on the map layer along the X axis in pixels   |
|  | y<>                | New coordinate of the top left corner of the object icon on the map layer along the Y axis in pixels   |
|  | exclude_children<> | By default, when using the SET_OBJECT_GEOMETRY reaction, when moving the object icons, the names of these objects (child objects) also move. If you pass the exclude_children <1> parameter in the reaction, then the object is moved separately from the children, that is, without their names |
| <b>INSCRIBE</b> —Inscribe to window                        | -                  | -  |
| <b>SHOW_MINIMAP</b> —Show a minimap                        | x<>                | The coordinate of the top left corner of the minimap along the X axis in pixels  |
|  | y<>                | The coordinate of the top left corner of the minimap along the Y axis in pixels  |
|  | w<>                | Width of the minimap in pixels   |
|  | h<>                | Height of the minimap in pixels  |
|  | monitor<>          | Monitor ID   |
|  | slave_id<>         | Computer network name  |

|   |                   |   |
|---|-------------------|---|
| <b>SET_ZOOM</b> —Change the Map scale                         | zoom<>            | Map scale ratio   |
| <b>ACTIVATE_OBJECT</b> —Activate object on the Map            | obj_type<>        | Object type   |
|   | obj_id<>          | Object ID   |
|   | layer<>           | Map layer ID. If the parameter is set, the script will work on the specified layer. If the parameter is not set, the scrip will work on the current layer |
| <b>DRAW_ARROW</b> —Draw a track of movement between objects   | first_obj_type<>  | Type of the object from which a track will be made  |
|   | first_obj_id<>    | ID of the object from which a track will be made  |
|   | second_obj_type<> | Type of the object to which a track will be made  |
|   | second_obj_id<>   | ID of the object to which a track will be made  |
|   | obj_id<>          | ID of the created track   |
| <b>ERASE_ARROW</b> —Erase a track of movement between objects | obj_id<>          | ID of the track that should be erased. If you don't specify the parameter, all tracks will be erased  |

Features of the **DRAW\_ARROW** command execution:

1. When executing the command, a track will be displayed on each layer of the **Map** as arrows  between the objects.
2. If the objects are located on the same layer, the arrow is drawn directly between the specified objects. If the objects are located on different layers, the arrow is drawn by the shortest path.
3. You can limit the depth of searching for connections between layers to make a track with the DrawArrowSearchDepth key, see [Registry keys reference guide](#).
4. If
  - a. it isn't possible to make a track,
  - b. one of the objects doesn't exist,
  - c. it is possible to make a track, but the arrows cannot be displayed,

then the icon  will be displayed on the first object, and the icon  will be displayed on the second object.

**Example.** Hide the Camera 10 on the Map 1 on the Macro 10.

```
OnEvent("MACRO","10","RUN")
{
  DoReact("MAP","1","HIDE_OBJECT","objtype<CAM>,objid<10>,hide<1>");
}
```

## 10.28 FAILOVER

The **FAILOVER** object corresponds to the **Failover system object**.

Events from the **FAILOVER** object are given in the table. Procedures are run when a corresponding event happens. The event procedure format for the **Failover** object:

```
OnEvent("FAILOVER","_id_", "_event_")
```

Description of events from the **FAILOVER** object:

| Event | Description                          |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| START | Objects are moved to a backup Server |
| STOP  | Objects are back to the main Server  |

Example uses can be found in the [Examples of scripts in JScript language](#) section in [Script](#).

The operator format for describing the actions with the Failover is:

```
DoReact("FAILOVER","_id_", "_command_" [, "_parameters_"]);
```

The list of parameters for the **FAILOVER** object is presented in the table below.

| Command - command description   | Comment   |
|---|---|
| FORCED_START – forced transfer of the main Server configuration to the backup one | The reverse configuration transfer is performed using the FORCED_STOP command or upon restarting/reconnecting the main Server |
| FORCED_STOP – forced transfer of the backup Server configuration to the main one  |   |

## 10.29 OPERATORPROTOCOL

The **OPERATORPROTOCOL** object corresponds to the **Operator protocol** system object.

Find events from the **OPERATORPROTOCOL** object in the table. Procedures are started when the corresponding event occurs. The format of the event procedure for the **Operator protocol** object:

```
OnEvent("OPERATORPROTOCOL","_id_", "_event_")
```

| Event                | Event description  | Event parameters   |
|----------------------|--|--|
| ACTIVATE_LEFT        | Operator left-clicked the event cell in the <b>Operator protocol</b>                                     |  |
| ACTIVATE_RIGHT       | Operator right-clicked the event cell in the <b>Operator protocol</b>                                    |  |
| POSTPONED            | Operator clicked the <b>Delay</b> button   |  |
| CREATE_REPORT        | Operator clicked the <b>Create</b> button on the <b>Create report</b> tab                                | The user_id<> parameter contains the user ID. The initial_date<> and final_date<> parameters specify the initial and final dates selected in the interface |
| RESPONSE_ALARM       | Operator clicked the <b>Alarm situation</b> button   | objtype<>—Object type<br>objid<>—Object ID<br>action<>—Name of the event in the database<br>alarm_time<>—Time when the alarm occurred                      |
| RESPONSE_SUSPECT     | Operator clicked the <b>Suspicious situation</b> button  |  |
| RESPONSE_FALSE_ALARM | Operator clicked the <b>False alarm</b> button   |  |
| ACTIVATE_EVENT       | Focusing on the event: click the event in the interface or jump to the required event using the keyboard |  |

The operator format for description of actions with the **Operator protocol** object:

```
DoReact("OPERATORPROTOCOL","_id_", "_command_" [, "_parameters_"]);
```

The list of commands and parameters for the **OPERATORPROTOCOL** object is given in the table.

| Command—command description | Parameters | Parameter description                |
|-----------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|
| DEL_ALARM—delete an alarm   | objtype<>  | Object type (e.g., CAM, GRELE, etc.) |
|                             | objid<>    | Object ID                            |

|   |             |  |
|---|-------------|--|
|   | options<>   | Possible values:<br>first—delete first alarm<br>last—delete last alarm<br>all or blank—delete all alarms   |
| HIDE_BUTTON – hide the buttons used to assign status to event | button<>    | Names of the buttons separated by comma:<br>alarm—Alarm situation<br>suspicious—Suspicious situation<br>false—False alarm<br>Example of setting a parameter:<br>button<alarm,suspicious,false> |
|   | hide<>      | 1—hide the buttons listed in the button parameter<br>0—show the buttons listed in the button parameter   |
|   | objtype<>   | Object type  |
|   | objaction<> | Event type   |
|   | objid<>     | Object ID  |

**Example 1.** Delete the first alarm on Camera 3 in the Operator protocol 1 window on Macro 2.

```
OnEvent ("MACRO", "2", "RUN")
{
  DoReact("OPERATORPROTOCOL", "1", "DEL_ALARM", "objtype<CAM>,objid<3>,options<first>");
}
```

**Example 2.** Hide the Alarm situation, Suspicious situation and False alarm buttons for the Disarm event from Camera 12 in the Operator protocol 1 window on Macro 2.

```
OnEvent ("MACRO", "2", "RUN")
{
  DoReact("OPERATORPROTOCOL", "1", "HIDE_BUTTON", "button<alarm,suspicious,false>,hide<1>,objtype<CAM>,objaction<DISARM>,objid<12>");
}
```

## 10.30 PERSON

The **PERSON** object corresponds to the **User** system object.

The events presented in the table come from the **PERSON** object. Procedures are run when the corresponding event occurs. The event procedure format for the **Camera** object looks like this:

```
OnEvent("PERSON","_id_", "_event_")
```

Description of events of the **PERSON** object:

| Event          | Description            |
|----------------|------------------------|
| "REGISTERED"   | User enters the system |
| "UNREGISTERED" | User exits the system  |

## 10.31 EVENT\_VIEWER

The **EVENT\_VIEWER** object corresponds to the **Event Viewer** system object.

The **EVENT\_VIEWER** object sends events given in the table. Procedure is started when the corresponding event appears.

Format of event procedure for the **Event Viewer** object:

```
OnEvent("EVENT_VIEWER","_id_", "_event_")
```

Description of events of the **EVENT\_VIEWER** object.

| Events        | Description   |
|---------------|---|
| SHOW_ON_MAP   | The operator runs the command "Display on the map"  |
| SHOW_VIDEO    | The operator runs the command "Display video"   |
| SHOW_REPORT   | The operator runs the command "Show report"   |
| CREATE_REPORT | Generated if the GenerateEventInsteadOfReport registry key is set to 1 and the operator selects the "Show report" command. The report does not open. See also <a href="#">Registry keys reference guide</a> |

Format of events procedure for the **Event Viewer**:

```
DoReact("EVENT_VIEWER","_id_", "_command_" [,"_parameters_"]);
```

List of commands and parameters for the **Event Viewer** object is presented in the following table:

Example. Set general background color to black and general text color to white for Event Viewer 1 on Macro 1.

```
OnEvent ("MACRO", "1", "RUN")
{
  DoReactStr("EVENT_VIEWER", "1", "UPDATE_VIEW", "bk_color<#000000>, defclr<#FFFFFF>");
}
```

## 10.32 CAM\_TITLE

The **CAM\_TITLE** object corresponds to the **Captioner** system object.

Operator format to describe actions with the Captioner is:

```
DoReact("CAM_TITLE", "_id_", "_command_");
```

The list of commands and parameters for the **CAM\_TITLE** object is given in the following table:

| Command – command description          | Comment  |
|--|--|
| "REINDEX" – run titles database update | Titles database re-indexation is rut at any value of the _id_ parameter. |

Example.

Run titles database update on Macro 1.

```
OnEvent("MACRO", "1", "RUN")
{
  DoReact("CAM_TITLE", "2", "REINDEX");
}
```

## 10.33 CAM\_FACECAPTURE

The **CAM\_FACECAPTURE** object corresponds to the **Face Detection** system object.

The **CAM\_FACECAPTURE** object sends the events presented in the table below. The procedure is started when the corresponding event appears. The event procedure format for the **CAM\_FACECAPTURE** object:

```
OnEvent("CAM_FACECAPTURE", "_id_", "_event_")
```

Description of events from the **CAM\_FACECAPTURE** object:

| Events        | Events description |
|---------------|--------------------|
| FACE_DETECTED | Face is captured   |
| FACE_LEAVE    | Face is lost       |

The operator format for describing the actions with the Face Detection is:

```
DoReact("CAM_FACECAPTURE", "_id_", "_command_" [, "_parameters_"]);
```

The list of parameters for the **CAM\_FACECAPTURE** object is presented in the table below.

| Parameters  | Parameters description  |
|-------------|---|
| owner       | The name of the server where the face was captured/lost   |
| fraction    | The millisecond when the face was captured/lost   |
| module      | The module where the face is captured   |
| date        | The date when the face was captured/lost  |
| guid_pk     | The event ID (generated randomly for each event)  |
| core_global | Distribute to all cores (notify all)  |
| guid        | The captured/lost face ID (generated randomly for each event)                                       |
| time        | The time when the face was captured/lost  |
| param0      | Same as <b>guid</b> . Used to display the information in the "Add. info" column of the Event viewer |

## 10.34 IPSTORAGE

The **IPSTORAGE** object corresponds to the **Edge storage** system object.

The operator format for describing the actions with the Failover is:

```
DoReact("IPSTORAGE", "_id_", "_command_" [, "_parameters_"]);
```

The list of parameters for the **IPSTORAGE** object is presented in the table below.

| Command – description   | Parameter       | Parameter description   | Comment  |
|---|-----------------|---|--|
| IMPORT – import missing Edge storage archive for the period   | cam<>           | Camera ID   | The command can be applied if automatic <a href="#">import for the Edge storage</a> was not successful for some reason.<br><br><i>Note. If import is performed at the time of sending the reaction, the command will not be executed. To abort the current import task, first send the UPDATE_TIME command</i> |
|   | datetime_from<> | Date and time to start import from in the following format: <DD-MM-YY HH:MM:SS> |  |
|   | datetime_to<>   | Date and time to end import on in the following format: <DD-MM-YY HH:MM:SS>     |  |
| UPDATE_TIME – stop synchronization and set the time of the last import from external storage in the Settings.xml file | cam<>           | Camera ID   | The command is used to stop the current import task and execute the IMPORT command to synchronize the specified archive period   |
|   | datetime<>      | Date and time of the last synchronization to be set in the Settings.xml file    |  |

**Example.**

Import archive from the camera 45 Edge storage for the period from 11-01-19 16:00:55 to 11-01-19 17:00:55 by Macro 10.

```
OnEvent("MACRO", "10", "RUN")
{
  DoReact("IPSTORAGE", "1", "IMPORT", "cam<45>,datetime_from<11-01-19
16:00:55>,datetime_to<11-01-19 17:00:55>");
}
```

## 10.35 TELEGRAM

The **TELEGRAM** object corresponds to the **Telegram bot** system object.

The **TELEGRAM** object sends events presented in the table. The procedure is started when the corresponding event occurs. The format of the event procedure for a mail message.

```
OnEvent("TELEGRAM", "_id_", "_event_")
```

| Event | Description           | Comment  |
|-------|-----------------------|--|
| ERROR | Message sending error | The error<> parameter contains the test description of the error |

The format of the operator to describe actions with a mail message:

```
DoReact("TELEGRAM", "_id_", "_command_" [, "_parameters_"]);
```

The list of commands and parameters for the **TELEGRAM** object is given in the table:

| Command – command description | Parameters  | Description                 |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| SEND – send                   | text<>      | Message text                |
|                               | chat_id<>   | Chat identifier             |
|                               | bot_id<>    | Bot identifier              |
|                               | longitude<> | Geolocation longitude       |
|                               | latitude<>  | Geolocation latitude        |
|                               | address<>   | Geolocation text address    |
| SENDPHOTO – send photo        | photo<>     | Full path to the image file |
|                               | caption<>   | File caption                |
|                               | chat_id<>   | Chat identifier             |
|                               | bot_id<>    | Bot identifier              |
|                               | longitude<> | Geolocation longitude       |
|                               | latitude<>  | Geolocation latitude        |
|                               | address<>   | Geolocation text address    |

Examples of calling the command for sending a message to Telegram using a macro:

```
OnEvent("MACRO", "3", "RUN") //run macro 3
{
  //Sending with chat_id & bot_id from object settings:
  DoReact("TELEGRAM", 1, "SEND", "text<Hello world>");

  //Explicit setting chat_id & bot_id in the command:
  DoReact("TELEGRAM", 1, "SEND", "text<Hello
world>, chat_id<828752651>, bot_id<809045046:AAGtKxtDWu5teRGKW_Li8wFBQuJ-l4A9h38>");
```

```

//Sending file with chat ID and bot ID:
DoReact("TELEGRAM",1,"SENDPHOTO","caption<Hello
world>,chat_id<828752651>,bot_id<809045046:AAGtKxtDWu5teRGKW_Li8wFBQuJ-
l4A9h38>,photo<G:\\1.jpg>");

//Sending geolocation with chat ID and bot ID:
DoReact("TELEGRAM",1,"SEND","text<Hello
world>,chat_id<828752651>,bot_id<809045046:AAGtKxtDWu5teRGKW_Li8wFBQuJ-
l4A9h38>","longtitude<37.3428359>,latitude<55.6841654>,address<First_street>");
}

```

### 10.36 BACNET

The **BACNET** object corresponds to the **BacNet** system object.

The **BACNET** object generates events listed in the table below. Procedures start when the corresponding event occurs. The format of the event procedure for the **BacNet** object:

```
OnEvent("BACNET", "_id_", "_event_")
```

**BACNET** object events description:

| Event         | Description            |
|---------------|------------------------|
| ERROR         | Error message received |
| EVENT_OCCURES | Message acknowledgment |
| WRITE_OCCURES | Recording confirmation |
| WRITE_RESULT  | Recording result       |

Operator format for describing actions with the **BacNet** object :

```
DoReact("BACNET", "_id_", "_command_" [, "_parameters_"]);
```

The list of commands and parameters for the **BACNET** object is presented in the table.

| Command – description | Parameters | Parameters description |
|-----------------------|------------|------------------------|
|-----------------------|------------|------------------------|

|                                       |                          |  |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| WRITE – send value to BACnet device   | bacnet_application_tag<> | Data type. Possible values:<br>NULL = 0<br>BOOLEAN = 1<br>UNSIGNED INT = 2<br>SIGNED INT = 3<br>REAL = 4<br>DOUBLE = 5<br>OCTET STRING = 6<br>CHARACTER STRING = 7<br>BIT STRING = 8 |
|                                       | bacnet_value<>           | Parameter value  |
|                                       | bacnet_object_type<>     | Object type:<br>ANALOG INPUT = 0<br>ANALOG OUTPUT = 1<br>ANALOG VALUE = 2<br>BINARY INPUT = 3<br>BINARY OUTPUT = 4<br>BINARY VALUE = 5   |
|                                       | bacnet_instance<>        | BACnet unique global device identifier   |
|                                       | bacnet_property_id<>     | Property id  |
|                                       | bacnet_device_id<>       | BACnet device id in the system   |
| EVENT – send message to BACnet device | event_type<>             | Event type   |
|                                       | from_state<>             | Change state from  |
|                                       | to_state<>               | Change state to  |
|                                       | message_text<>           | Event text   |

### 10.36.1 Examples

The examples code is given in JScript, see [Script](#)

#### Write to an object using a script

```

var msg = CreateMsg();

//bacnet_application_tag
var BACNET_APPLICATION_TAG_NULL = 0;
var BACNET_APPLICATION_TAG_BOOLEAN = 1;
var BACNET_APPLICATION_TAG_UNSIGNED_INT = 2;
var BACNET_APPLICATION_TAG_SIGNED_INT = 3;
var BACNET_APPLICATION_TAG_REAL = 4;
var BACNET_APPLICATION_TAG_DOUBLE = 5;
var BACNET_APPLICATION_TAG_OCTET_STRING = 6;
var BACNET_APPLICATION_TAG_CHARACTER_STRING = 7;
var BACNET_APPLICATION_TAG_BIT_STRING = 8;

//bacnet_objtype
var OBJECT_ANALOG_INPUT = 0;
var OBJECT_ANALOG_OUTPUT = 1;
var OBJECT_ANALOG_VALUE = 2;
var OBJECT_BINARY_INPUT = 3;
var OBJECT_BINARY_OUTPUT = 4;
var OBJECT_BINARY_VALUE = 5;

//bacnet_property_id
var PROP_PRESENT_VALUE = 85;

msg.StringToMsg("BACNETINT|1|WRITE");
msg.SetParam("bacnet_application_tag", BACNET_APPLICATION_TAG_UNSIGNED_INT);
msg.SetParam("bacnet_value", 30);

msg.SetParam("bacnet_objtype", OBJECT_ANALOG_VALUE);
msg.SetParam("bacnet_instance", 0);

msg.SetParam("bacnet_property_id", PROP_PRESENT_VALUE);
msg.SetParam("bacnet_device_id", 12345);

DoReact(msg);

```

In case of successful script execution, an event will appear in the Debug window

```

Event : BACNETINT|1|WRITE_OCCURES|
sender<Udp:47808>,slave_id<ASUS>,fraction<186>,invoke_id<43>,owner<ASUS>,module<bacnetint.vshost.exe>,date<27-11-18>,value<PROP_PRESENT_VALUE>,guid_pk<{E23BD6CB-19F2-E811-8B83-C860008A29F9}>,object_id<OBJECT_ANALOG_VALUE:0>,core_global<1>,adr<192.168.0.197:56747>,time<10:55:33>,source_guid<557367ce-19f2-e811-8b83-c860008a29f9>

```

### Generate event

```

DebugLogString("Script2");
var msg = CreateMsg();

msg.StringToMsg("BACNETINT|1|EVENT");

```

```

msg.SetParam("event_type", "0");
msg.SetParam("from_state", "1");
msg.SetParam("to_state", "0");

msg.SetParam("message_text", "test_text1!");

DoReact(msg);

```

If the module receives an event, the following event will be displayed in the Debug window:

```

Event: BACNETINT|1|EVENT_OCCURES|
sender<Udp:47808>,slave_id<ASUS>,fraction<683>,owner<ASUS>,event_type<EVENT_CHANGE_OF_BITSTRING>,m
odule<bacnetint.vshost.exe>,message_text<test_text1!>,date<27-11-18>,guid_pk<{6D34BA08-1CF2-E811-8B83-
C860008A29F9}>
>,from_state<EVENT_STATE_FAULT>,core_global<1>,adr<192.168.0.197:57878>,to_state<EVENT_STATE_NORMAL>
,time<11:11:34>,source_guid<bd51a40d-1cf2-e811-8b83-c860008a29f9>

```

### Read indicators from an object

```

var msg = CreateMsg();

//bacnet_application_tag
var BACNET_APPLICATION_TAG_NULL = 0;
var BACNET_APPLICATION_TAG_BOOLEAN = 1;
var BACNET_APPLICATION_TAG_UNSIGNED_INT = 2;
var BACNET_APPLICATION_TAG_SIGNED_INT = 3;
var BACNET_APPLICATION_TAG_REAL = 4;
var BACNET_APPLICATION_TAG_DOUBLE = 5;
var BACNET_APPLICATION_TAG_OCTET_STRING = 6;
var BACNET_APPLICATION_TAG_CHARACTER_STRING = 7;
var BACNET_APPLICATION_TAG_BIT_STRING = 8;

//bacnet_objtype
var OBJECT_ANALOG_INPUT = 0;
var OBJECT_ANALOG_OUTPUT = 1;
var OBJECT_ANALOG_VALUE = 2;
var OBJECT_BINARY_INPUT = 3;
var OBJECT_BINARY_OUTPUT = 4;
var OBJECT_BINARY_VALUE = 5;
var OBJECT_CHARACTERSTRING_VALUE = 40;

//bacnet_property_id
var PROP_PRESENT_VALUE = 85;

msg.StringToMsg("BACNETINT|1|READ");

msg.SetParam("bacnet_objtype",OBJECT_ANALOG_INPUT);
msg.SetParam("bacnet_instance",0);
msg.SetParam("bacnet_property_id",PROP_PRESENT_VALUE);
msg.SetParam("bacnet_device_id",123456);
DoReact(msg);

```

In case of successful reading, the following event will be displayed in the Debug window:

```
Event :
BACNETINT|1|READ_RESULT|
slave_id<example>, fraction<387>, owner<example>, module<bacnetint.run>, date<10-11-
21>,
guid_pk<{622928D6-3349-EC11-96F2-309C23D50163}>,
core_global<1>, bacnet_value<20,8>,
time<15:26:03>, param0<ok>, source_guid<e8f7ded1-3349-ec11-96f2-309c23d50163>
```

## 10.37 CAM\_IP\_DETECTOR

The **CAM\_IP\_DETECTOR** object corresponds to the **Embedded detector** system object.

The **CAM\_IP\_DETECTOR** object sends events given in the table. Procedure is started when the corresponding event occurs.

Format of the event procedure for the **Embedded detector** object:

```
OnEvent("CAM_IP_DETECTOR","_id_", "_event_")
```

Description of events of the **CAM\_IP\_DETECTOR** object.

| Event    | Events description | Comment  |
|----------|--------------------|--|
| DETECTED | Event              | <p>The event occurs when metadata is received from an embedded detection tool. For example, this event occurs when receiving the data on body temperature from a thermal camera, etc.</p> <p>The event also occurs if the data from detection tools is transferred using Onvif.</p> <p>The param0&lt;&gt; parameter has a string value containing the event parameters. The transferred parameters depend on the embedded detection tool. If you use Onvif, you can configure the contents of the parameter on the <b>Event settings</b> tab of the <b>ONVIF-Server</b> object (see <a href="#">Filtering the ONVIF-Server events</a>)</p> |

Examples of events from the embedded detection tools:

### Example 1

```
// Event from a thermal camera
Event : CAM_IP_DETECTOR|1|DETECTED|slave_id<QA-T51>,
fraction<16>, owner<QA-T51>, module<video.run>, date<23-04-20>,
guid_pk<{1345DC60-3485-EA11-8A95-B06EBF8119EF}>, core_global<1>, time<10:31:06>,
param0<TargetList:name=TargetList;type=6;TemperatureValue0:37.4;json0:{
  "BeginTime" : "20200423T073058.000000",
  "EndTime" : "20200423T073100.000000",
  "EventClass" : "FaceEvent",
  "Hypotheses" : [
    {
      "Age" : 0,
      "BestTime" : "20200423T073059.000000",
```

```

    "Gender" : "unknown",
    "Rectangle" : [ 0.6380, 0.550, 0.0680, 0.1560 ],
    "TemperatureValue" : 37.40
  }
],
  "Id" : 1
}
;>

```

**Example 2**

```

// Event from VMDA detection
Event:CAM_IP_DETECTOR|1|DETECTED|param0<Comment:ver_type<0>,objtype<SLAVE>,int_obj_id
<1>,module<video.run>,
core_global<1>,_TRANSPORT_ID<>,time<12:22:30>,objaction<PING>,onvif_event<>,
date<30-03-21>,slave_id<DESKTOP-JHRURJJ>,
objid<DESKTOP-JHRURJJ>;>,int_obj_id<1>,core_global<1>,
guid_pk<{9A989C70-3991-EB11-BDFF-00155DF96D00}>,slave_id<DESKTOP-339SH3U>,time<12:22:3
0>,_timestamp<7520749>,
fraction<465>,date<30-03-21>,owner<DESKTOP-339SH3U>,module<video.run>

```

### 10.38 SIP\_TERMINAL

The **SIP\_TERMINAL** object corresponds to the **SIP-terminal** system object.

The **SIP\_TERMINAL** object sends events given in the table. Procedure is started when the corresponding event occurs. Format of the event procedure for the **SIP-terminal** object:

```
OnEvent("SIP_TERMINAL","_id","_event_")
```

Description of events of the **SIP\_TERMINAL** object:

| Event                     | Description       | Contents of the param0<> parameter displayed in the Add. info field in the Event Viewer  |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--|
| CALL_EN<br>D              | Call end          | Number of the subscriber who called  |
| CALL_EN<br>D_OPERA<br>TOR | Operator call end | Numbers of the subscribers and call duration. For example, if the parameter takes the "903 to 906 (01:04)" value, it means that the subscriber 903 called the subscriber 906, and the call lasted 1 minute and 4 seconds |
| CALL_EN<br>D_DEVICE       | Device call end   |  |

| Event                       | Description                           | Contents of the param0<> parameter displayed in the Add. info field in the Event Viewer          |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| CALL_EN<br>D_VIRTU<br>AL    | Special<br>number<br>call end         |  |
| CALL_BE<br>GIN              | Call start                            | Numbers of the subscribers: the subscriber who is calling and the subscriber who is being called |
| CALL_TRY<br>ING             | Call<br>attempt                       |  |
| CALL_BE<br>GIN_VIRT<br>UAL  | Start of<br>special<br>number<br>call |  |
| CALL_TRY<br>ING_VIRT<br>UAL | Special<br>number<br>call<br>attempt  |  |

Operator format to describe actions with the SIP-terminal is as follows:

```
DoReact("SIP_TERMINAL","_id","_command_" [,"_parameters_"]);
```

List of commands and parameters for the SIP\_TERMINAL object:

| Command—command description   | Parameters | Parameters description |
|---|------------|------------------------|
| END_ALL_CALLS—end all calls on the specified terminal (regardless of whether the connection is established) | -          | -                      |

### 10.39 INC\_MANAGER

The INC\_MANAGER object corresponds to the **Incident manager** system object.

The INC\_MANAGER object sends events given in the table. Procedures are started when the corresponding event occurs. Format of event procedure for the **Incident manager** object:

```
OnEvent("INC_MANAGER","_id","_event_")
```

| Events          | Event description  | Parameters   | Parameter description                        | Comment   |
|-----------------|--|--------------|--|---|
| CLOSE_CLICK     | Click the <b>Close</b> button in the interface                   |              |  | The event is generated when an incident is closed without being processed by the operator in the <b>Incident manager</b> interface    |
| CLOSE_ALL_CLICK | Click the <b>Close all</b> button in the interface               |              |  | The event is generated when all incidents are closed without being processed by the operator in the <b>Incident manager</b> interface |
| SELECT          | Click an incident in the interface                               |              |  | The event is generated if the operator left-clicks or right-clicks on the incident in the <b>Incident manager</b> interface           |
| ACTIVATE_EVENT  | The operator selected the event (click the event with the mouse) | alarm_time<> | Time when the event occurred                 |   |
|                 |  | event_guid<> | Event ID (generated randomly for each event) |   |
|                 |  | objtype<>    | Object type (e.g., CAM, GRELE, etc.)         |   |
|                 |  | action<>     | Action type (e.g., MD_START, DISARM, etc.)   |   |

## 10.40 INC\_SERVER

The INC\_SERVER object corresponds to the **Incident server** system object.

The INC\_SERVER object sends events presented in the table. The procedure is started when the corresponding event occurs. The format of the event procedure for the **Incident server** object:

```
OnEvent("INC_SERVER", "_id_", "_event_")
```

| Events | Events description   | Comment  |
|--------|--|--|
| EVENT  | The event (incident) is taken into processing in the <b>Incident manager</b> or is being processed by the operator | <p>The event is generated:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) when the operator takes the event into processing;</li> <li>2) at each step of the event processing.</li> </ol> <p>The <b>serializeBase64</b> parameter of the event contains JSON with the detailed information about the processed event, including the steps performed by the operator</p> |

The operator format for describing the actions with the **Incident server** object:

```
DoReact("INC_SERVER", "_id_", "_command_" [, "_parameters_"]);
```

The list of commands and parameters for the INC\_SERVER object is presented in the table.

| Command—description of the command   | Parameters  | Parameters description  | Comment  |
|--|-------------|---|--|
| UPDATE_STATUS—change the status of the event (incident) in the <b>Incident manager</b>                     | pks<>       | Array of event identifiers  | <p>Parameters are filters and the presence of at least one parameter is mandatory.</p> <p>Parameter values can be specified with a delimiter. This means that one OR the other value will be selected.</p> <p>Example: objids&lt;1 2&gt;</p> |
|  | objtypes<>  | Objects types   |  |
|  | objids<>    | Objects identifiers   |  |
|  | actions<>   | Actions   |  |
|  | status<>    | <p>Event status:</p> <p>0—Waiting to be processed</p> <p>1—Processing</p> <p>2—Suspended</p> <p>3—Completed</p> |  |
| UPDATE_ESCALATE_STATUS—change the status of the event (incident) escalation in the <b>Incident manager</b> | escalated<> | <p>Event escalation status:</p> <p>0—Waiting to be processed (not escalated)</p> <p>1—Escalated</p>             |  |

| Command—description of the command | Parameters | Parameters description   | Comment |
|------------------------------------|------------|--|---------|
|                                    |            | pks<>, objtypes<>, objids<>, actions<> are the same as for UPDATE_STATUS |         |

Example 1. On macro 1, change the status of the camera 1 Alarm event to Completed.

```
OnEvent("MACRO", "1", "RUN")
{
    DoReactStr("INC_SERVER", "1", "UPDATE_STATUS", "status<3>,objtypes<CAM>,objids<1>,actions<MD_START>");
}
```

Example 2. On macro 2, on the Incident server 2 change the escalation status of the camera 1 events to Waiting to be processed (not escalated)

```
if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.SourceId == 2 && Event.Action == "RUN")
{
    DoReactStr("INC_SERVER", "1", "UPDATE_ESCALATE_STATUS", "escalated<0>,objtypes<CAM>,objids<1>");
}
```

## 11 Description of the object model in Axxon PSIM

### 11.1 The Core object and its built-in methods

#### 11.1.1 The Core object

The **Core** object is a global static object providing the methods for monitoring and controlling the Axxon PSIM system objects. **Core** methods allow receiving information about the existing objects, generating reactions for them and changing their states. **Core** methods can pause script execution, script debugging, creating and calling global variables.

The **Core** object is not a prototype, thus no other objects can be created on its base (it cannot be used as a template). All **Core** methods are static. Thus, **Core** methods are called directly from the script with no need for a **Core** prefix.

#### 11.1.2 The SetObjectParam method

The SetObjectParam method sets the values of object parameters.

##### Method call syntax

```
function SetObjectParam(objtype: String, id: String, param : String, value : String)
```

Method arguments:

1. **objtype** – required argument. The type of the object whose parameters are to be set. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – existing object types.
2. **id** – required argument. Identification number of the object of the type set in the objtype parameter. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – existing object identification numbers of the specified type.
3. **param** – required argument. The parameter of the object. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – available parameters of the object.
4. **value** – required argument. The value to be set for the parameter specified in the param argument. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – depends on the parameter.

##### Usage examples

Example. When Macro 1 starts, check if Cameras 1 to 4 are set to broadcast color video. If a camera is set for black-and-white video broadcast, then switch it to the color mode (setting the true (“1”) value to the “Color” parameter – (“color”)).

```
if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.SourceId == "1" && Event.Action == "RUN")
{
  var i;
  for(i=1; i<=4; i=i+1)
  {
    if (GetObjectParam("CAM", i , "color") == "0")
    {
      SetObjectParam("CAM", i, "color", "1");
    }
  }
}
```

**Note**

If the object is active when the script is started (i.e. the setting panel of this object is open), then object parameters can not be changed by the SetObjectParam method. For instance, if the setting panel for the Camera 1 object is open and the aforementioned script is started, the operation mode of Camera 1 will not be changed for the color one.

### 11.1.3 The SetObjectState method

The SetObjectState method changes the state of objects.

#### Method call syntax

```
function SetObjectState(objtype : String, id : String, state : String)
```

Method arguments:

1. **objtype** – Required argument. The type of the object whose state is to be changed. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – existing object types.
2. **id** – Required argument. Identification number of the object of the type set in the objtype parameter. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – existing object identification numbers of the specified type.
3. **state** – Required argument. The state to switch the object to. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – available states of the object.

#### Usage examples

Example. Check if Camera 1 is armed every hour. If Camera 1 is disarmed, arm it.

**Note**

The Timer object with identification number 1 should be created beforehand. Set the Minutes parameter of the Timer object to 30. The timer would go off every hour at half past the hour – 09:30, 10:30, 11:30, etc.

```
if (Event.SourceType == "TIMER" && Event.SourceId == "1" && Event.Action == "TRIGGER")
{
  if (GetObjectState("CAM", "1") == "DISARMED")
  {
    SetObjectState("CAM", "1", "ARMED");
  }
}
```

### 11.1.4 The DebugLogString method

The DebugLogString method outputs the user messages into the debug windows of the Editor-Debugger utility.

#### Method call syntax

```
function DebugLogString(output : String)
```

Method arguments:

**output** – Required argument. The text message to be displayed in the debug window of the Editor-Debugger utility. It takes the following values: Type – String.

#### Usage examples

Problem. Output to the debugger window all microphone events registered by the system.

```
if (Event.SourceType == "OLXA_LINE")
{
    var msgstr = Event.MsgToString();
    DebugLogString("Event from the microphone " + msgstr);
}
```

### 11.1.5 The Base64Decode method

The Base64Decode method is used for decoding the lines that are coded by Base64 scheme.

#### Method call syntax

```
function Base64Decode(data_in: String, WideChar: Boolean)
```

Method arguments:

1. **data\_in** – required argument. Set a line that should be decoded in Base64;
2. **WideChar** – required argument. Determines coding type. Can take 0 or 1 values. If coding type is Unicode, argument value is 1, otherwise 0.

#### Usage examples

Decode the line that is set in Base64 by starting macro №1. Output the decoding result into the debug windows of the Editor-Debugger utility. (Result is «Axxon PSIM JAVA SCRIPT» line).

```
if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.SourceId == "1" && Event.Action == "RUN")
{
    var str = Base64Decode("SW50ZWxsZW50IEpTY3JpcHQ= ", 0);
    DebugLogString(str);
}
```

### 11.1.6 The Sleep method

The Sleep method pauses the execution of the script for a specified period of time.

#### Method call syntax

```
function Sleep(milliseconds : int)
```

Method arguments:

**milliseconds** – Required argument. The length of time that the script will be inactive for. Set in milliseconds. It takes the following values: Type – int.

## Usage examples

Problem 1. When Macro 1 starts, play the following audio files one by one: cam\_alarm\_1.wav, cam\_alarm\_2.wav, cam\_alarm\_3.wav from the ...\\Axxon PSIM\\Wav\\ folder. Set a 5 seconds (5000 milliseconds) delay before starting each subsequent file.

```
if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.SourceId == "1" && Event.Action == "RUN")
{
var i;
for(i=1; i<=3; i=i+1)
{
DoReactStr("PLAYER", "1", "PLAY_WAV", " file<\\cam_alarm_" + i + ".wav>");
Sleep(5000);
}
}
```

Problem 2. When macro №2 starts, timer №1, that triggers every 10 seconds in a minute after macro №2 starting, starts.

### Note

To start this script create the **Timer** object with ID=1 beforehand. Leave object parameters set by default (**Any**). The **Timer 1** object can be disabled

```
if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.SourceId == "2" && Event.Action == "RUN")
{
for(i=0; i<=5; i=i+1)
{
DoReactStr("TIMER","1", "DISABLE", "");
Sleep(10000);
DoReactStr("TIMER","1", "ENABLE", "");
NotifyEventStr("TIMER","1", "TRIGGER", "");
}
DoReactStr("TIMER","1", "DISABLE", "");
}
```

## 11.1.7 The Itv\_var method

The **Itv\_var** method sets and returns the values of global variables.

### Method call syntax

```
function Itv_var (globalvar : String) : String
```

**Globalvar** – Required argument. The name of the global variable. It takes the following values: Type – String, satisfying the rules for the names of the string parameters in the Windows registry.

Global variables are stored in the Windows registry to maintain their values after Windows restart. All global variables are stored in the registry branch HKEY\_USERS\S-1-5-21-...\Software\VMSScript\VMSSCRIPT and

HKEY\_CURRENT\_USER\Software\VMSScript\VMSSCRIPT. To access a global variable directly from the registry, search the registry for it by its name.

### Usage examples

Problem. When Macro 1 starts, save the value of the bright parameter of Camera 10 to the cam10bright global variable. When Macro 2 starts, set the bright parameter of Cameras 1 to 4 to the value of the cam10bright global variable.

```

if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.Action == "RUN")
{
  if(Event.SourceId == "1")
  {
    Itv_var("cam10bright") = GetObjectParam("CAM", "10", "bright");
  }
  if (Event.SourceId == "2")
  {
    var cam10bright = Itv_var("cam10bright");
    for(i=1; i<=4; i=i+1)
    {
      SetObjectParam("CAM", i, "bright", cam10bright);
    }
  }
}

```

## 11.1.8 The Int\_var method

The **Int\_var** method sets and returns values of global variables of integer type.

### Attention!

The **Int\_var** method uses the same storage as [the Itv\\_var method](#), but modify the type of variable to the integer type.

### Method call syntax:

```
function Int_var (globalvar : String) : int
```

**Globalvar** – required argument. The name of the global variable. It takes the following values: type – String, satisfying the rules for the names of the string parameters in the Windows registry.

### Note.

Global variables are stored in the system registry to maintain their values after Windows restart. All global variables are stored in the registry branch HKEY\_USERS\S-1-5-21-...\Software\VMSScript\VMSSCRIPT and HKEY\_CURRENT\_USER\Software\VMSScript\VMSSCRIPT. To access a global variable directly from the registry, search the registry for it by the same name.

### Usage examples

To check the method operation in the following test example the value 1 sets to the "2" global variable and then increases per 1 and displays on the script debug window.

```

if(Event.Action == "RUN")
{
    Int_var(2) = 1;
    Int_var("2")++;
    DebugLogString(Int_var("2").toString());
}

```

### 11.1.9 The GetObjectParentType method

The GetObjectParentType method returns the type of the parent object of the current object according to the object hierarchy.

#### Method call syntax

```
function GetObjectParentType (objtype : String) : String
```

Method arguments:

**objtype** – Required argument. The type of the object whose parent's type should be returned. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – existing object types.

The Main object is the highest level object in the hierarchy. It is the parent for all objects of the Computer, Screen, and other types.

#### Usage examples

Problem. When Macro 1 starts, display in the debugger window the names of four object types of higher hierarchical order starting from the detection zone.

```

if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.SourceId == "1" && Event.Action == "RUN")
{
    var objtype = "CAM_ZONE";
    DebugLogString(objtype);
    for(var i = 1; i<=4; i=i+1)
    {
        objtype = GetObjectParentType(objtype);
        DebugLogString(objtype);
    }
}

```

### 11.1.10 The GetIPAddress method

The GetIPAddress method returns the IP-address of the Axxon PSIM kernel according to current video surveillance system architecture.

#### Method call syntax

```
function GetIPAddress (dst : String, src : String) : String
```

Method arguments:

1. **dst** – Required argument. The name of the remote computer where the Axxon PSIM kernel is installed. The value of **dst** should correspond to one of the names of the computers registered during setup of the video surveillance system. It takes the following values: Type – String, meeting the requirements for network computer names; range – computer names existing in the system.
2. **src** – Required argument. The name of the local computer where the script executes. The value of **src** should match the name of the local computer as it is registered in Axxon PSIM. It takes the following values: Type – String; meeting the requirements for network computer names.

The information about all connections of the local computer (kernel) to other remote computers (kernels) registered during the setup of the distributed architecture, is displayed in the **Architecture** tab of the **System Settings** window.

### Usage examples

Problem. Upon a camera alarm, determine the name of the server this camera is connected to, and output the IP-address of the connection between this server and the local computer where the script executes, to the debugger window.

```
if (Event.SourceType == "CAM" && Event.Action == "MD_START")
{
    var camid = Event.SourceId;
    var compname = GetObjectParentId("CAM", camid, "COMPUTER");
    var ip = GetIPAddress("WS1","WS1"); \\if the script is run on the computer where
    kernel of Axxon PSIM software has been installed
    DebugLogString("IP-address of the alarmed camera computer" + ip);
}
```

### 11.1.11 The GetObjectName method

The GetObjectName method returns the name of the object that it was given upon creation.

#### Method call syntax

```
function GetObjectName(objtype : String, id : String) : String
```

Method arguments:

1. **objtype** – Required argument. The type of the object whose name is to be returned. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – existing object types.
2. **id** – Required argument. Identification number of the object of the type set in the objtype parameter. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – existing object identification numbers of the specified type.

#### Usage examples

Problem. In case of alarm in any sensor, open the information window with the following text: "Alarm in the <alarmed sensor name> sensor connected to the <server name which the sensor is connected to> server".

#### Note

Create the information dialog window beforehand using the Arpedit.exe utility and save it as test.dlg in the <Axxon PSIM>\Program folder.

```
if (Event.SourceType == "GRAY" && Event.Action == "ALARM")
```

```

{
  var grayid = Event.SourceId;
  var grayname = GetObjectName("GRAY", grayid);
  var compname = GetObjectParentId("GRAY", grayid, "COMPUTER");
  DoReactStr("DIALOG", "test", "CLOSE_ALL", "");
  DoReactStr("DIALOG", "test", "RUN", "Alarm in the '" + grayname + "' sensor connected
to the '" + compname + "' server.");
}

```

### 11.1.12 The GetObjectState method

The GetObjectState method returns the state of the object at the moment of method call.

#### Method call syntax

```
function GetObjectState(objtype : String, id : String) : String
```

Method arguments:

1. **objtype** – Required argument. The type of the object whose state is to be returned. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – existing object types.
2. **id** – Required argument. Identification number of the object of the type set in the objtype argument. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – existing identification numbers of the objects of the specified type.

#### Usage examples

Problem. When Relay 1 activates (for example, on pressing the button connected to Relay 1), arm Sensor 1. The next time Relay 1 activates, disarm Sensor 1.

```

if (Event.SourceType == "GRELE" && Event.SourceId == "1" && Event.Action == "ON")
{
  if(GetObjectState("GRAY", "1")== "DISARM")
  {
    SetObjectState("GRAY", "1", "ARM");
  }
  else
  {
    SetObjectState("GRAY", "1", "DISARM");
  }
}

```

#### Note

Some object types can have several states at the same time. For example: ATTACHED|DISSOLVED or ADDED|OFF|RECORDER\_ON|RECORD.

### 11.1.13 The GetObjectParam method

The GetObjectParam method returns the value of the specified parameter of the object at the moment of method call.

**Method call syntax**

```
function GetObjectParam(objtype : String, id : String, param : String) : String
```

Method arguments:

1. **objtype** – Required argument. The type of the object whose parameter's value is to be returned. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – existing object types.
2. **id** – Required argument. Identification number of the object of the type set in the objtype argument. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – existing identification numbers of the objects of the specified type.
3. **param** – Required argument. The name of the parameter whose value is to be returned. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – available parameters of the object.

**Usage examples**

See the example for the SetObjectParam method.

**11.1.14 The GetObjectParentId method**

The GetObjectParentId method returns the identification number of the parent of the specified object.

**Method call syntax**

```
function GetObjectParentId(objtype : String, id : String, parent : String) : String
```

Method arguments:

1. **objtype** – Required argument. The type of the object whose parent's identification number should be returned. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – existing object types.
2. **id** – Required argument. Identification number of the object of the type set in the objtype argument. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – existing identification numbers of the objects of the specified type.
3. **parent** – Required argument. The type of the object which is the parent of the object type specified by the objtype argument. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – existing object types.

**Usage examples**

Problem. If a camera turns off or stops transmitting a video signal, send an e-mail message with the following subject: "Warning! Camera turned off" and, in the message body, the number of the camera and of the server it is connected to.

**Note**

The Short Messages Service is supposed to be installed and working properly.

```
if (Event.SourceType == "CAM" && Event.Action == "DETACH")
{
  var cam_id = Event.SourceId;
  var parent_comp_id = GetObjectParentId("CAM", cam_id, "SLAVE");
  DoReactStr("MAIL_MESSAGE", "1", "SETUP", "from<***@mail.com>,to<***@mail.com>,body<Camera disabling "+cam_id+" on the Server"+parent_comp_id+">,parent_id<1>,subject<Attention! Camera disabling>,name<Message 1>,objname<Message 1>");
  DoReactStr("MAIL_MESSAGE", "1", "SEND", "");
}
```

```
}

```

### 11.1.15 The DoReactStr method

The DoReactStr method generates the response actions for the objects. It sends the action to the specified object. The action is transferred directly to the kernel where the object belongs, and not to the whole system. The action is specified as a group of String arguments.

#### Method call syntax

```
function DoReactStr(objtype : String, id : String, action : String, param<value> [,
param<value>] : String)
```

Method arguments:

1. **objtype** – Required argument. The type of the object that the action should be generated for. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – existing object types.
2. **id** – Required argument. Identification number of the object of the type set in the objtype argument. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – existing identification numbers of the objects of the specified type.
3. **action** – Required argument. The action to be generated. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – available actions for the objects of the specified type.
4. **param<value>** – Required argument. Several arguments of this type can be specified. The parameters of the action.

One parameter has the following syntax:

"param<value>", where

**param** – name of the parameter;

**value** – value of the parameter.

Several parameters have the following syntax:

"param1<value1>,param2<value2>..."

Elements of the list are separated by commas with no white space. If no parameters need to be specified, an empty string is used:

```
DoReactStr("CAM", "1", "REC", "");
```

The param argument can take the following values: Type – String, range – available parameters of the specified action. The value argument can take the following values: Type – String, range – depends on the parameter.

For all reactions it is possible to specify delay of reaction performing using delay<> parameter. Delay is specified in seconds.

#### Note

Two types of system messages are available in the Axxon PSIM system: events and actions. The events usually contain some information and are used as notifications sent to all Axxon PSIM kernels connected to each other during the system setup. The actions are the control commands sent to specific objects. An action is transmitted only to the kernel where the related object belongs, and not to the whole system.

The `DoReactStr` and `DoReact` methods are used to generate actions. The `NotifyEventStr` and `NotifyEvent` methods are used to generate events.

### Usage examples

**Problem.** When an alarm is received from a camera, switch Monitor 1 to single window mode and show the video from the alarmed camera in this window.

```
if (Event.SourceType == "CAM" && Event.Action == "MD_START")
{
    var camid = Event.SourceId;
    DoReactStr("MONITOR","1","ACTIVATE_CAM","cam<"+ camid +">");
    DoReactStr("MONITOR","1","KEY_PRESSED","key<SCREEN.1>");
}
```

**Problem.** When alarm by some camera is completed the record is to be continued for 5 second and after this time the record will be stopped (analogue of Post-record mode).

```
if (Event.SourceType == "CAM" && Event.Action == "MD_STOP")
{
    var camid = Event.SourceId;
    DoReactStr("CAM",camid,"REC_STOP","delay<5>");
}
```

**Problem.** Use macros 1 to enable telemetry control using mouse on the camera 4 displayed in the monitor 10. Use macros 2 to disable it.

```
if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.Action == "RUN" && Event.SourceId == "1")
{
    DoReactStr("MONITOR","10","CONTROL_TELEMETRY","cam<4>,on<1>");
}
if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.Action == "RUN" && Event.SourceId == "2")
{
    DoReactStr("MONITOR","10","CONTROL_TELEMETRY","cam<4>,on<0>");
}
```

## 11.1.16 The DoReact method

The `DoReact` method generates actions for the objects. It sends the action to the specified object. The action is transferred directly to the kernel where the object belongs, and not to the whole system. The action is specified using the `MsgObject` object.

### Method call syntax

```
function DoReact(msgevent : MsgObject)
```

Method arguments:

**msgevent** - Required argument. The action sent to the specified object. It takes the following values: `MsgObject` objects created earlier in the script.

**Note**

Two types of system messages are available in the Axxon PSIM system: events and actions. The events usually contain some information and are used as notifications sent to all Axxon PSIM kernels connected to each other during the system setup. The actions are the control commands sent to specific objects. An action is transmitted only to the kernel where the related object belongs, and not to the whole system. The `DoReactStr` and `DoReact` methods are used to generate actions. The `NotifyEventStr` and `NotifyEvent` methods are used to generate events.

**Usage examples**

Problem. When Relay 1 closes, close Relays 2 and 3. When Relay 1 opens, open Relay 2.

```

if (Event.SourceType == "GRELE" && Event.SourceId == "1")
{
  var msgevent = Event.Clone();
  if(Event.Action == "ON")
  {
    msgevent.SourceId = "2";
    DoReact(msgevent);
    msgevent.SourceId = "3";
    DoReact(msgevent);
  }
  if(Event.Action == "OFF")
  {
    msgevent.SourceId = "2";
    DoReact(msgevent);
  }
}

```

**11.1.17 The DoReactSetupCore method**

The `DoReactSetupCore` method is used for changing the parameters of the object. It changes only the specified parameters, leaving other parameters intact.

**Method call syntax**

```

function DoReactSetupCore(objtype : String, id : String, param<value> [,
param<value>] : String )

```

**Method arguments**

1. **objtype** – Required argument. The type of the object whose parameters are to be changed. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – existing object types.
2. **id** – Required argument. Identification number of the object of the type set in the `objtype` argument. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – existing identification numbers of the object of the specified type.
3. **param<value>** – Required argument. Several arguments of this type can be specified. The parameters of the action.

One parameter has the following syntax:

“param<value>”, where

**param** – name of the parameter;

**value** – value of the parameter.

Several parameters have the following syntax:

“param1<value1>,param2<value2>...”.

Elements of the list are separated by commas with no white space.

The param argument can take the following values: Type – String, range – available parameters of the specified action. The value argument can take the following values: Type – String, range – depends on the parameter.

### Usage examples

Problem. When Macro 1 starts, set the values of the following parameters of Cameras №1-4: PTZ device number (telemetry\_id) and synchronous microphone number (audio\_id). The values should be equal to the camera numbers plus 1.

```

if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.SourceId == "1" && Event.Action == "RUN")
{
  var i;
  for(i=1; i<=4; i=i+1)
  {
    DoReactSetupCore ("CAM", i, "telemetry_id<" + (i+1) + ">,audio_id<" + (i+1) + ">");
  }
}

```

## 11.1.18 The DoReactSetup method

The DoReactSetup method is used for temporary changing parameters of the object. It changes only the specified parameters, leaving other parameters intact.

### Method call syntax

```

function DoReactSetup (objtype : String, id : String, param<value> [, param<value>] :
String )

```

Method arguments:

1. **objtype** – required argument. The type of the object the parameters of which are to be changed. It takes the following values: type – String, range – existing object types.
2. **id** – required argument. Identification number of the object of the type set in the objtype argument. It takes the following values: type – String, range – existing identification numbers of the objects of the specified type.
3. **param<value>** – required argument. Several arguments of this type can be specified. The parameters of the action.

One parameter has the following syntax:

“param<value>”, where

**param** – name of the parameter;

**value** – value of the parameter.

Several parameters have the following syntax:

“param1<value1>,param2<value2>...”.

Elements of the list are separated by commas with no white space.

The param argument can take the following values: values of the String type, range is limited by available parameters of the specified action. The “value” argument can take the following values: values of the String type, the range depends on the parameter.

Example. When Macro 1 starts, temporary remove all cameras on the first monitor.

```
if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.SourceId == "1" && Event.Action == "RUN")
{
DoReactSetup ("MONITOR","1","REMOVE_ALL","");
}
```

### 11.1.19 The DoReactGlobal method

The DoReactGlobal method is used to generate object reactions. The DoReactGlobal method transmits a reaction to the required object. The reaction is transmitted not only to the kernel, where the object is registered, but to the whole system. For the DoReactGlobal method the reaction is specified by the MsgObject object.

#### Method call syntax

```
function DoReactGlobal(msgevent : MsgObject)
```

Method arguments:

**msgevent** – required argument. It sets a reaction transmitted to the required object. It takes the following values: MsgObject objects created earlier in the script.

Example. When macro 2 starts, guard on Sensor 2. The command is to be transmitted to all system kernels as the reaction to be registered in the Events Log.

```
if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO"&& Event.SourceId == "2" && Event.Action == "RUN")
{
var msgevent = CreateMsg();
msgevent.SourceType = "GRAY";
msgevent.SourceId = "2";
msgevent.Action = "ARM";
DoReactGlobal(msgevent);
}
```

### 11.1.20 The NotifyEventStr method

The NotifyEventStr method generates system events. Events are sent to all kernels connected to the local kernel. An event is specified as a group of String arguments.

#### Method call syntax

```
function NotifyEventStr(objtype : String, id : String, event : String, param<value>
[, param<value>] : String )
```

Method arguments:

1. **objtype** – Required argument. The type of the object that the event should be generated for. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – existing object types.
2. **id** – Required argument. Identification number of the object of the type set in the objtype argument. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – existing identification numbers of the object of the specified type.
3. **event** – Required argument. The event to be generated. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – available events for the objects of the specified type.
4. **param<value>** – Required argument. Several arguments of this type can be specified. The parameters of the event.

One parameter has the following syntax:

"param<value>", where

**param** – name of the parameter;

**value** – value of the parameter.

Several parameters have the following syntax:

"param1<value1>,param2<value2>...".

Elements of the list are separated by commas with no white space. If no parameters need to be specified, an empty string is used:

```
DoReactStr("CAM", "1", "MD_START", "");
```

The param argument can take the following values: Type – String, range – available parameters of the event. The value argument can take the following values: Type – String, range – depends on the parameter.

#### Note

Two types of system messages are available in the Axxon PSIM system: events and actions. The events usually contain some information and are used as notifications sent to all Axxon PSIM kernels connected to each other during the system setup. The actions are the control commands sent to specific objects. An action is transmitted only to the kernel where the related object belongs, and not to the whole system. The [DoReactStr](#) and [DoReact](#) methods are used to generate actions. The [NotifyEventStr](#) and [NotifyEvent](#) methods are used to generate events.

#### Usage examples

Problem. When an alarm is received, send the “panic lock” event corresponding to the camera region. For camera identification numbers from 1 to 4, use region 1; for camera numbers from 5 to 10, use region 2.

```
if (Event.SourceType == "CAM" && Event.Action == "MD_START")
{
  var regionid;
  if (Event.SourceId <=4)
  {
    regionid = "1";
```

```

}
if ((Event.SourceId > 4) && (Event.SourceId <= 10))
{
  regionid = "2";
}
NotifyEventStr("REGION", regionid, "PANIC_LOCK", "");
}

```

### 11.1.21 The NotifyEvent method

The NotifyEvent method generates system events. The event is sent to all kernels connected to the local kernel. The event is specified using the MsgObject object.

#### Method call syntax

```
function NotifyEvent(msgevent : MsgObject)
```

Method arguments:

**msgevent** – Required argument. The event sent to the system. It takes the following values: MsgObject objects created earlier in the script.

#### Note

Two types of system messages are available in Axxon PSIM system: events and reactions. The events usually contain some information and are used as notifications sent to all Axxon PSIM kernels connected to each other during the system configuration. The reactions are the control commands sent to specific objects. The reactions are transmitted only to the kernel where the object belongs, and not to the whole system. The [DoReactStr](#) and [DoReact](#) methods are used to generate reactions. The [NotifyEventStr](#) and [NotifyEvent](#) methods are used to generate events.

Example. When the Backup Archive 1 module starts archiving video recordings, the analog output 1 of the Video Capture Device 2 is disabled. Send the command as an event to be registered in the Events Log.

#### Note

While executing this script, the analog output 1 of the Video Capture Device 2 is not disabled.

```

if (Event.SourceType == "ARCH" && Event.SourceId == "1" && Event.Action == "ACTIVE ")
{
  var msgevent = CreateMsg();
  msgevent.SourceType = " GRABBER ";
  msgevent.SourceId = "2";
  msgevent.Action = "MUX1_OFF";
  NotifyEvent(msgevent);
}

```

### 11.1.22 The NotifyEventGlobal method

The NotifyEventGlobal method is used to generate system events. The generated event is transmitted to all system kernels connected via the net. For the NotifyEventGlobal method the event is specified using the MsgObject object.

#### Method call syntax

```
function NotifyEventGlobal (msgevent : MsgObject)
```

Method arguments:

**msgevent** - required argument. It sets the event transmitted to the system. It takes the following values: MsgObject objects created earlier in the script.

Example. When Macro 1 starts, the first camera is set for recording. The command is to be transmitted to all system kernels as the event to be registered in the Events Log.

#### Note

While executing this script, camera1 is not set for recording.

```
if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO"&& Event.SourceId == "1" && Event.Action == "RUN")
{
  var msgevent = CreateMsg();
  msgevent.SourceType = "CAM";
  msgevent.SourceId = "1";
  msgevent.Action = "REC";
  NotifyEventGlobal(msgevent);
}
```

### 11.1.23 The CreateMsg method

The CreateMsg method creates objects based on the MsgObject prototype.

#### Method call syntax

```
function CreateMsg() : MsgObject
```

Method arguments: no arguments.

#### Usage examples

Problem 1. When an alarm is received, send the “panic lock” event corresponding to the camera region. For camera identification numbers from 1 to 4, use region 1, for camera numbers from 5 to 10, use region 2.

```
if (Event.SourceType == "CAM" && Event.Action == "MD_START")
{
  var msgevent = CreateMsg();
  msgevent.SourceType = "REGION";
  msgevent.Action = "PANIC_LOCK";
  if (Event.SourceId <=4)
  {
```

```

msgevent.SourceId = "1";
}
if ((Event.SourceId > 4) && (Event.SourceId < 10))
{
msgevent.SourceId = "2";
}
NotifyEvent(msgevent);
}

```

Problem 2. When timer №1 starts, start macro №1 every 30 seconds.

 **Note**

To start this script create the **Timer** object with ID=1 beforehand. Set value=1 to the **Second** parameter of the **Timer** object, leave other parameters without changing («**Any** by default)

```

if (Event.SourceType == "TIMER" && Event.SourceId == "1" && Event.Action == "TRIGGER")
{
var msg = CreateMsg();
msg.StringToMsg(GetObjectParams("TIMER", "1"));
if(msg.GetParam("s") == "1")
{
DoReactStr("MACRO", "1", "RUN", "");
SetObjectParam("TIMER","1","s","30");
DoReactStr("TIMER","1", "DISABLE", "");
DoReactStr("TIMER","1", "ENABLE", "");
}
if(msg.GetParam("s") == "30")
{
DoReactStr("MACRO", "1", "RUN", "");
SetObjectParam("TIMER","1","s","1");
DoReactStr("TIMER","1", "DISABLE", "");
DoReactStr("TIMER","1", "ENABLE", "");
}
}
}

```

## 11.1.24 The Lock and Unlock methods

The Lock and Unlock methods are used to create a global critical section when synchronization of scripts started in different streams is required. The Lock method opens a critical section and the Unlock method closes it.

 **Attention!**

Attention! If the Lock method has been called, then the Unlock method has to be called too. Otherwise the system can freeze.

It is recommended to avoid using the Lock and Unlock methods.

### Method call syntax

```
function Lock()
```

```
function Unlock()
```

Example. When Macro 1 starts, calculate total alarmed relays and sensors. Objects of each type are to be calculated at the same time (in an individual script). The result is to be stored to “counter” global variable.

Script 1:

```
// Number of alarmed relays is calculated
var i = Number(0);
if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.SourceId== "1" && Event.Action == "RUN")
{
var msg = CreateMsg();
msg.StringToMsg(GetObjectIds("GRELE"));
var objCount = msg.GetParam("id.count");
var k;
for(k= 0; k < objCount; k++)
if(GetObjectState("GRELE", msg.GetParam("id." + k))== "ALARM"){
    Lock();
    i = Itv_var("counter");
}
i++;
Itv_var("counter")=i;
Unlock();
}
}
```

Script 2:

```
//Number of alarmed sensors is calculated
var i = Number(0);
if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.SourceId== "1" && Event.Action == "RUN")
{
var msg = CreateMsg();
msg.StringToMsg(GetObjectIds("GRAY"));
var objCount = msg.GetParam("id.count");
var k;
for(k = 0; k < objCount; k++)
if(GetObjectState("GRAY", msg.GetParam("id." + k))== "ALARMED"){
    Lock();
    i = Itv_var("counter");
}
i++;
Itv_var("counter")=i;
Unlock();
}
}
```

 **Note**

If the Lock() and Unlock() methods are not used in this example, then collisions may occur and calculated value will be less than a real one

### 11.1.25 The IsAvailableObject method

The IsAvailableObject method is used to determine the current access rights to an object.

#### Method call syntax:

```
function IsAvailableObject(compname: String, objtype: String, id: String, param :
String) : String
```

The method returns 0 if the current user has not been assigned access rights of type **param** for the object; it returns 1 if these rights have been assigned.

#### Method arguments:

1. **compname** - required. Corresponds to the name of the **Computer** object on which the object was created in the hardware tree.
2. **objtype** - required. Corresponds to the type of the system object to which access rights are being checked. Allowed values: String type; the set of values is restricted to the object types registered in the system.
3. **id** - required. Corresponds to the identification (registration) number of the object of the type specified by the **objtype** argument. Allowed values: String type; the set of values is restricted to the identification numbers of objects of the specified type, which are registered in the system.
4. **param** - required. Corresponds to the number of the type of rights which are being checked. A description of rights is given in [Limiting access to the system objects administration, control and viewing functions](#) of the [Administrator's Guide](#). Allowed values:
  - a. 0 - NoView access rights. The method will return 1 if there are no administrative, control-, or viewing rights for the object (red 'x').
  - b. 1 - NoControl access rights. The method will return 1 if there are only viewing rights (letter M).
  - c. 2 - ViewAndControl access rights. The method will return 1 if there are control- and viewing rights for the object (green box).
  - d. 3 - ViewOrControl access rights. The method will return 1 if there is either viewing or control rights for the object.
  - e. 4 - Not access rights (e.g. no access rights).
  - f. 5 - Configure access rights. The method will return 1 if there are administrative, control- and viewing rights for the object (gray box).

For example: Based on a **Computer** object named "S-UYUTOVA", a **Camera** object with the identifier 1 has been created in the hardware tree. To determine the current access rights to the object:

```
var i = 0;

for(i = 0; i <= 5; i++)

{

    var result =

    IsAvailableObject('S-UYUTOVA', 'CAM', '1', i);

    DebugLogString("right "+i+" = "+result);
```

```
}

```

### 11.1.26 The GetUserId method

The GetUserId method returns the identifier of the current *Axxon PSIM* Software System user.

#### Method call syntax:

```
function GetUserId (cmp : String) : String

```

#### Method arguments:

1. **cmp** - required. Specifies the name of the computer on which the *Axxon PSIM* Software System is installed. Allowed values: values of String type that satisfy the requirements for computers' network names; the set of values is restricted to the names of computers registered in the system.

For example: To display the identifier of the current user of the *Axxon PSIM* Software System, which has been installed on a computer named 'WS3':

```
DebugLogString(GetUserId("WS3"));

```

### 11.1.27 The GetEventDescription method

The GetEventDescription method is in use for receiving the object description on free language.

Syntax of method invocation:

```
function GetEventDescription (obj_type : String, event : String)

```

Method arguments:

1. **obj\_type** – required argument. Specifies type of system object description of which is required to get.
2. **event** – required argument. Specifies the name of object description of which is required to get.

**Example.** Display messages about receiving of events for camera 1 on the free language in the Debug window.

```
if (Event.SourceType == "CAM"&& Event.SourceId == "1")
{
    var str = GetEventDescription("CAM", Event.Action);
    DebugLogString(str);
}

```

### 11.1.28 The GetObjectIdByParam method

The GetObjectIdByParam method allows receiving of object ID at which some parameter is equal to the specified value. The first found object ID is receiving if there are several such objects. The null is receiving if such objects are not found.

Syntax of method invocation:

```
function GetObjectIdByParam (obj_type : String, obj_param : String, param_value : String)
```

Method arguments:

1. **obj\_type** – required argument. Specifies type of system object, ID of which is required to get.
2. **obj\_param** – required argument. Specifies the name of parameter in database on value of which the object is to be found.
3. **param\_value** – required argument. Specifies the required value of object parameter.

**Example.** Find cameras from which black-and-white image is receiving and set the **Color** parameter equals to 1 for them.

```
if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.SourceId== "1" && Event.Action == "RUN")
{
  var id = GetObjectIdByParam("CAM","color","0"); //receiving the first object ID
  while (id){ //while exist the Camera objects from which black-and-white image is
  receiving
    SetObjectParam ("CAM", id, "color", "1"); //change the Color parameter for found
  object
    id = GetObjectIdByParam("CAM","color","0"); //receiving the next object ID
  }
}
```

### 11.1.29 The SaveToFile method

SaveToFile method is in use to save in file the frame from camera receiving in the data parameter of FRAME\_SENT event.

Syntax of method invocation:

```
function SaveToFile (path: String, data: String, param : Boolean)
```

Saving of frame is also can be performed using the GET\_FRAME reaction of the CAM object. It is required to specify the path for saving file with frame in the path parameter of this reaction. FRAME\_SENT event is created in the system if the GET\_FRAME reaction has not got the path parameter. In the data parameter of the FRAME\_SENT event the video image frame which is to be saved using the SaveToFile method is stored.

The reaction allows exporting of video image frame even if the camera is not displaying in the Monitor window.

Method argument:

1. **path** – mandatory argument. Specifies the full path to save the file with frame.
2. **data** – mandatory argument. Specifies data to save in file.
3. **param** – mandatory argument. Defines necessity of conversion from base 64 format before saving. Possible parameter values:
  - a. true – decode from base64 before saving;
  - b. false – save string without conversion.

Time of frame saving depends on the anchor frames frequency. The higher the anchor frames frequency, the less time.

Example. Save the frame receiving from Camera 1 in the test.jpg file on the D disk:

```

if (Event.SourceType == "CAM" && Event.SourceId == "1" && Event.Action ==
"FRAME_SENT")
{
  SaveToFile("D:\\test.jpg",Event.GetParam("data"),true);
}

```

### 11.1.30 The GetLinkedObjects method

The GetLinkedObjects method is used to get list of objects linked to the specified camera using the Objects connection object (see [Connection of objects with cameras](#)).

Method call syntax:

```

function GetLinkedObjects(type1 : string, id : string, type2 : string)

```

Method argument:

1. **type1** – the type of object for which linked objects are to be returned.
2. **id** – identification number of object for which linked objects are to be returned.
3. **type2** – the type of linked objects which are to be returned. If empty string is sent then linked objects of all types will be returned.

Example.

The **Objects connection** object is configured the following way:

1 Objects link 1

Disable

Select objects

| Type  | Number | Name    |
|-------|--------|---------|
| Macro | 1      | Macro 1 |

Select cameras

| Number | Name     |
|--------|----------|
| 1      | Camera 1 |

Apply Undo

Display in debug window the list of objects linked with the camera 1.

```
if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO")
{
    varmsgstr = GetLinkedObjects("CAM","1","MACRO")

    DebugLogString("Linked objects " + msgstr);
}
```

As a result the "Linked objects MACRO:1" message will be displayed in the script debug window.

### 11.1.31 The WriteIni method

The WriteIni method is used for writing the string variable to ini-file.

Method call syntax:

```
function WriteIni(varName: String, varValue: String, path: String)
```

Method argument:

1. **varName** – required argument. Sets name of variable for saving in the file.
2. **varValue** – required argument. Sets value of t variable.
3. **path** – required argument. Sets full path to the ini-file in which variable is to be stored. Storage of variables can be replaced on the network resource. Enter the network path in the argument for it.

Example. Write the MyVar variable to the \\fs\temp\test.ini file and specify the «Hello world!» value to it. Then read the written value and display it on the script debug window.

```
WriteIni("MyVar", "Hello world", "\\fs\temp\test.ini");

var result = ReadIni("MyVar","\\fs\temp\test.ini");

DebugLogString(result);
```

### 11.1.32 The ReadIni method

The ReadInimethod is used to read values of string variablein the ini-file.

Method call syntax:

```
function ReadIni (varName: String, path: String): String
```

Method call syntax:

1. **varName** – required argument. Sets name of the variable storing in the file.
2. **path** – required argument. Sets the full path to the ini-file in which variable is storing.

See example in [The WriteIni method](#) section.

### 11.1.33 The AddIni method

The AddIni method is used to write, change and read integer variable from the ini-file. The method returns the value of variable after its changing.

Method call syntax:

```
function AddIni(varName: String, varValue: int, path: String): int
```

1. **varName** – required argument. Sets the name of variable in the file.
2. **varValue** – required argument. Sets the value of variable or value which should be added to the existing value of variable:
  - a. The varValue value will be assigned to the variable if there is a file with the varName name and string value in the file.
  - b. If there is no variable with the varName name in the file then such variable will be created and the varValue value will be assigned to it.
  - c. If there is a variable with the varName name in the file and it has integer value or its value is indicated to the integer type, then value will be indicated and the varValue value will be added to it.
3. **path** – required argument. Sets the full path to the ini-file in which variable it to be stored. Storage of variables can be placed on the network resource. Enter the network path in the for it.

**Example.** There is no the "MyVar" variable in the "C:\\test.ini". Write such variable with the -1 value to the file, then add 1 to it and display the result value on the script debug window.

```
var result = AddIni("MyVar", -1, "C:\\test.ini");

result = AddIni("MyVar", 1, "C:\\test.ini");

DebugLogString(result);
```

### 11.1.34 The SetTimer method

The SetTimer method is used to start the timer.

The syntax for accessing the method is:

```
function SetTimer (id : int, milliseconds : int)
```

Method arguments:

1. **id** is a required argument. It specifies the timer ID. Allowed values are int or string type.
2. **milliseconds** is a required argument. It specifies the period with which the timer will trigger if it is not stopped by the [KillTimer method](#). It is specified in milliseconds. Allowed values are int type.

**Example.** 2 seconds after the macro 1 is executed, start recording on camera 1.

```
if(Event.SourceType=="LOCAL_TIMER" && Event.Action=="TRIGGERED" && Event.SourceId==333) //it is possible to use Event.SourceId == "333", i.e. string ID
{
  var actuallyKilled = KillTimer(333);
  if(actuallyKilled == 1)
  {
```

```

    DoReactStr("CAM","1","REC","");
  }
}

if(Event.SourceType=="MACRO"&& Event.SourceId == "1" && Event.Action == "RUN")
{
  SetTimer(333,2000); //333 - id, 2000 msec = 2 sec - period
}

```

### 11.1.35 The KillTimer method

The KillTimer method is used to stop the timer. Returns 1 if timer was stopped as a result of function executed. The syntax for accessing the method is:

```
function KillTimer (id : int) : int
```

Method arguments:

1. **id** is a required argument. It specifies the timer ID. Allowed values are int or string type.

Example. See in the [The SetTimer method](#) section.

### 11.1.36 The GetObjectChildIds method

The GetObjectChildIds method returns IDs of child objects of specified type created under given object.

#### Method call syntax

```
function GetObjectParentId(parent : String, id : String, objtype : String) : String[]
```

Method arguments:

1. **parent** – Required argument. The type of the object for which you want to find out child objects . It takes the following values: Type – String, range – existing object types.
2. **id** – Required argument. Identification number of the object of the type set in the **parent** argument. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – existing identification numbers of the objects of the specified type.
3. **objtype** – Required argument. The type of the child objects whose identification numbers should be returned. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – existing object types.

Example. Arm all cameras on WS2 computer on Macro 1.

```

if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.Action == "RUN" && Event.SourceId == "1")
{
  var children = GetObjectChildIds("SLAVE","DESKTOP-UBOS6BK","CAM");
  ch=children.split(",");
  for (i=0;i<ch.length; i++ )
  {
    DoReactStr("CAM",ch[i],"ARM","");
  }
}

```

### 11.1.37 The Base64EncodeFile method

The Base64EncodeFile method encodes a file to Base64. The method returns a string.

See also [The Base64Decode method](#) and [The SaveToFile method](#).

#### Method call syntax:

```
function Base64EncodeFile (data_in: String): String
```

Method arguments:

1. **data\_in** – required argument. Sets a path to the file to be encoded.

Example. At running Macro 1, encode 1.bmp to Base64 and save it to 2.bmp.

```
if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.SourceId == "1" && Event.Action == "RUN")
{
    var s = Base64EncodeFile("d:\\1.bmp");
    SaveToFile("d:\\2.bmp",s, true);
}
```

### 11.1.38 The Base64EncodeW method

The Base64EncodeW method encodes a Unicode string to Base64. The method returns a string.

See also [The Base64Decode method](#).

#### Method call syntax:

```
function Base64EncodeW (data_in: String): String
```

Method arguments:

1. **data\_in** – required argument. Sets a string to be encoded.

Example. Decode a Unicode string to Base64 then encode back and put to the debug log.

```
var test =
Base64Decode("MAAzAC0AMAA3AC0AMgAwADEAOQAqADEANQA6ADMAOQA6ADQAMAA6AA0ACgB0AGUAcwB0ACA
AMQANAAoAMAAzAC0AMAA3AC0AMgAwADEAOQAqADEANQA6ADQAMgA6ADIAMQA6AA0ACgB0AGUAcwB0ACAAMgA=
", true);
DebugLogString("----->" + test);
var res = Base64EncodeW(test);
DebugLogString("----->" + res);
```

If the Base64Decode method received the "true" parameter, the script will have the following output:

```
03-07-2019 15:39:40:
test 1
03-07-2019 15:42:21:
test 2
```

### 11.1.39 The run\_cmd and run\_cmd\_timeout methods

The run\_cmd method is intended to execute commands on the command prompt from a script.

The run\_cmd\_timeout method is intended to execute commands on the command prompt with the process termination timeout.

When invoking commands, the command prompt window does not open, i.e. the commands are executed in silent mode.

The syntax for calling methods is as follows:

```
function run_cmd (cmd: String)
function run_cmd_timeout (cmd: String, timeout: int)
```

Method arguments:

1. **cmd** is a command prompt command.
2. **timeout** (only for run\_cmd\_timeout) is a timeout for process to terminate after the command execution.

Example 1. Run the curl utility and send a POST request with the text "Hello" to the test URL https://postman-echo.com/post

```
var s = run_cmd("curl --request POST --url https://postman-echo.com/post --data
\'Hello\");
DebugLogString(s);
```

Example 2. Show CPU usage on [Graph 1](#) updating on [Timer 3](#).

```
var id = "1"; // id of the Charts object
var timer_id = "3"; // id of the Timer object to trigger the script
SLAVE_id = "DESKTOP-5397BVV"; // id of the Computer object

if (Event.SourceType == "TIMER" && Event.Action == "TRIGGER" && Event.SourceId ==
timer_id)
{
    var date = Event.GetParam("date");
    var time = Event.GetParam("time");
    var cpu = "for /f \"tokens=2* delims=^,\" %k in ('typeperf "\\Processor
Information(_Total)\\% Processor Time\" -sc 1 ^| findstr \":\") do echo %k";
    var cpu_usage = run_cmd(cpu);
    var cpu_usage2 = cpu_usage.replace(/\"/g, "");
    var cpu_usage3 = cpu_usage2.replace(/\\s/g, "");
    DebugLogString(cpu_usage3);
    DoReactStr("ANALOGCHART", id, "ANALOG_PARAMS", "int_obj_id<"+id+">,parent_id<>,SLAVE
_id<"+SLAVE_id+">,objid<"+id+">,chan<5>,core_global<1>,text<"+cpu_usage3+">,
min_val<0>,max_val<100>,sensor_id<cpu_usage>,time<"+time+">,date<"+date+">");
}
```

### 11.1.40 The WriteIniAny method

The WriteIniAny method is used for writing a string variable to an ini-file. Unlike the WriteIni method, in WriteIniAny you can specify the required file section for writing.

Method call syntax:

```
function WriteIniAny(varName: String, varValue: String, path: String, section:
String)
```

Method arguments:

1. **varName** – required argument. Sets the name of the variable for saving in the file.
2. **varValue** – required argument. Sets the value of a variable.
3. **path** – required argument. Sets the full path to the ini-file where the variable should be stored. The storage of variables can be placed on a network resource; for this, specify the network path in this argument.
4. **section** – required argument. Specifies the name of the section of the ini-file where the variable should be stored.

Example. Write the MyVar variable to the "config" section of the C:\\Backup\\test2.ini file, and specify the "Hello world!" value to it. Then read the written value and display it in the debug window of the script.

```
WriteIniAny("MyVar", "Hello world!", "C:\\Backup\\test2.ini", "config");
var result = ReadIniAny("MyVar", "C:\\Backup\\test2.ini", "config");
DebugLogString(result);
```

## 11.2 The MsgObject and Event objects and their built-in methods and properties

### 11.2.1 The MsgObject and Event objects

**MsgObject** is a prototype (template) used to create objects with methods and properties for handling events. The methods and properties of **MsgObject** allow receiving the information about objects that send or receive events, generating actions, changing object states, etc.

The methods and properties of the **MsgObject** prototype can be called via its instance objects or the **Event** static object.

Event is a static object used to call events in Axxon PSIM. The **Event** object represents the system event that launched the script. All MsgObject methods and properties are available for the **Event** object.

The CreateMsg method of the Core object is used to create instances based on the **MsgObject** prototype.

### 11.2.2 The GetSourceType method

The GetSourceType method returns the type of the **MsgObject** or **Event** object.

**Method call syntax**

```
function GetSourceType() : String
```

Method arguments: no arguments.

## Usage examples

Problem. When Macro 1 starts, arm Detection Zones \*.1 in the Day mode for Cameras № 1 – 4. When Macro 2 starts, arm Detection Zones \*.2 in the Night mode for Cameras № 1 – 4. When Macro 3 starts, arm Detection Zones \*.3 in the Rain mode for Cameras № 1 – 4.

### Note

Symbol "\*" corresponds to identification number of a camera in the system (from 1 to 4).

```

if(Event.GetSourceType() == "MACRO" && Event.GetAction() == "RUN")
{
  var k;
  //Switching the cameras to the Day mode by arming the *.1 detection zones
  if(Event.GetSourceId() == "1")
  {
    for (k = 1; k<= 4; k = k+1)
    {
      DoReactStr("CAM_ZONE", k + ".1", "ARM", "");
      DoReactStr("CAM_ZONE", k + ".2", "DISARM", "");
      DoReactStr("CAM_ZONE", k + ".3", "DISARM", "");
    }
  }

  //Switching the cameras to the Nigh mode by arming the *.2 detection zones
  if(Event.GetSourceId() == "2")
  {
    for (k = 1; k<= 4; k = k+1)
    {
      DoReactStr("CAM_ZONE", k + ".1", "DISARM", "");
      DoReactStr("CAM_ZONE", k + ".2", "ARM", "");
      DoReactStr("CAM_ZONE", k + ".3", "DISARM", "");
    }
  }

  //Switching the cameras to the Rain mode by arming the *.3 detection zones
  if(Event.GetSourceId() == "3")
  {
    for (k = 1; k<= 4; k = k+1)
    {
      DoReactStr("CAM_ZONE", k + ".1", "DISARM", "");
      DoReactStr("CAM_ZONE", k + ".2", "DISARM", "");
      DoReactStr("CAM_ZONE", k + ".3", "ARM", "");
    }
  }
}

```

## 11.2.3 The GetSourceId method

The GetSourceId method returns the identification number of the **MsgObject** or **Event object**.

### Method call syntax

```
function GetSourceId() : String
```

Method arguments: no arguments.

#### Usage examples

See the example for the GetSourceType method.

### 11.2.4 The GetAction method

The GetAction method returns the event received as an Event object or specified for a **MsgObject** object.

#### Method call syntax

```
function GetAction() : String
```

Method arguments: no arguments

#### Usage examples

See the example for the GetSourceType method.

### 11.2.5 The GetParam method

The GetParam method returns the value of the specified parameter of the **MsgObject** or **Event** object.

#### Method call syntax

```
function GetParam(param: String) : String
```

Method arguments:

**param** – required argument. The name of the parameter of the object created using **MsgObject** (or of the **Event** object). It takes the following values: type – String, range – available parameters for the objects of the specified type.

#### Note

If the object has no parameter with this name, then the method restores an empty string.

Example. When any event from any camera is registered, check from which computer the event comes. If the computer has “WS3” name, create the event copy where the computer’s name is “Computer”.

```
if (Event.SourceType == "CAM")
{
var msg = Event.Clone();
if (msg.GetParam("SLAVE_id") == "WS3")
{
msg.SetParam("SLAVE_id", "Computer");
NotifyEvent(msg);
}
}
```

## 11.2.6 The SetParam method

The SetParam method assigns a value to the specified parameter of the **MsgObject** or **Event** object. It changes only the specified parameters, leaving other parameters intact.

### Method call syntax

```
function SetParam(param : String, value : String)
```

Method arguments:

1. **param** – Required argument. The name of the parameter of the object created using **MsgObject** (or of the **Event** object). It takes the following values: Type – String, range – available parameters for the objects of the specified type.
2. **value** – Required argument. The value to be assigned to the parameter specified in the param argument. It takes the following values: Type – String, range – depends on the parameter.

### Usage examples

See the example for the [GetParam method](#).

## 11.2.7 The MsgToString method

The MsgToString method transforms **MsgObject** objects (including the static **Event** object) into a String variable.

### Method call syntax

```
function MsgToString() : String
```

Method arguments: no arguments.

### Usage examples

Problem. Send the messages about all events registered for Microphone 1, to a specified e-mail address.

#### Note

The **Short Messages Service** is supposed to be installed and working properly.

```
if (Event.SourceType == "OLXA_LINE" && Event.SourceId == "1")
{
  var msgstr = Event.MsgToString();
  DoReactStr("MAIL_MESSAGE", "1", "SEND", "subject<Microphone 1>,body<" + msgstr + ">")
  ;
  DoReactStr("MAIL_MESSAGE", "1", "SEND", "");
}
```

## 11.2.8 The StringToMsg method

The StringToMsg method transforms a String variable into an **MsgObject** object.

### Method call syntax

```
StringToMsg(msg : String) : MsgObject
```

Method arguments:

**msg** – Required argument. A String type variable to be transformed into an **MsgObject** object. It takes the following values: Type – String; range – character string that matches the syntax for **MsgObject** representation:

"objtype|id|action|param1<value1>,param2<value2>...", where

**objtype** – object type;

**id** – object identification number;

**action** – event or action for the object;

**param1<value1>,param2<value2>** – list of parameters and their values. Elements of the list are separated by commas with no white space. If no parameters need to be specified, an empty string is used after the vertical line (|), for example:

"CAM|1|MD\_START|"

#### Usage examples

Problem. Upon an alarm in Sensor 1 or 3, start recording audio from Microphone 1. Upon an alarm in Sensor 2 or 4, start recording audio from Microphone 2.

```

if (Event.SourceType == "GRAY" && Event.Action == "ALARM")
{
    var audioid;
    if (Event.SourceId == "1" || Event.SourceId == "3")
    {
        audioid = "1";
    }
    if (Event.SourceId == "2" || Event.SourceId == "4")
    {
        audioid = "2";
    }
    var str = "OLXA_LINE|" + audioid + "|ARM|";
    var msg = CreateMsg();
    msg.StringToMsg(str);
    NotifyEvent(msg);
}

```

## 11.2.9 The StringToParams method

The StringToParams method transforms a String variable into the list of parameters and overwrites the existing parameter list of the **MsgObject** object.

#### Method call syntax

```
StringToParams(String params)
```

Method arguments:

**params** – Required argument. A String type variable to be transformed into a list of parameters for the **MsgObject** object. It takes the following values: String variables matching the syntax for **MsgObject** parameter list representation:

"param1<value1>,param2<value2>...", where

**param1<value1>,param2<value2>** – list of parameters and their values. Elements of the list are separated by commas with no white space. If no parameters need to be specified, an empty string is used after the vertical line (|), for example:

“CAM|1|MD\_START|”

### Usage examples

Example. Upon registration the connection (“Attach”) event for any camera, in the system retrigger the “Attach” event with modified **Number of the PTZ device** (telemetry\_id) and **Number of the microphone for synchronous recording** (audio\_id) parameters. The values should be equal to the corresponding camera numbers plus 1.

```
if (Event.SourceType == "CAM" && Event.Action == "ATTACH")
{
var i;
for (i=1,i<=4;i=i+1)
{
var msg = Event.Clone();
var str = "telemetry_id<" + (i+1) + ">,audio_id<" + (i+1) + ">";
msg.StringToParams(str);
NotifyEvent(msg);
}
}
```

## 11.2.10 The Clone method

The Clone method creates a copy of an **MsgObject** or **Event** object.

### Method call syntax

```
Clone() : MsgObject
```

Method arguments: no arguments.

### Usage examples

Problem. When Relay №1 closes, start video recording from Camera 1 and close Relay №2. When Relay №1 opens, start video recording from Camera 2 and open Relay №2.

```
if (Event.SourceType == "GRELE" && Event.SourceId == "1")
{
var msgevent = Event.Clone();
if(Event.Action == "ON")
{
msgevent.SourceId = "2";
DoReact(msgevent);
DoReactStr("CAM", "1", "REC", "");
DoReactStr("GRELE", "2", "ON", "");
}
if(Event.Action == "OFF")
{
msgevent.SourceId = "2";
```

```

DoReact(msgevent);
DoReactStr("CAM","2","REC","");
DoReactStr("GRELE","2","OFF","");

}
}

```

### 11.2.11 The GetObjectIds method

GetObjectIds method is responsible for receiving identifiers from all the objects of a specified type.

Method call syntax:

```
function GetObjectIds(objectType : String)
```

A line is replied :

```
CAM||COUNT|id.3<5>,id.count<4>,id.0<2>,id.1<3>,id.2<4>
```

where **id.count<>** – number of ID objects,

**id.[count]<>** – ID object.

Method's arguments:

**objectType** – required argument. Set the type of the system object, for which the value of the given parameter should be given back ("CAM","GRAY","GRABBER" e.t.c.). Accepted values: type String, range is restricted by object types registered in the system.

Example. All the cameras should be armed upon the start of Macros№1.

```

if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.SourceId && Event.Action == "RUN")
{
var msg = CreateMsg();
msg.StringToMsg(GetObjectIds("CAM"));
var objCount = msg.GetParam("id.count");
var i;
for(i = 0; i < objCount; i++)
{
DoReactStr("CAM", msg.GetParam("id." + i), "ARM", "");
}
}
}

```

### 11.2.12 The GetObjectParams method

GetObjectParams method is designed for getting the object's parameters.

Method call syntax:

```
function GetObjectParams(objectType : String, objectId : String)
```

Method arguments:

1. **objectType** – required argument. Set the type of the system object ("CAM", "GRAY", "GRABBER" e.t.c.), for which the type of a parent object should be given back. Accepted values: type String, range is restricted by object types registered in the system.
2. **objectId** – object's identifier. Accepted values: String type.

Example. It is necessary to check the color control of camera №2 upon the start of Macros№1. If camera 2 is a color one, set it to recording.

```

if (Event.SourceType == "MACRO" && Event.SourceId && Event.Action == "RUN")
{
var msg = CreateMsg();
msg.StringToMsg(GetObjectParams("CAM", "2"));
if(msg.GetParam("color") == "1")
{
DoReactStr("CAM", "2", "REC", "");
}
}

```

### 11.2.13 The SourceType property

The SourceType property stores the system type of the **MsgObject** or **Event** object.

#### Property call syntax

```
SourceType : String
```

#### Usage examples

Problem. When Relay 1 closes (for example, the button connected to the relay is pressed), print the frames from Cameras 1 and 2.

```

if (Event.SourceType == "GRELE" && Event.SourceId == "1" && Event.Action == "ON")
{
//activating the Camera 1 window
DoReactStr("MONITOR","1","ACTIVATE_CAM", "cam<1>");
//printing the frame from Camera 1
DoReactStr("MONITOR","1","KEY_PRESSED","key<PRINT>");
//activating the Camera 2 window
DoReactStr("MONITOR","1","ACTIVATE_CAM", "cam<2>");
//printing the frame from Camera 2
DoReactStr("MONITOR","1","KEY_PRESSED","key<PRINT>");
}

```

### 11.2.14 The SourceId property

The SourceType property stores the identification number of the **MsgObject** or **Event** object.

#### Property call syntax

```
SourceId : String
```

**Usage examples**

See the example for the [SourceType](#) property.

### 11.2.15 The Action property

The Action property stores the action or event of the **MsgObject** or **Event** object.

**Property call syntax**

```
SourceId : String
```

**Usage examples**

See the example for the [SourceType](#) property.

## 12 Programming Guide. Conclusion

More detailed information on the Axxon PSIM software package is presented in the documents titled:

1. [Installing and configuring security system components guide.](#)
2. [Operator's Guide.](#)
3. [Administrator's Guide.](#)

If while operating the given software product you have faced difficulties and problems, you are welcome to contact us. However before addressing us, we kindly ask you to answer the following questions:

1. What is the problem?
2. When did the problem occur and what had happened before it occurred?
3. Which conditions gave rise to the problem?

Remember, that the more detailed and precise information you give us, the faster our experts will resolve your problem.

We are striving to improve the quality of our products, and hence welcome any proposals and suggestions how to improve our software and documentation.